

INDEX OF SHEETS

<u>SHEET NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS

CONTROL : 0226-04-030

OVERLAY, PAVEMENT REPAIR, SAFETY TREAT
FROM : OLDHAM COUNTY LINE
TO : 1 MILE SOUTH

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT
FEDERAL PROJECT:

HIGHWAY - US 385

OLDHAM COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC

CONTROL: 0226-03-060

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF 2" SP-D OVERLAY.
CONSISTING OF ACP OVERLAY, PAVEMENT REPAIR, SAFETY TREAT FIXED OBJECTS.

PROJECT LIMITS FROM: IH40
TO: 1 MILE SOUTH OF OLDHAM CL
ROADWAY LENGTH = 24,960 FT. = 04.7 MILES
TOTAL LENGTH = 24,760 FT. = 4.689 MILES

VOL II OF II

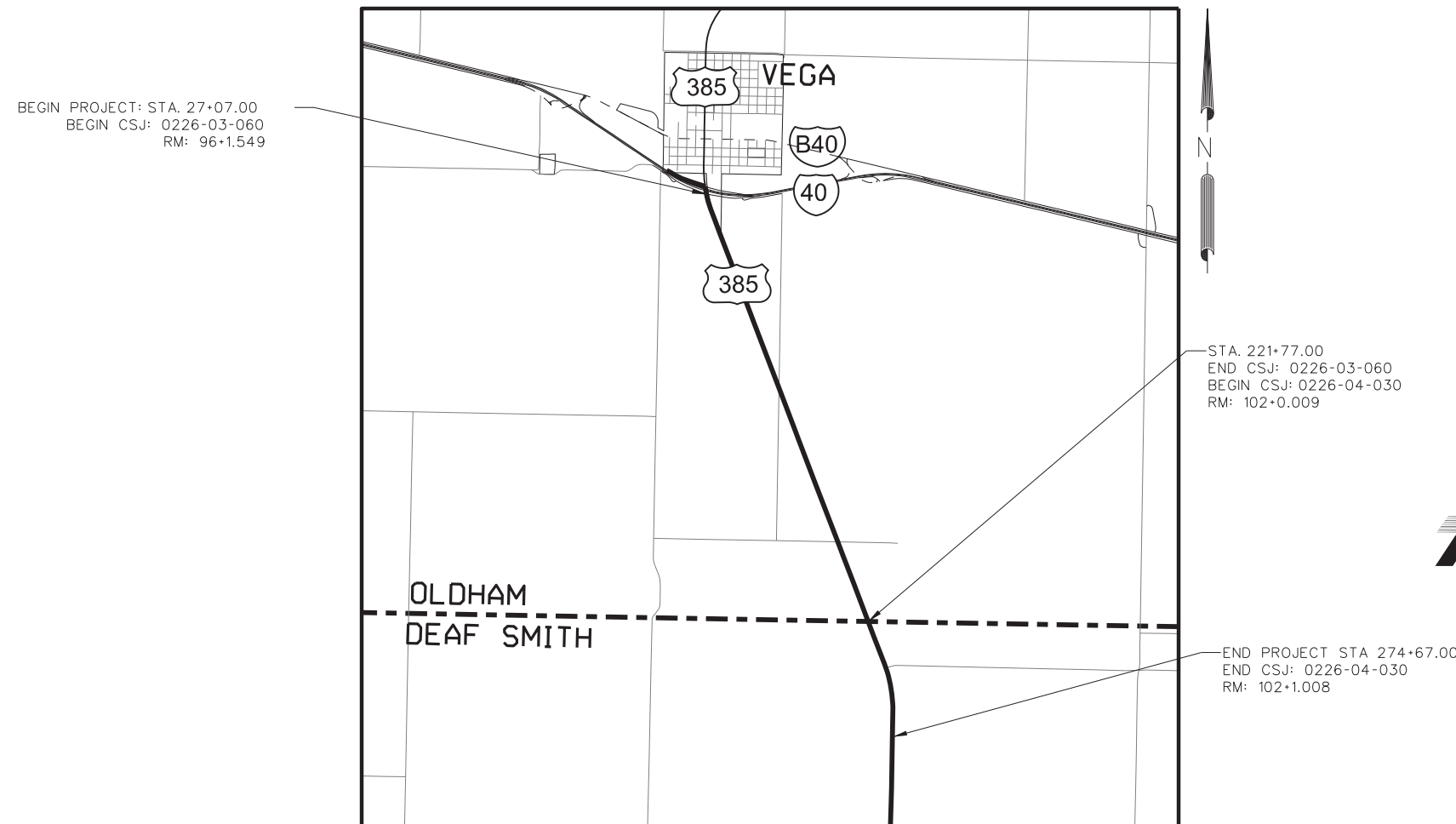
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY
TEXAS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC
CONT.	SECT.	JOB
0226	03	060, ETC
		US 385

DESIGN SPEED = N/A
2024 ADT = 6,700
2044 ADT = 10,900
MINOR ARTERIAL

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$ _____
CONTRACTOR : _____

_____.PE _____
AREA ENGINEER DATE



RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: DATE: 4/1/2024

DocuSigned by: Joe Crappell
2A500C249D094BA...

AREA ENGINEER DATE: 4/3/2024

DocuSigned by: Kit Black
9B5A6EA6AE8B46E...

DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: DATE: 4/5/2024

DocuSigned by: Blair Johnson
8B80E3AEB2BC43A...

DISTRICT ENGINEER

EXCEPTIONS:
NONE

RAILROADS:
NONE

EQUATIONS:
NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23, 2023).

INDEX OF SHEETS

GENERAL
 1 TITLE SHEET
 2 INDEX OF SHEETS
 3 TYPICAL SECTIONS
 4 GENERAL NOTES (OMITTED, SEE VOL 1)
 5 ESTIMATE & QUANTITY (OMITTED, SEE VOL 1)
 6-7 PROJECT SUMMARY

GENERAL
 8 ENTRANCE RAMP DETOUR

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS

9-20 BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21
 21 TCP(1-1)-18
 22 TCP(1-2)-18
 23 TCP(1-3)-18
 24 TCP(1-4)-18
 25 TCP(1-5)-18
 26 TCP(2-1)-18
 27 TCP(2-2)-18
 28 TCP(2-3)-23
 29 TCP(2-4)-18
 30 TCP(2-5)-18
 31 TCP(2-6)-18
 32 TCP(3-1)-13
 33 TCP(3-3)-14
 34 TCP(3-4)-13
 35 WZ(RS)-22
 36 WZ(STPM)-23
 37 WZ(TD)-17
 38 WZ(UL)-13

ROADWAY DETAILS
 39-41 ADDITIONAL AREAS
 42 DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION DETAILS
 43 PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAILS

ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS
 44 TE (HMAC)-11
 45 CCGG-22
 46-47 CRCP(1)-23
 48 JS-14
 49 TRANS-20

DRAINAGE DETAILS
 50-54 CULVERT DETAILS
 55 MISCELLANEOUS CULVERT DETAILS
 56 DITCH GRADING PLAN

DRAINAGE DETAILS STANDARDS
 57 BCS
 58 SCC-MD
 59-60 SCC- 3&4
 61 MC-MD
 62-63 MC-5-20
 64-65 SETB-CD
 66-68 SETB-FW-0
 69 SETP-PD
 70 PSET-SC
 71 PSET-RP
 72 PSET-RR

PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS
 73 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION STANDARDS
 74 AMARILLO DISTRICT RECESSED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER DETAIL
 75-80 D & OM (1)-20 THRU D & OM (6)-20
 81-83 PM (1)-22 THRU PM (3)-22
 84 RS(2)-23
 85 RS(3)-23

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
 86-87 EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT
 88-89 SW3P NARRATIVE
 90 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS
 91 VEGETATION SPECIFICATION SHEET

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS
 92-94 EC (1)-16

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.



Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

US 385

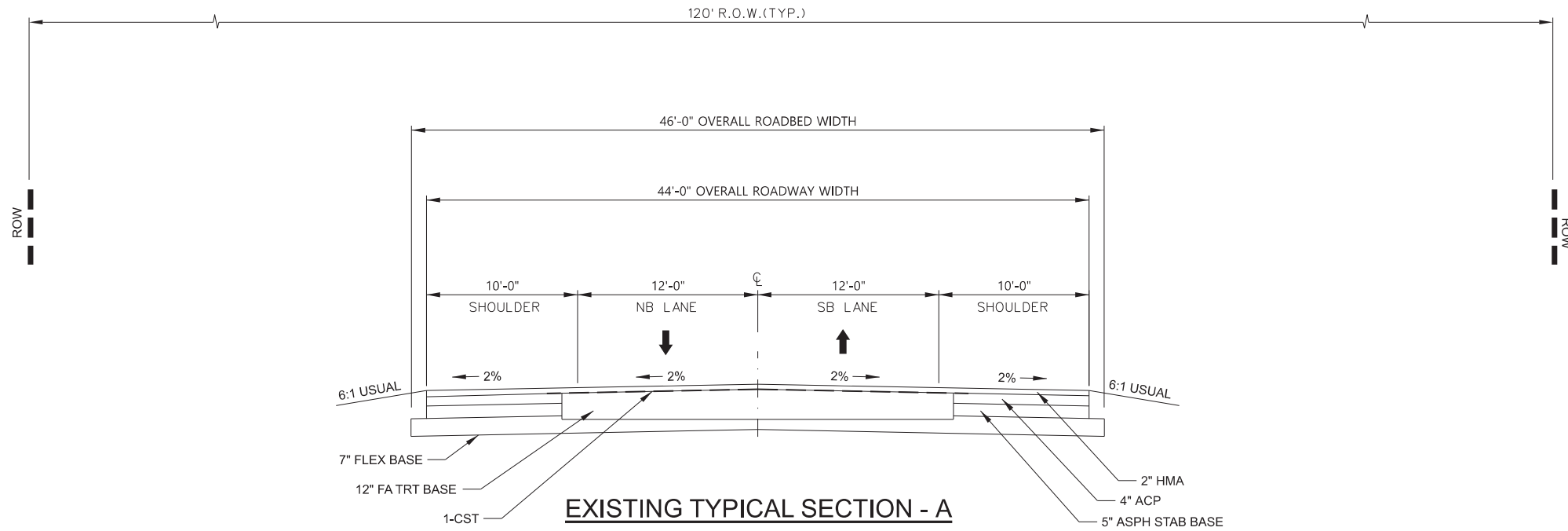
INDEX OF SHEETS



DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA		OLDHAM, ETC	2

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:31:57 AM
 FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\1.General\060_INDEX OF SHEETS.dgn

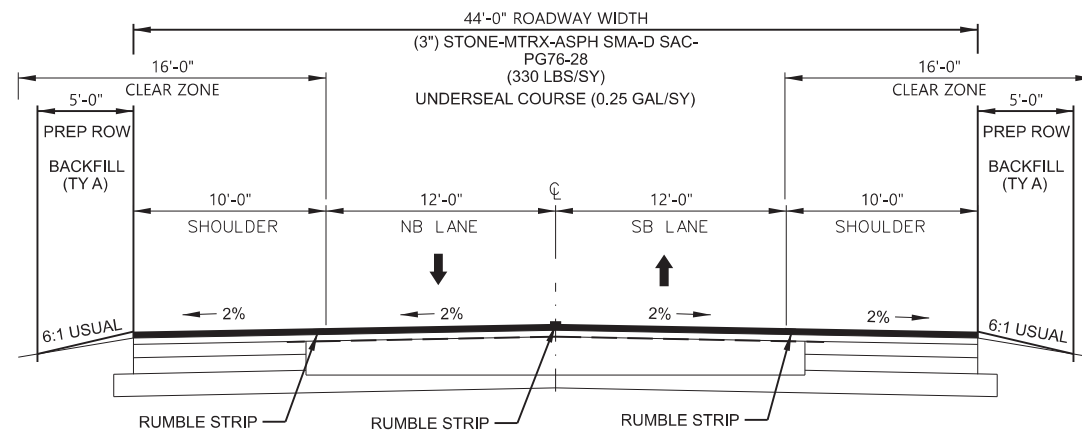
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:31:58 AM
 FILE: I:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Plan Set\1. Typical Sections.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION - A

CONTROL 0226-03-060 OLDHAM CO.
 STA 28+07 TO STA 221+77

CONTROL 0226-04-030 DEAF SMITH CO.
 STA 221+77 TO STA 274+67



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - A

CONTROL 0226-03-060 OLDHAM CO.
 STA 28+07 TO STA 221+77

CONTROL 0226-04-030 DEAF SMITH CO.
 STA 221+77 TO STA 274+67



Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

US 385

**TYPICAL
 SECTIONS**

SCALE: H: 1" = 10'
 V: 1" = 5'



SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST		OLDHAM	SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA		OLDHAM, ETC	3

DATE: 3/25/2024 8:49:37 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\060_PROJECT_SUMMARY.dgn

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE ITEMS	
LOCATION	662
	6109
	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W
	EA
CSJ: 0226-03-060	14,450
CSJ: 0226-04-040	1,930
PROJECT TOTALS:	16,380

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS							
LOCATION	104	105	134	275	275	310	351
	6022	6016	6001	6001	6010	6009	6012
	REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (16")	BACKFILL (TY A)	CEMENT (3% @ 21.6 LB/SY)	CEMENT TREAT (SUBGRADE) (8")	PRIME COAT (MC-30) 0.25 GAL/SY	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (2")
	LF	SY	STA	TON	SY	GAL	SY
CSJ: 0226-03-060							
TYPICAL SECTION A			197				
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 1 OF 3							
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 2 OF 3	982	2,161		25	2,357	589	
PAVMENT REPAIR DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 1							10,986
CSJ: 0226-03-060 TOTAL:	982	2,161	197	25	2,357	589	10,986
CSJ: 0226-04-030							
TYPICAL SECTION A			53				
PAVMENT REPAIR DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 1							2,750
CSJ: 0226-04-030 TOTAL:			53				2,750
PROJECT TOTALS:	982	2,161	250	25	2,357	589	13,736

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS CONT								
LOCATION	354	354	360	529	① 3080	3080	3080	3085
	6022	6048	6007	6005	6008	6008	6008	6001
	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0"-3")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	CONC PVMT (CONC REINF-CRCP) (13")	CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II)	STONE-MTRX-ASP H SMA-D SAC-A PG76-28 (330 LBS/SY)	STONE-MTRX-ASP H SMA-D SAC-A PG76-28 (220 LBS/SY)	STONE-MTRX-ASP H SMA-D SAC-A PG76-28 (330 LBS/SY)	UNDERSEAL COURSE (0.25 GAL/SY)
	SY	SY	SY	LF	TON	TON	TON	GAL
CSJ: 0226-03-060								
TYPICAL SECTION A							15,625	23,675
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 1 OF 3	1,492	3,324					795	1,204
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 2 OF 3			2,161	982	389			
DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SHEET 1 OF 1						322		716
CSJ: 0226-03-060 TOTAL:	1,492	3,324	2,161	982	389	322	16,420	25,595
CSJ: 0226-04-030								
TYPICAL SECTION A							4,267	6,466
ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 3 OF 3	1,467						242	367
DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SHEET 1 OF 1						27		60
CSJ: 0226-04-030 TOTAL:	1,467					27	4,509	6,893
PROJECT TOTALS:	2,959	3,324	2,161	982	389	349	20,929	32,488

① AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY USE AN EQUIVALENT EQUAL TO USE AS A BOND BREAKER.

**US 385
PROJECT
SUMMARY**



SHEET 1 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		6

DATE: 3/29/2024 10:01:45 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\060_PROJECT_SUMMARY.dgn

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS																	
LOCATION	104	132	400	400	420	432	462	462	464	464	467	467	467	467	496	496	496
	6009	6003	6005	6006	6009	6002	6045	6050	6003	6005	6115	6173	6363	6395	6006	6008	6016
	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	CEM STABIL BKFL	CUT & RESTORING PAV	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT) (EXTEND)	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 2 FT) (EXTEND)	RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	(TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(6:1)(C)	SET (TY I)(S= 5 FT)(HW= 3 FT) (6:1) (C)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	REMOV STR (PIPE)
	SY	CY	CY	SY	EA	CY	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA
CSJ: 0226-03-060																	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 5	5					3	4				2				2	4	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 5								8				4			2	8	
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 3 OF 5		140	25	34	2				4	88			2	2			4
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 4 OF 5		244	17	22	2					88				4			4
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 5 OF 5		73			4					11				4			11
PROJECT TOTALS:	5	457	42	56	8	3	4	8	4	187	2	4	2	10	4	12	19

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS						
LOCATION	533	533	6024	6024	6024	6362
	6002	6001	6011	6020	6023	6004
	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6" (SLD) (090MIL)	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK) (090MIL)	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6" (SLD) (090MIL)	REC REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
CSJ: 0226-03-060	19,470	36,993	29,240	4,750	4,000	700
CSJ: 0226-04-030	5,290	10,580	10,580	500	8,560	1,300
PROJECT TOTALS:	24,760	47,573	39,820	5,250	12,560	2,000

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS							
LOCATION	150	164	164	164	314	506	506
	6001	6002	6036	6053	6009	6040	6043
	BLADING	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	DRILL SEEDING (PERM)(RURAL)(CL AY)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(MULTI)(0.1 GAL/SY)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	HR	AC	AC	AC	GAL	LF	LF
CSJ: 0226-03-060							
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET 1 OF 2			4.7	4.7	2,284	59	59
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET 2 OF 2			0.8	0.8	170		
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 5		3					
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 5		2					
CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 5 OF 5		2	0.51				
CSJ: 0226-03-060 TOTAL:		7	0.51	5.5	5.5	2,454	59
CSJ: 0226-04-030							
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET 1 OF 2			1.3	1.3	620	16	16
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET 2 OF 2			0.2	0.2	46		
CSJ: 0226-04-030 TOTAL:			1.5	1.5	666	16	16
PROJECT TOTALS:		7	0.51	7	7	3,120	75

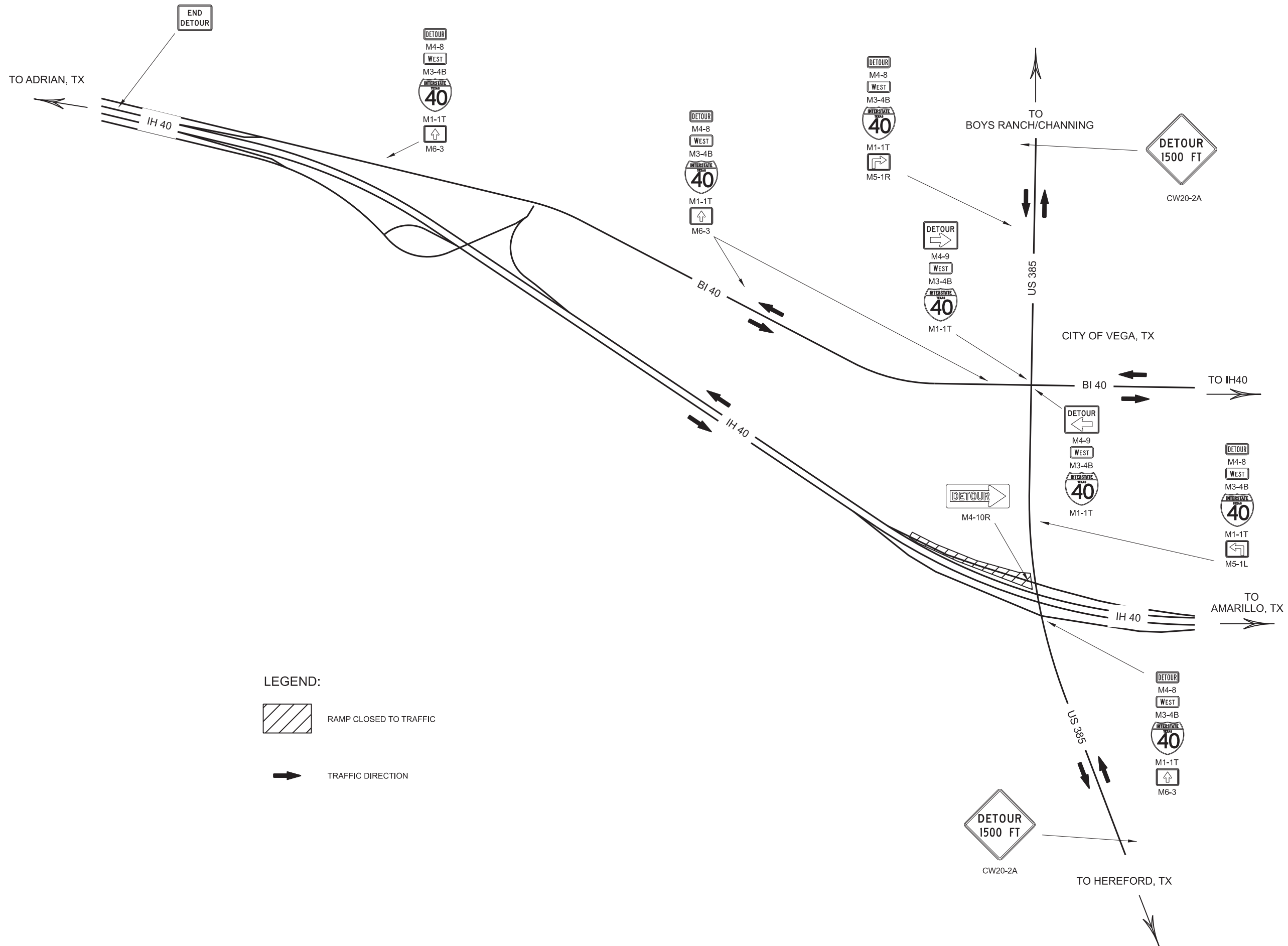
**US 385
PROJECT
SUMMARY**



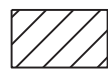

SHEET 2 OF 2

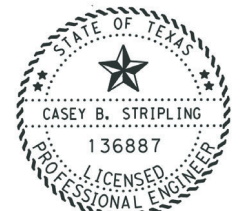
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		7

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:18 AM
 FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. ICP\060_RAMP_DETOUR.dgn



LEGEND:

-  RAMP CLOSED TO TRAFFIC
-  TRAFFIC DIRECTION



Casey B. Stripling
 03-14-2024

US 385
 ENTRANCE RAMP
 DETOUR

SCALE: 1" = 100'



SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		8

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information or data into digital form. This standard is not intended to be used as a substitute for any other standard or specification.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS



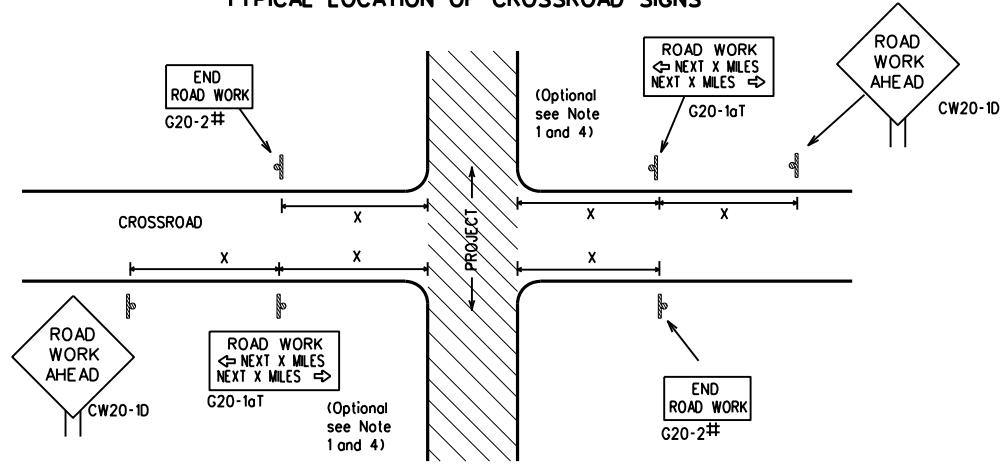
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION
 GENERAL NOTES
 AND REQUIREMENTS**

BC(1)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT		
©	TxDOT	NOVEMBER	2002	CONT:	0226	SECT:	03	JOB:	060, ETC	HIGHWAY:	US 385
	4-03	7-13		DIST:	AMA	COUNTY:	OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO.:	9		
	9-07	8-14									
	5-10	5-21									

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:18 AM
 FILE: I:\MATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US_385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2.03\BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the results or damages resulting from its use.

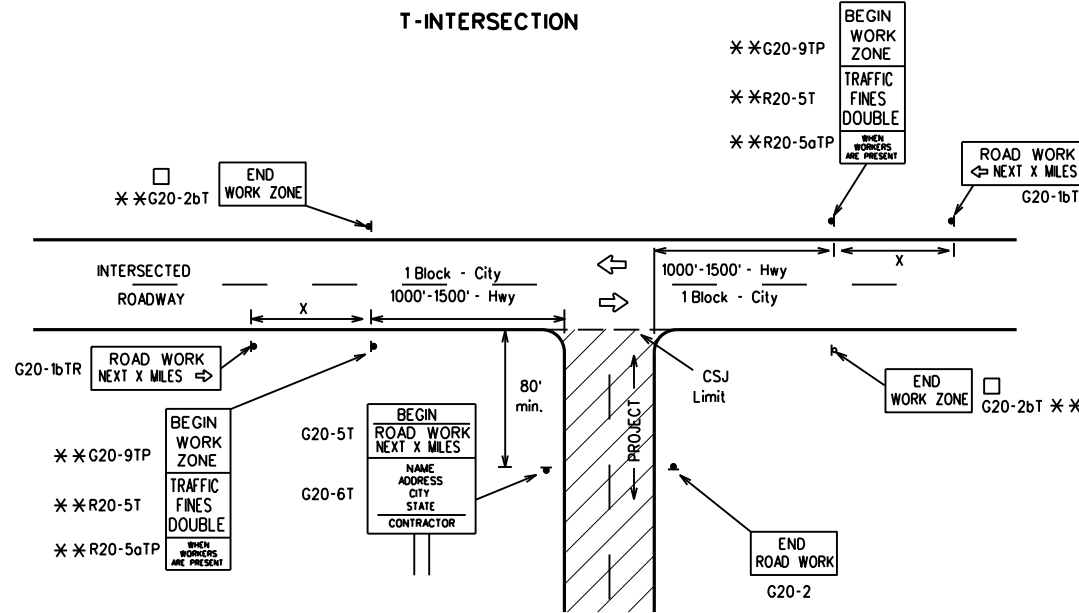
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
- The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
- Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
- The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
- Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
- When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING 1.5.6

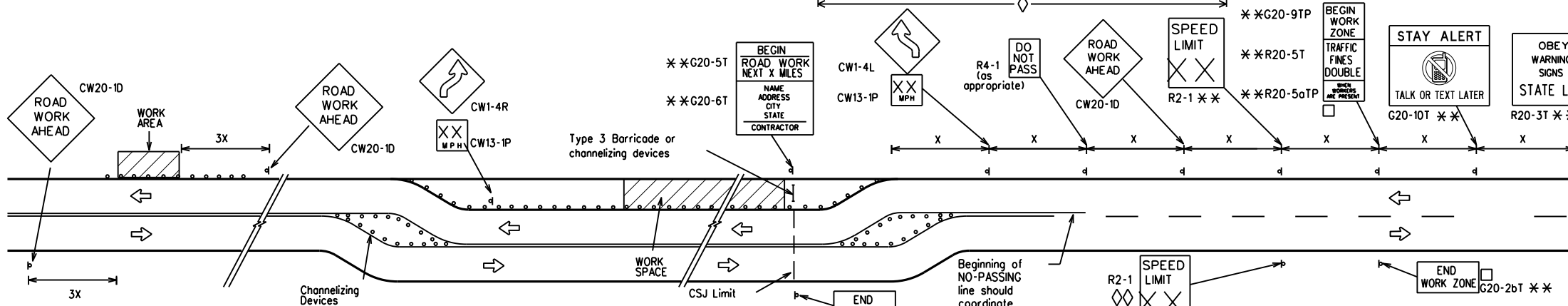
Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign * Spacing "X" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 ⁴	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW23			40	240
CW25			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	60	600 ²
			65	700 ²
			70	800 ²
			75	900 ²
			80	1000 ²
*			*	* ³

- * For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.
- * Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

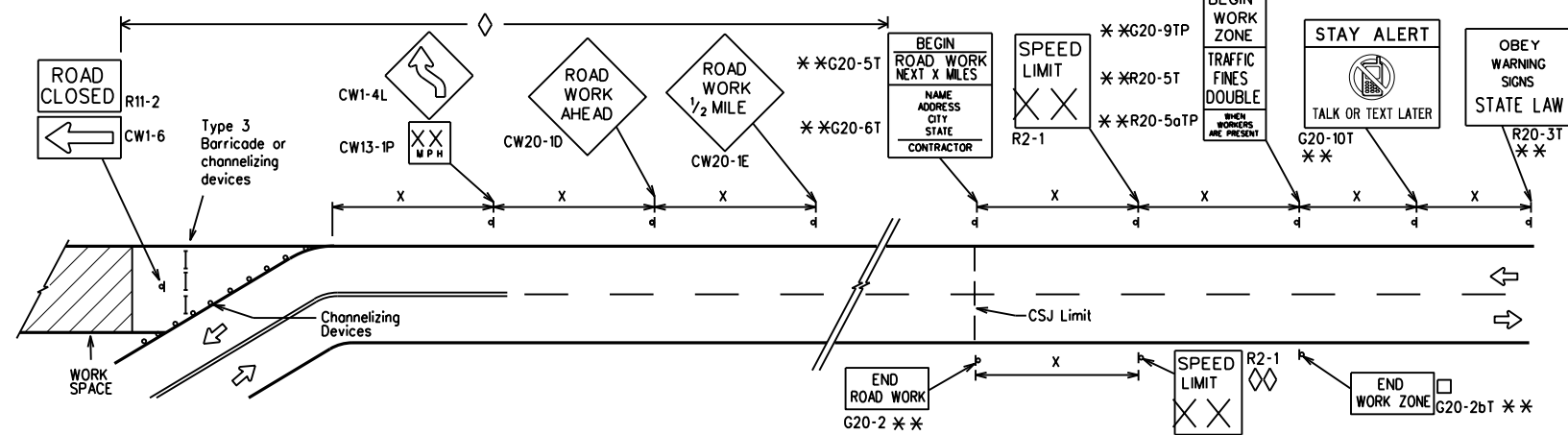
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

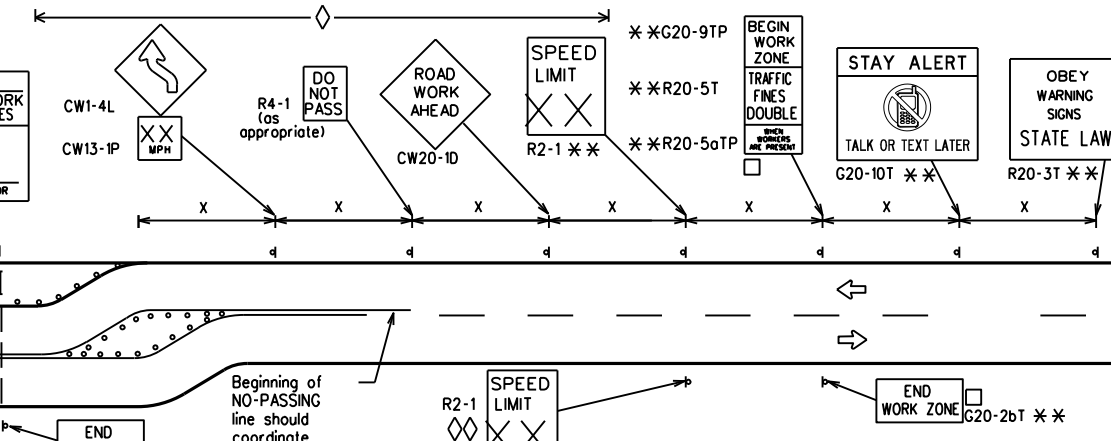


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
- CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
- Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
- Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
■	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

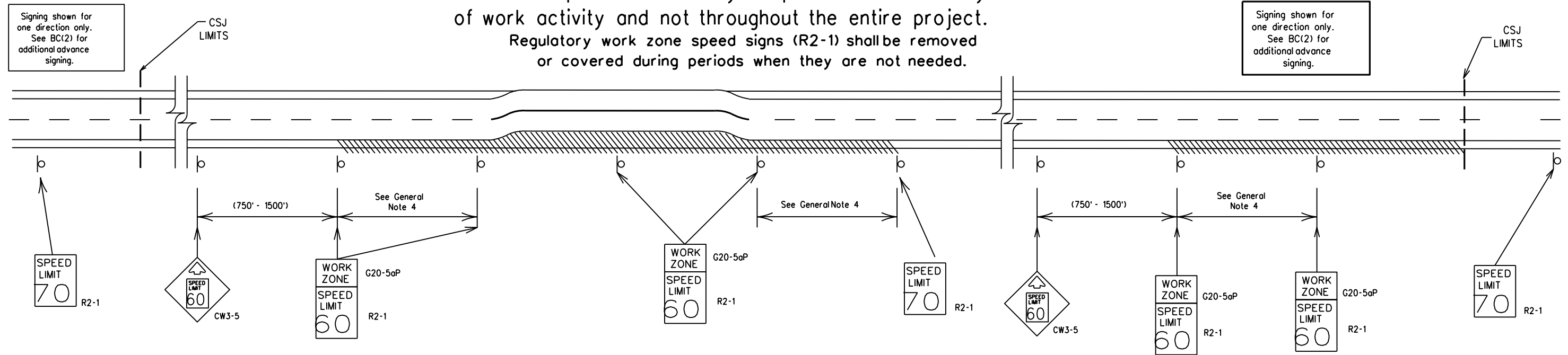
BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
7-13	5-21	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	10

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
 - 40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
 - 35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Low enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form *1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information contained herein.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:19 AM
FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. of 2. Signs and Markings.dwg

SHEET 3 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

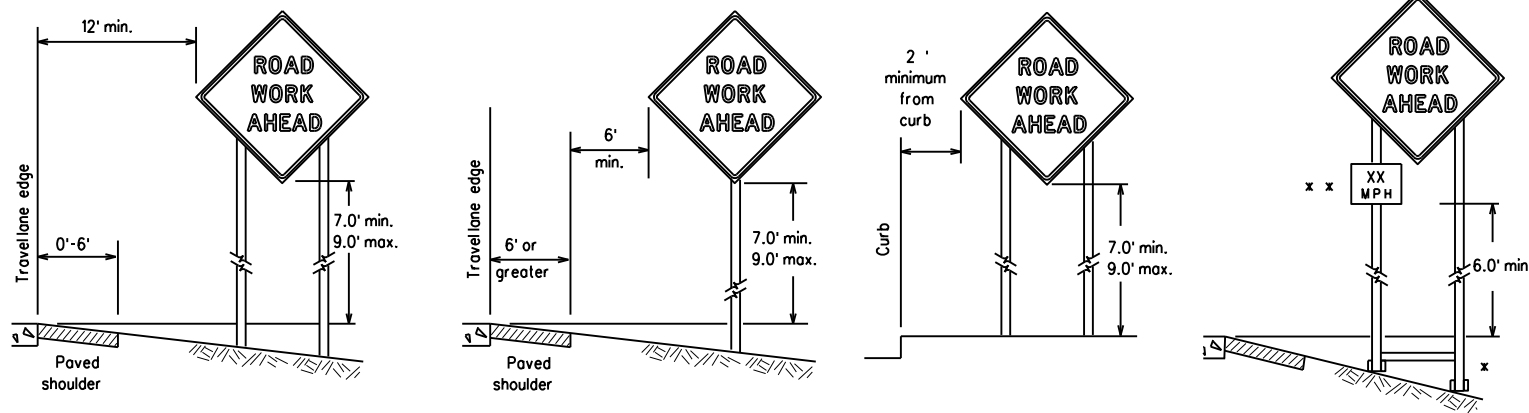
BC(3)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT:	0226	SECT:	03	JOB:	060, ETC	HIGHWAY:	US 385
REVISIONS		DIST:	AMA	COUNTY:	OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO.:	11		
9-07	8-14								
7-13	5-21								

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:19 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2_TCP STANDARDS\BC(4) THRU 121-21.dgn

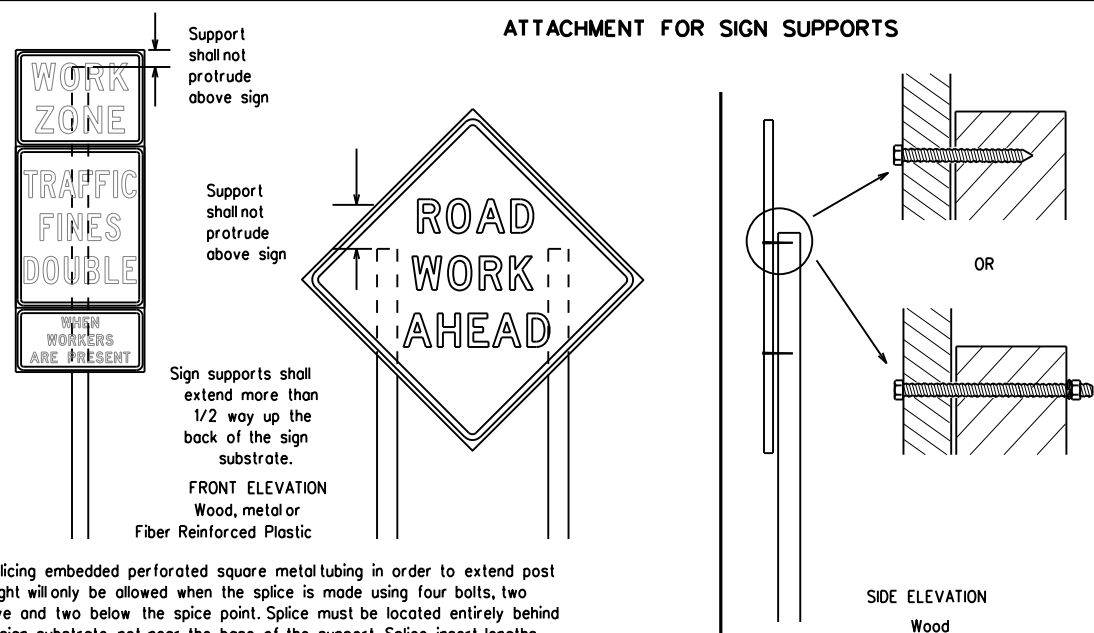
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



x When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

x x When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS

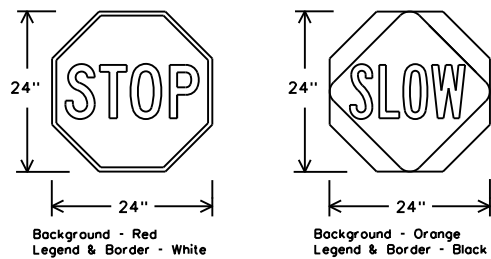


Nois shall NOT be allowed.
Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectORIZED when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B or Type C, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Traffic Safety Division Standard

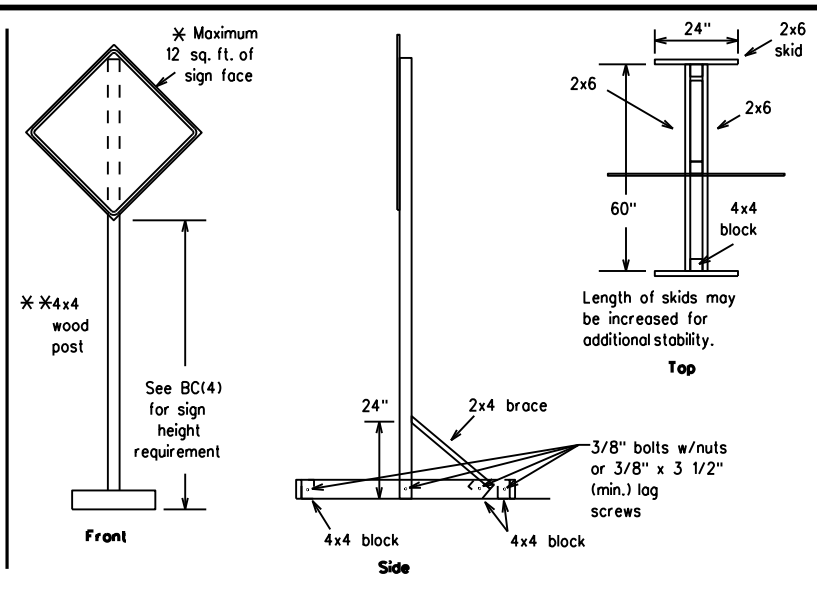
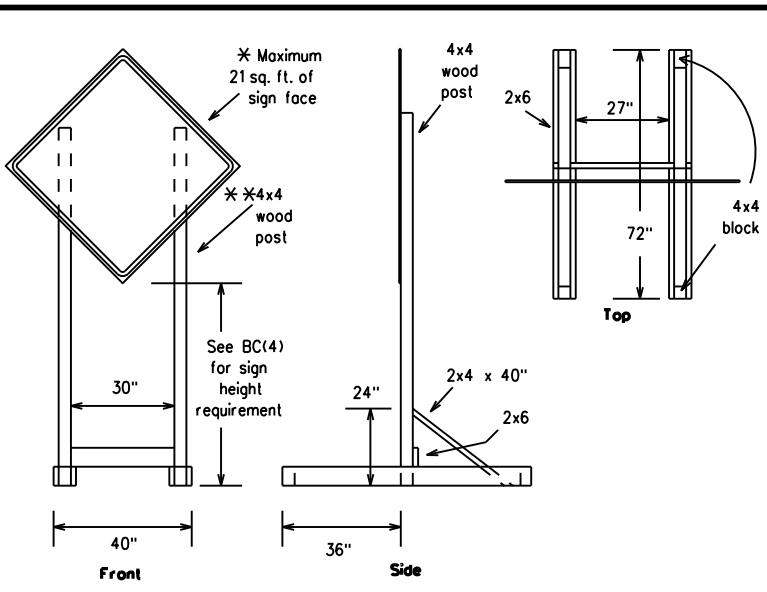
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	12	

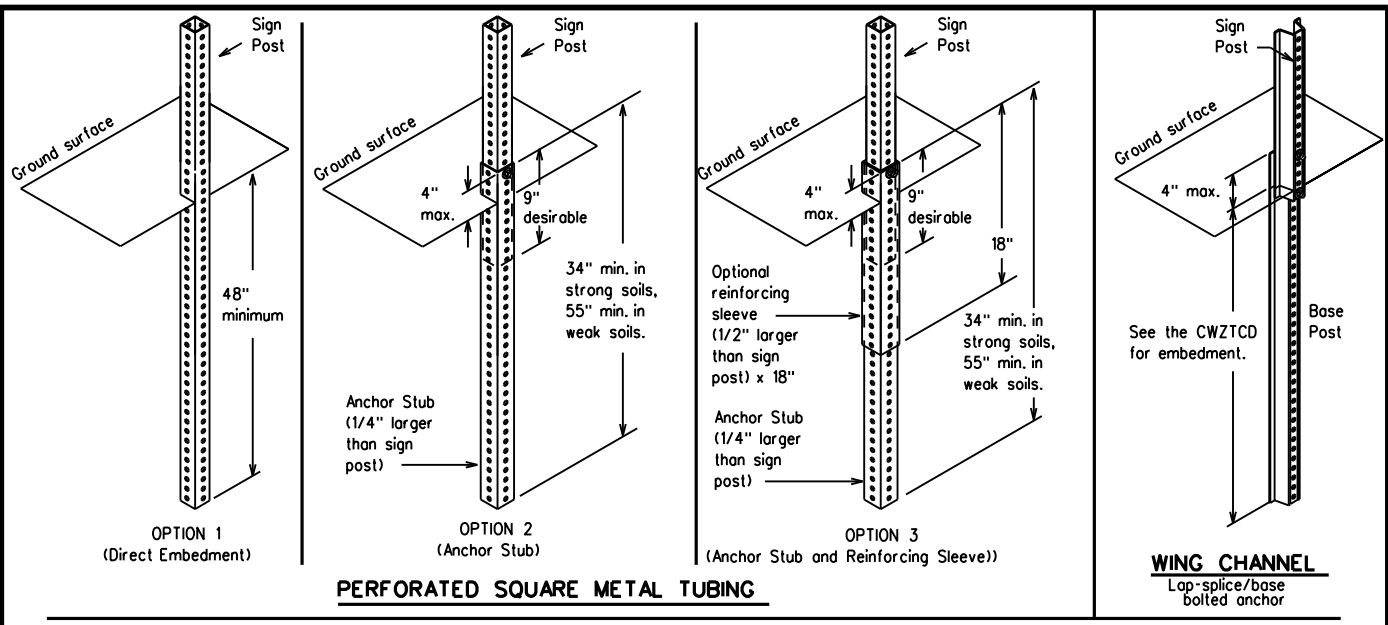
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other units or for any results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:19 AM
 FILE: I:\AMAT\PD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2.1\CP\STANDARDS\BC(5)-21.dgn



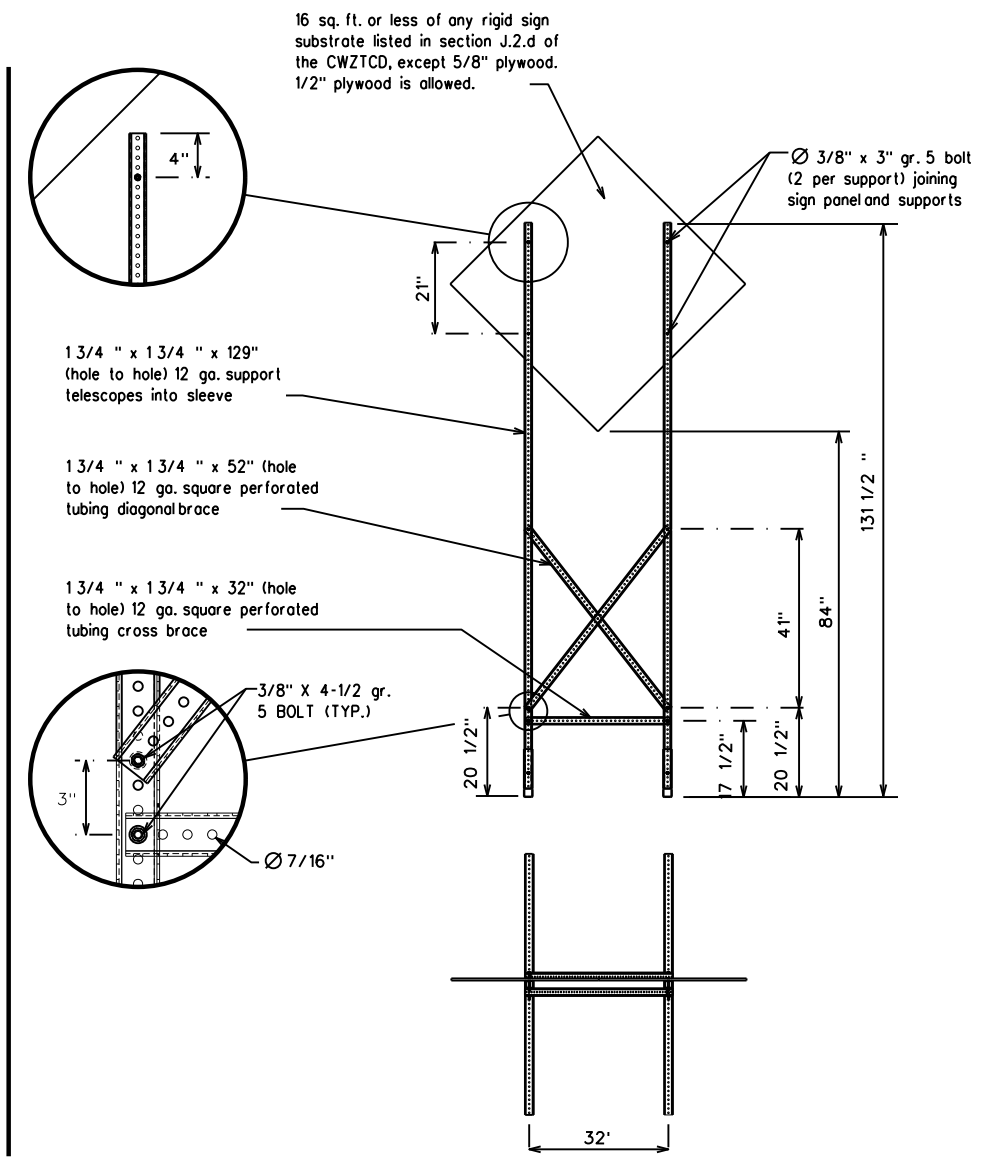
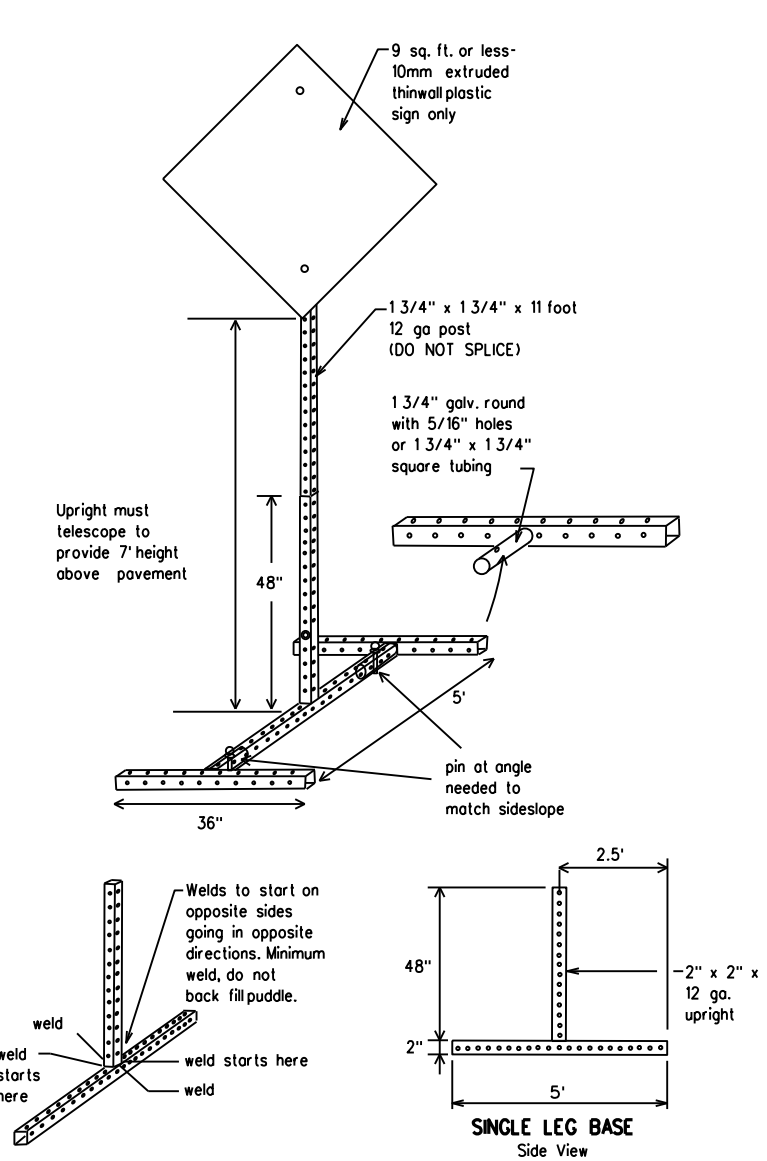
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS
 Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS
 MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
 - No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
 - When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- * See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
 - ** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
 - See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		13

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other standards or for any results or damages resulting from its use.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Canal	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Highway	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound	(route) W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation • IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
CENTER LANE CLOSED
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
EXIT CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
XXXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES OPEN
DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
USE EXIT XXX
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
TRUCKS USE US XXX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
USE OTHER ROUTES
STAY IN LANE

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

* * Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
APR XX- XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* * See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS should be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbolsigns, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbolsigns are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

SHEET 6 OF 12

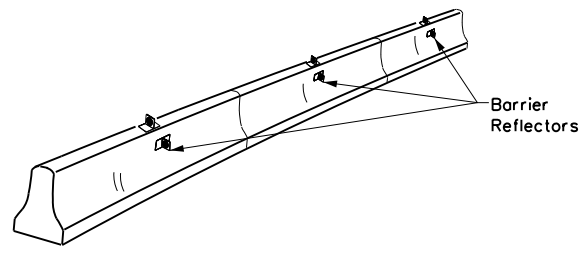
<h3>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)</h3>			
<h2>BC(6)-21</h2>			
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0226	SECT: 03	JOB: 060, ETC
REVISIONS	US 385	HIGHWAY	
9-07 8-14	DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO. 14
7-13 5-21			

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:20 AM
FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TxDOT ST ANDARDS\BC(6)-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

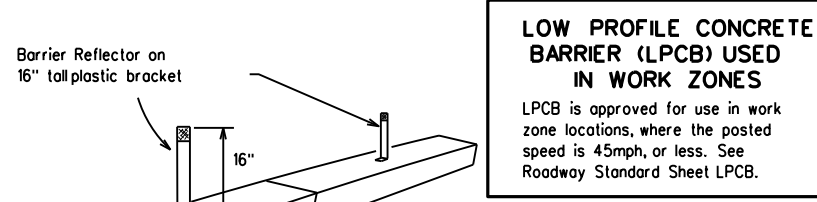
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:20 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2_TCP STANDARDS\BC(7)-21.dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

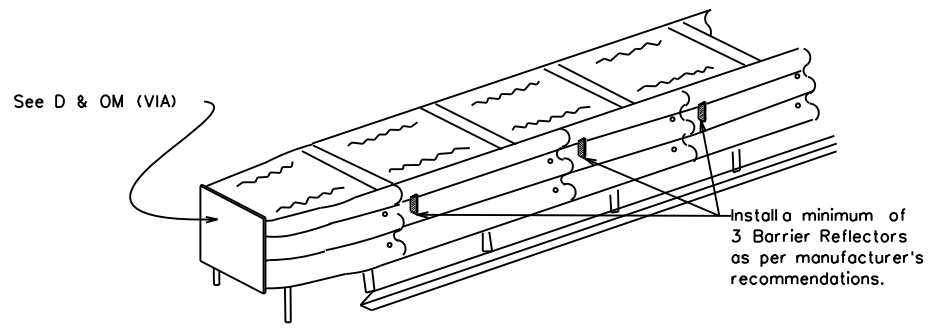
- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES
 LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Barrier Reflector on 16" tall plastic bracket
 Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES
 End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

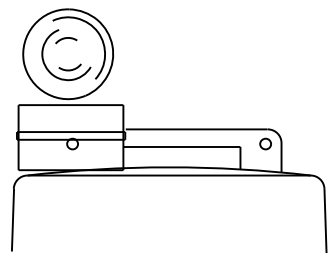
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B or C sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

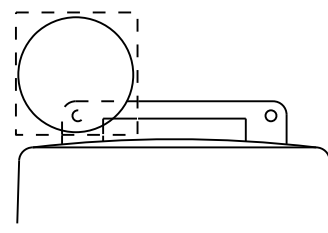
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



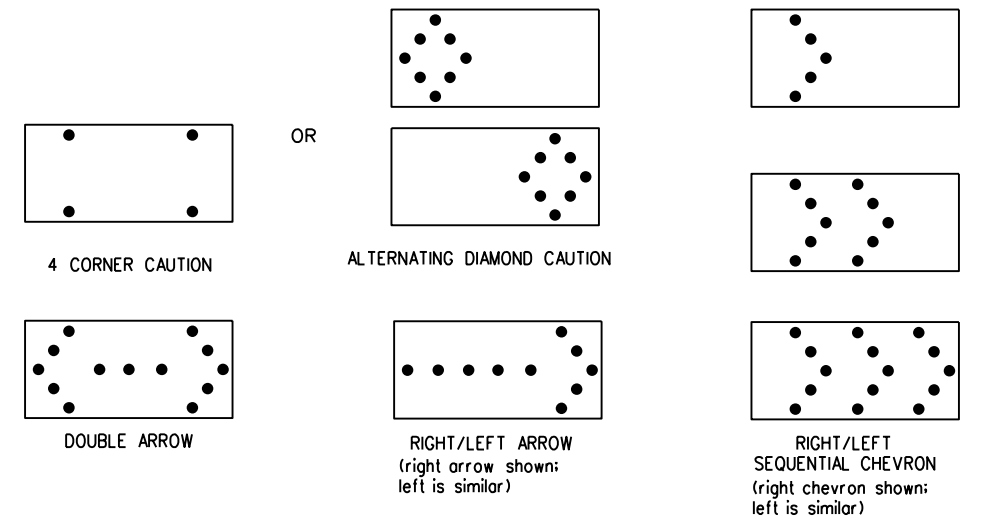
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A fullmatrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT:	0226	SECT:	03	JOB:	060, ETC	US	385
REVISIONS		DIST:	AMA	COUNTY:	OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO.		15	
9-07	8-14								
7-13	5-21								

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:20 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2_TCP\STANDARDS\BCU THRU 121-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

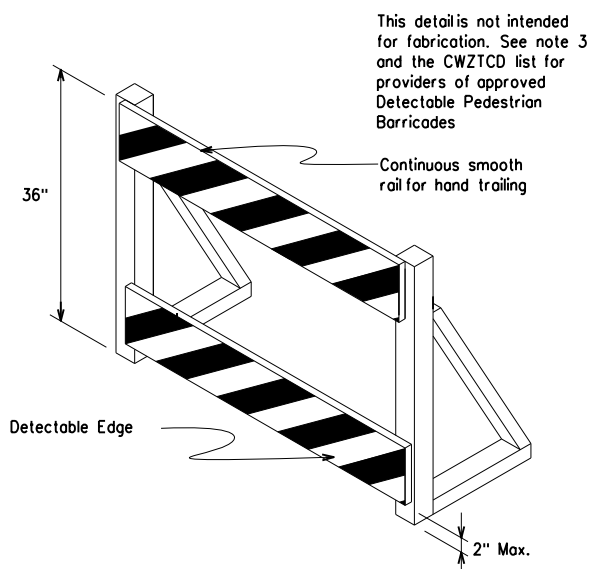
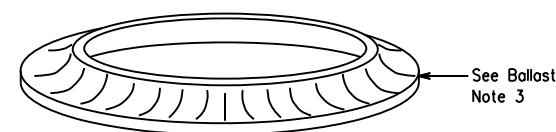
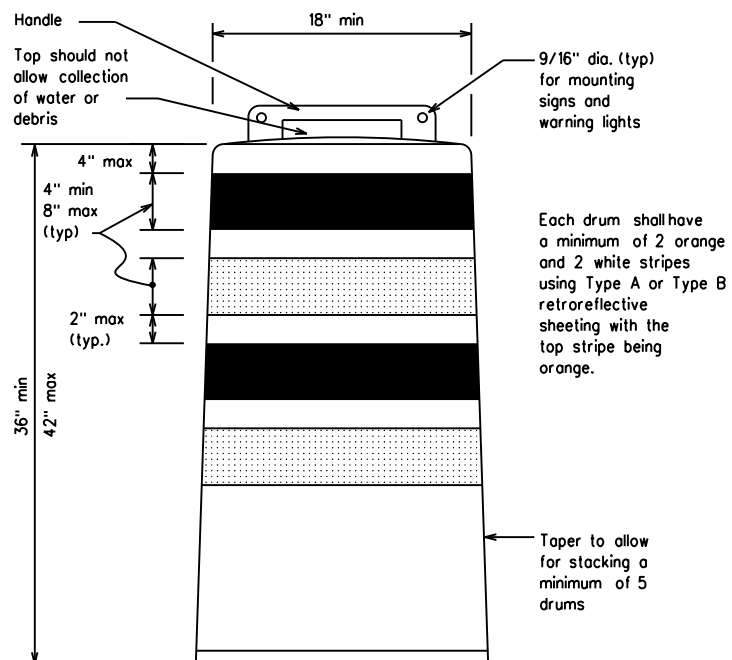
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

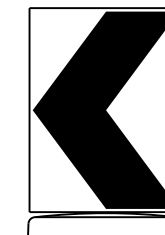
BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

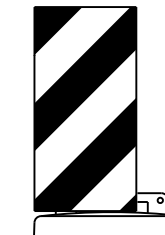


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B or Type C Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



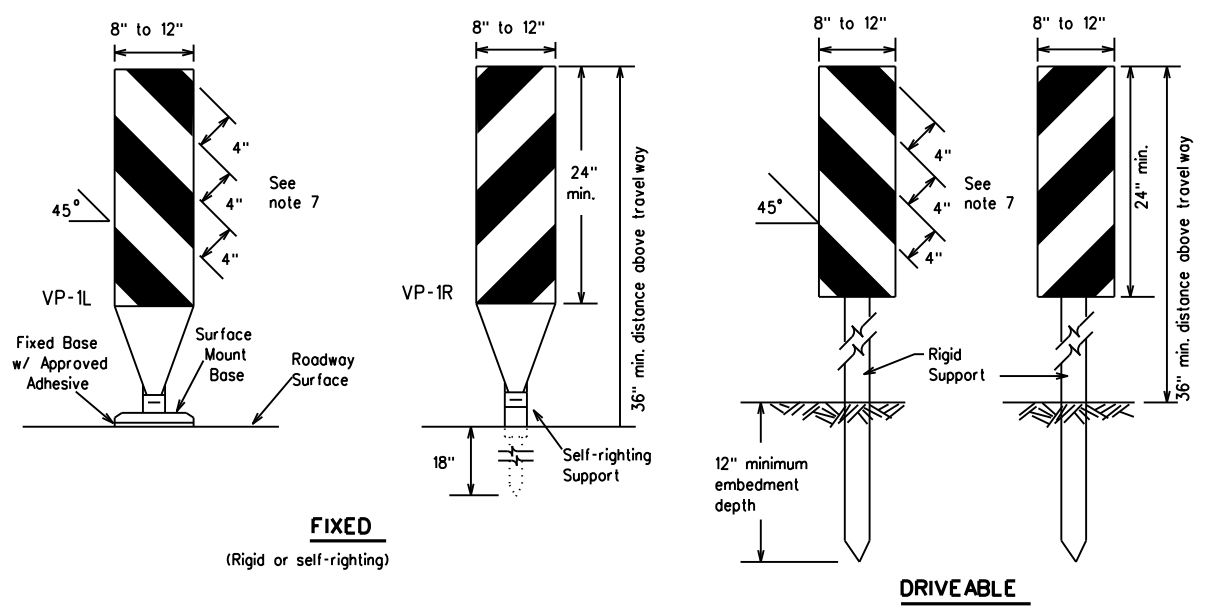
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT:	0226	SECT:	03	JOB:	060, ETC	HIGHWAY:	US 385
4-03	8-14	DIST:	AMA	COUNTY:	OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO.		16	
9-07	5-21								
7-13									

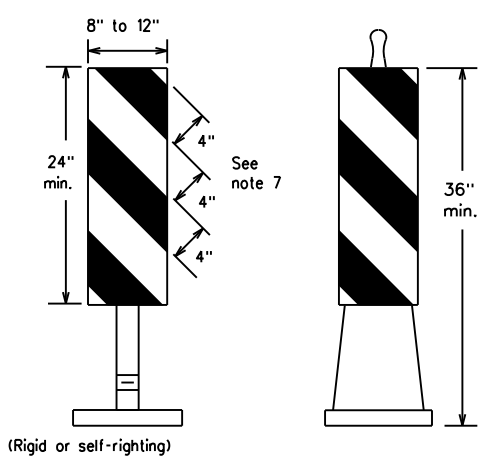
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:21 AM
 FILE: I:\AM\TPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2_TCP\STANDARDS\BC(9)-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

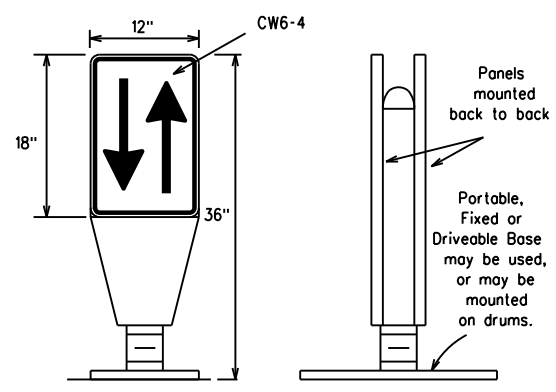
DRIVEABLE



PORTABLE

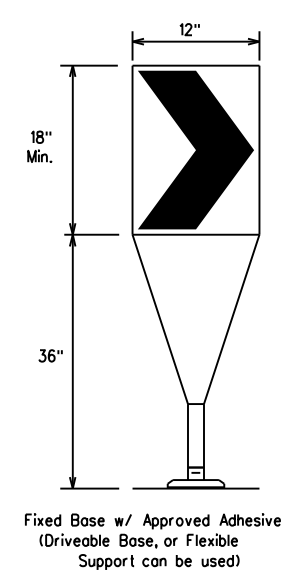
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

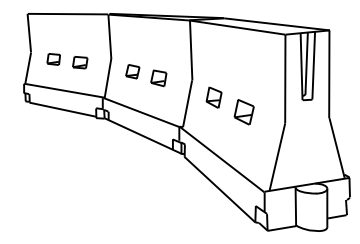
- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VP's.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VP's placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B or Type C conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B or Type C conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

x x Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L- Length of Taper (FT.) W- Width of Offset (FT.)
 S- Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

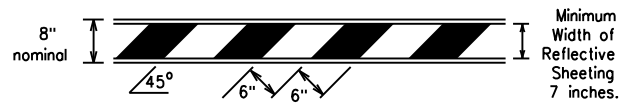
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0226	SECT: 03	JOB: 060, ETC	HIGHWAY: US 385
REVISIONS				
9-07 8-14				
7-13 5-21	DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO.: 17	

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:21 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2_TCP\STANDARDS\BC(10)-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

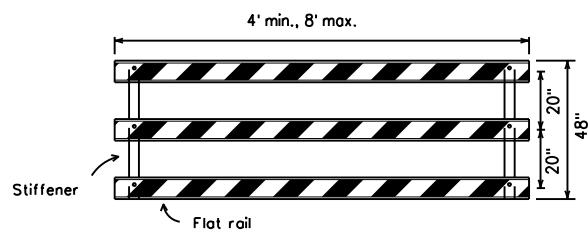
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

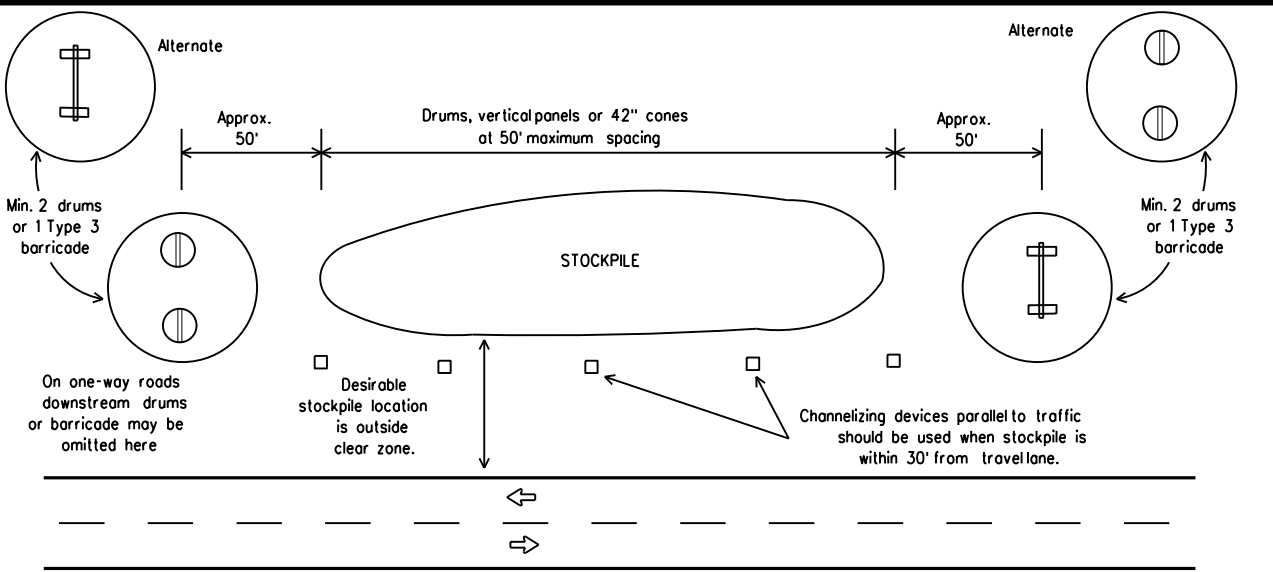
Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL

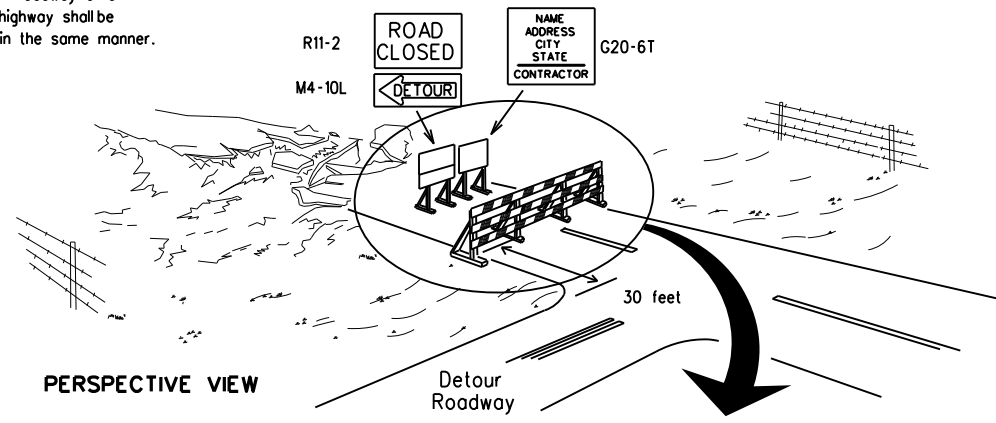


TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

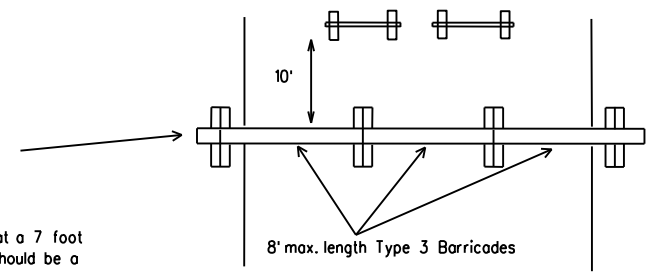
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

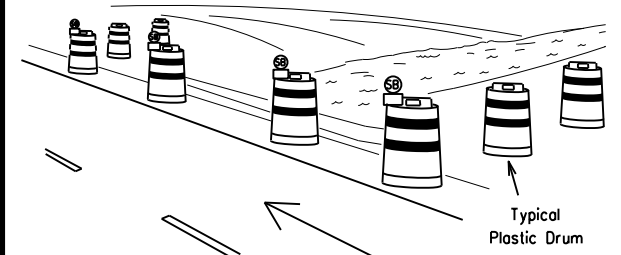
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

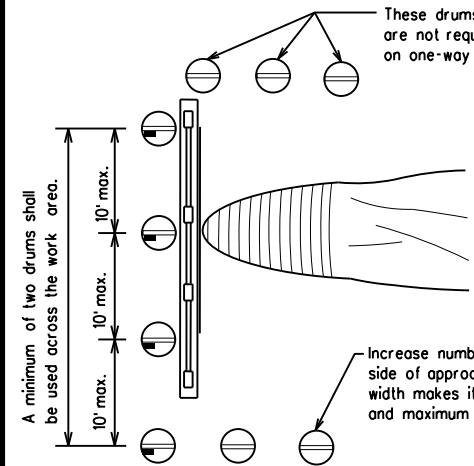


PLAN VIEW

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

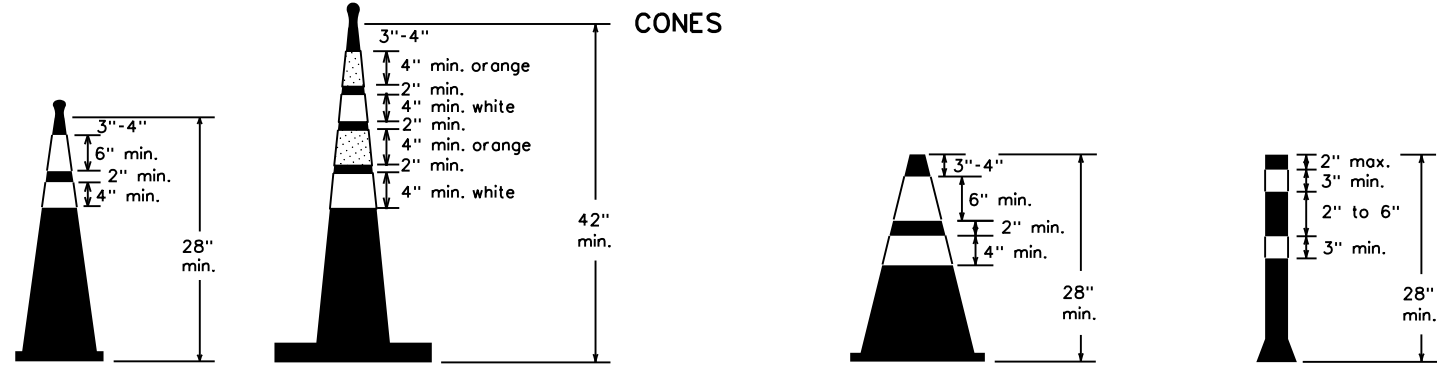


PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector



Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined in BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0226	SECT: 03	JOB: 060, ETC	HIGHWAY: US 385
REVISIONS: 9-07 8-14	DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO. 18	

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

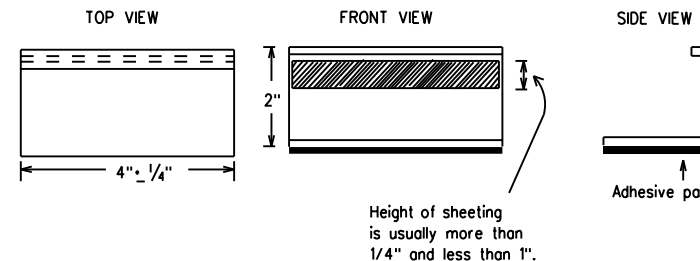
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Block-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

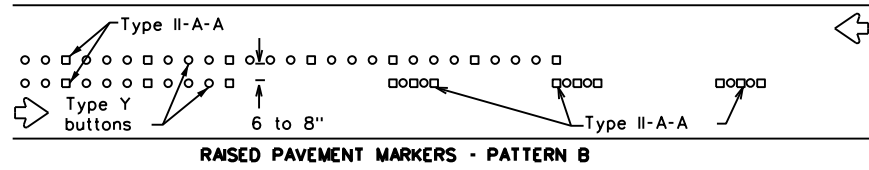
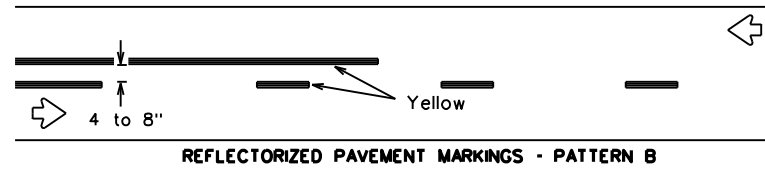
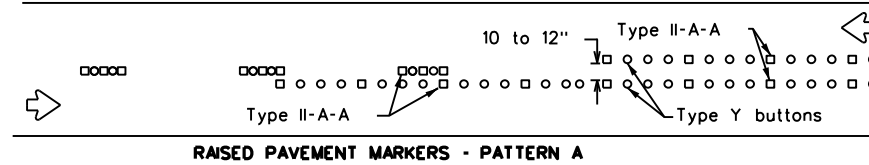
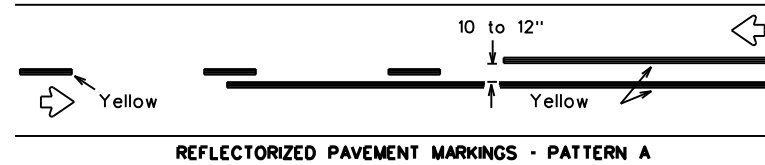
SHEET 11 OF 12

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<h2 style="margin: 0;">BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS</h2>			
<h3 style="margin: 0;">BC(11)-21</h3>			
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	19
11-02 8-14			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

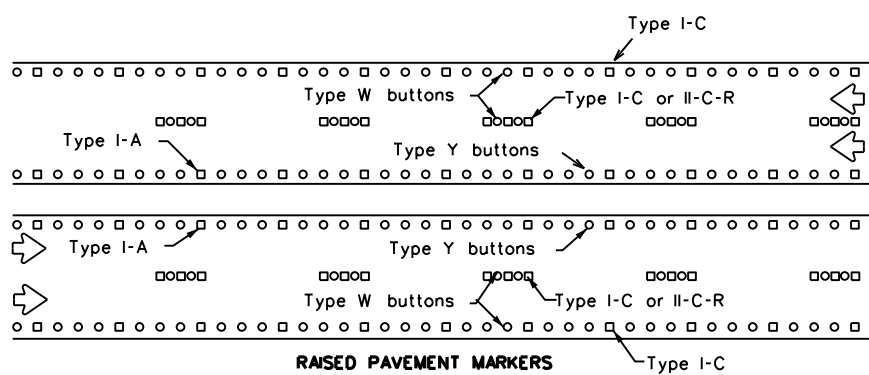
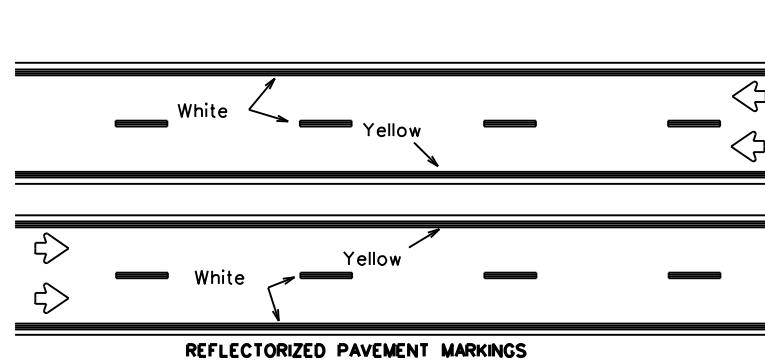
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:21 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2_TCP\TCP STANDARDS\BC(11)-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



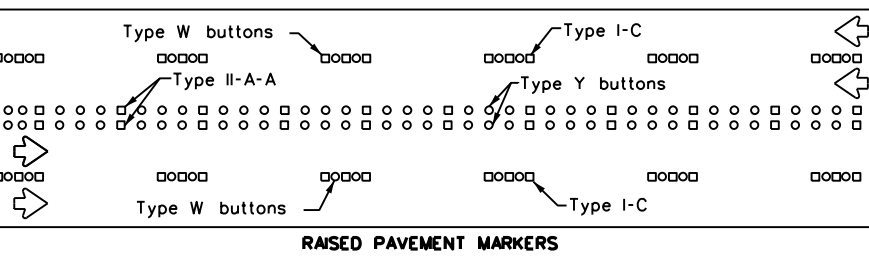
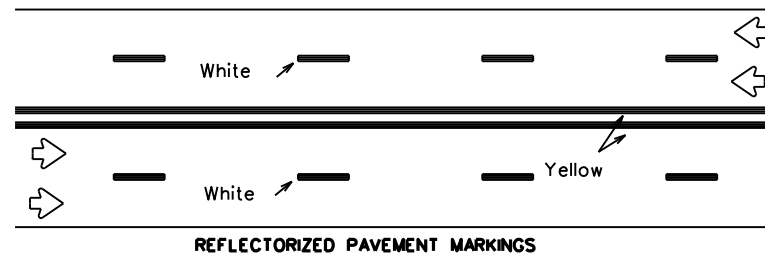
Pattern A is the TxDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



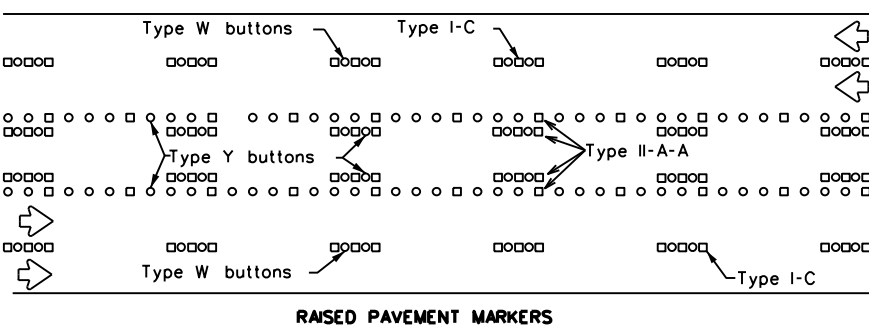
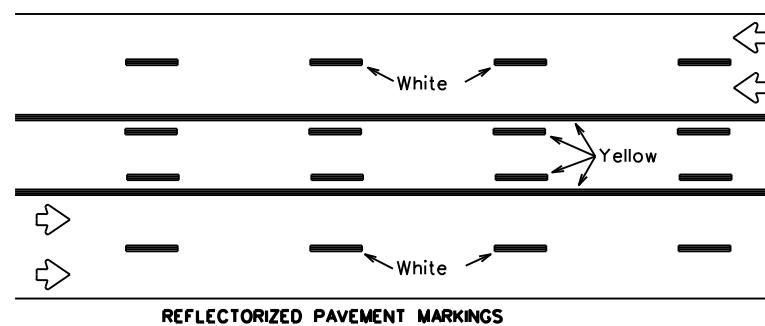
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

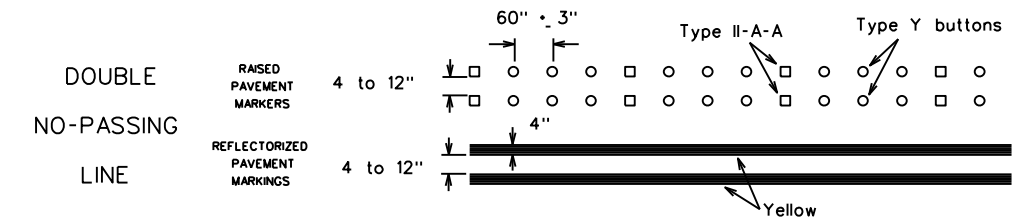
LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



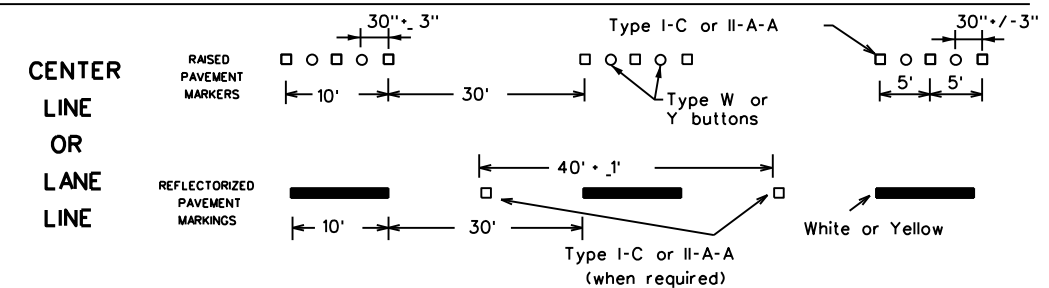
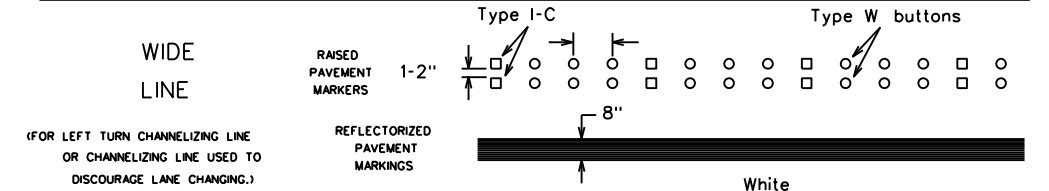
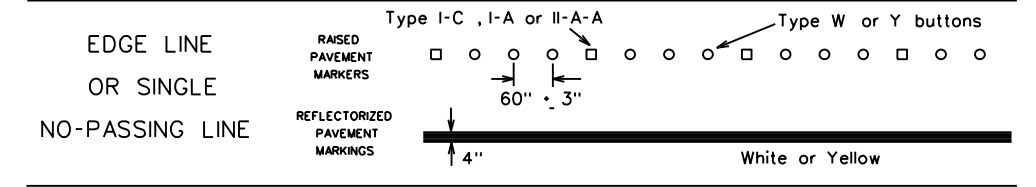
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

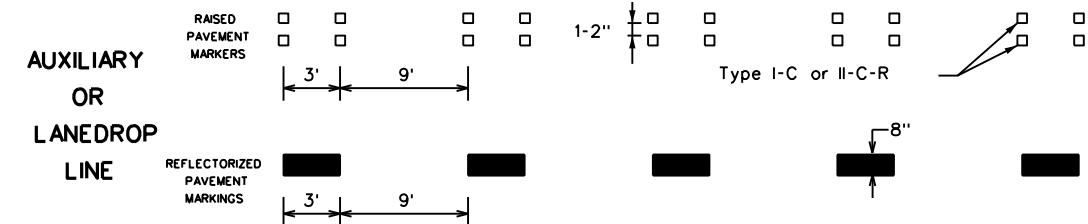
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



SOLID LINES

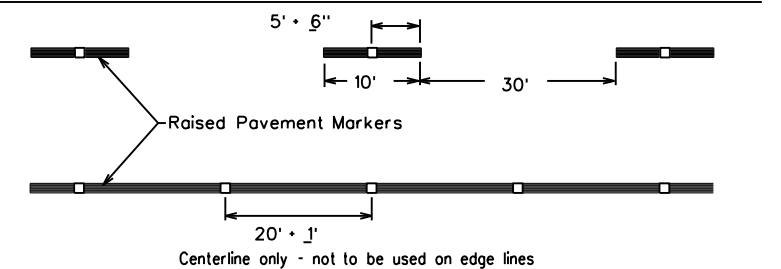


BROKEN LINES



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

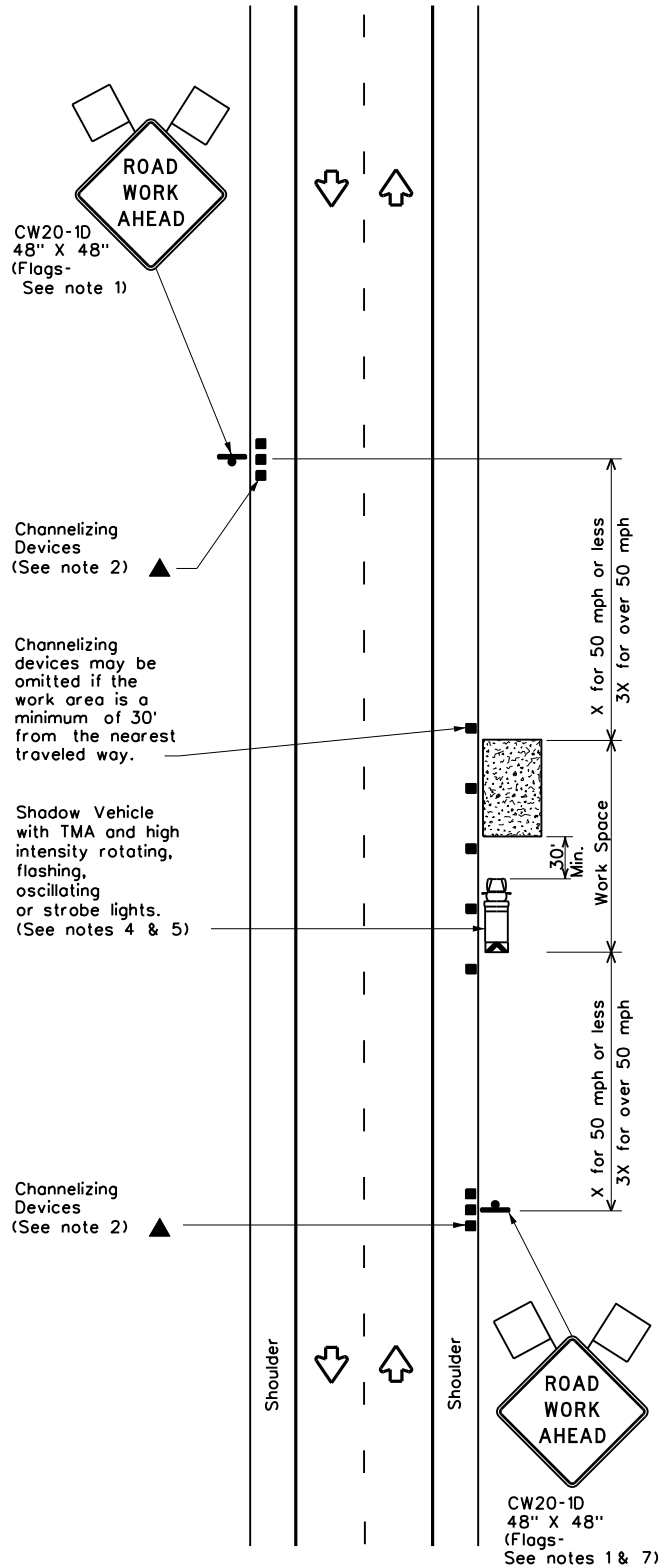
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 7-13	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	20	
11-02 8-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:22 AM
FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2_TCP STANDARDS\BC(12)-21.dgn

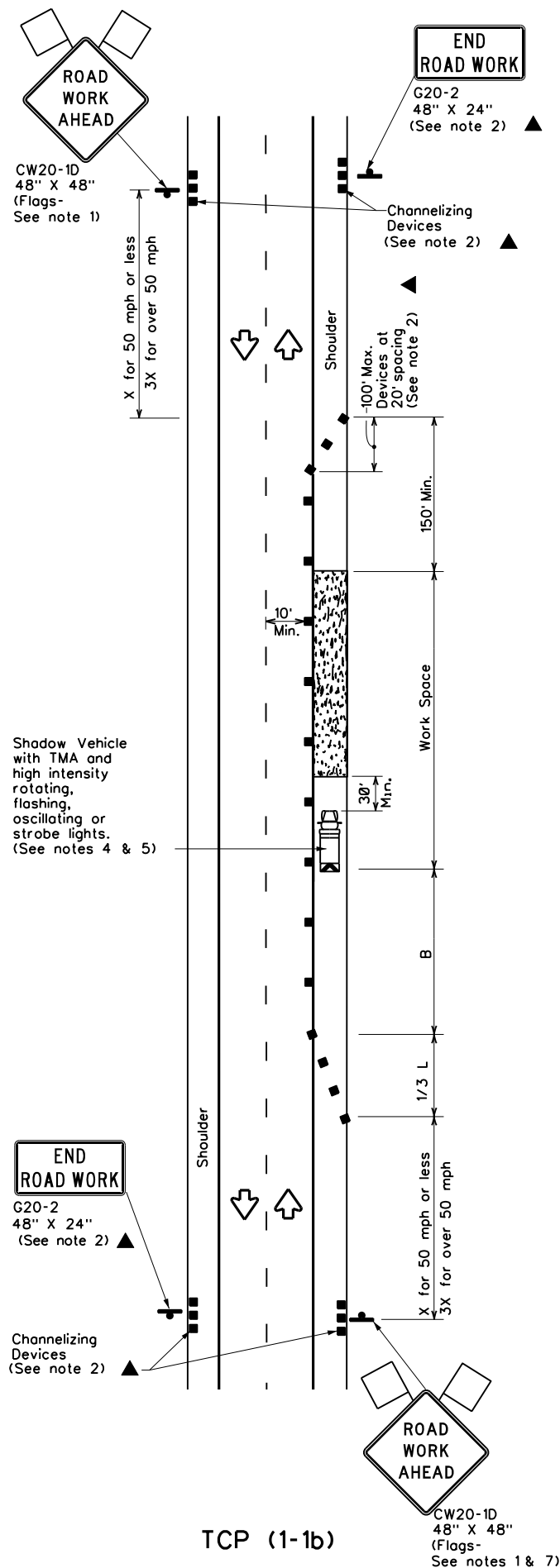
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information provided. If any error or omission is found, it shall be the responsibility of the user.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:22 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 of 2\Traffic Control Plan\TCP(1-1)-18.dgn



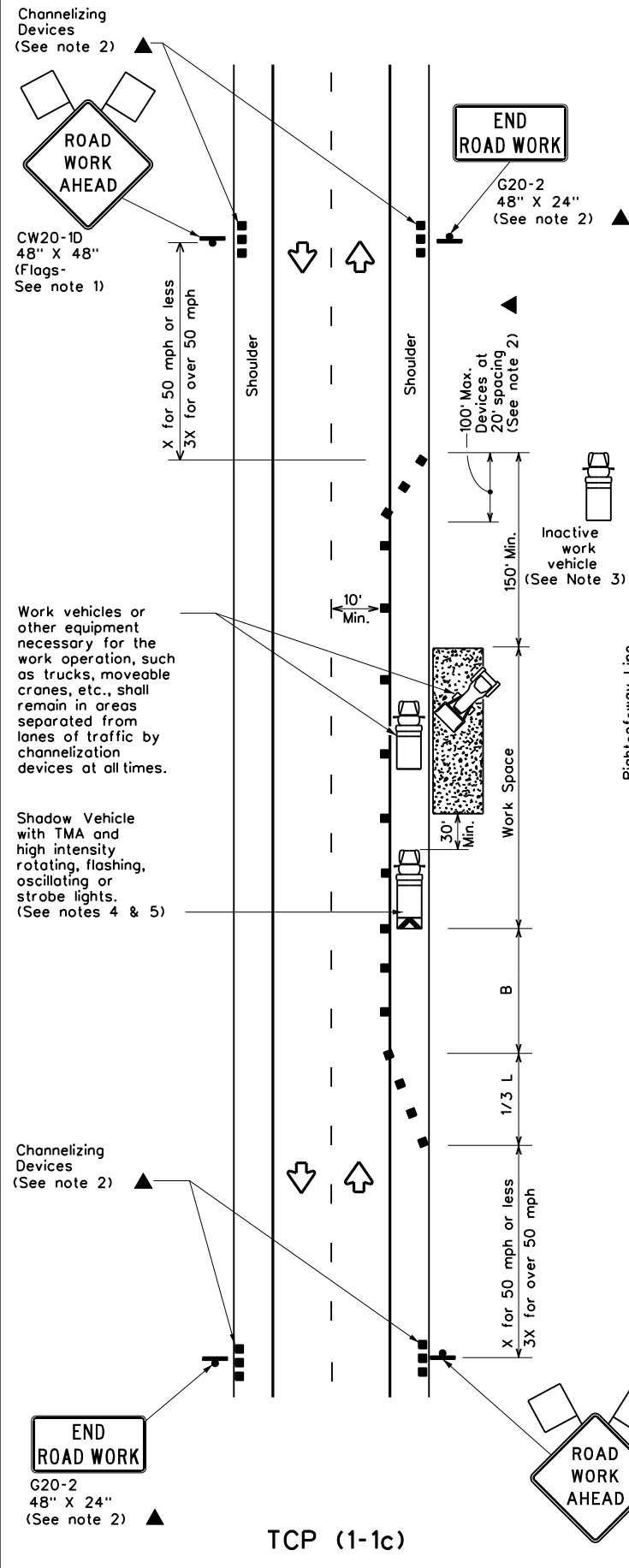
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed x	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L - WS ² 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L - WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

x Conventional Roads Only
 xx Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L-Length of Taper(FT) W-Width of Offset(FT) S-Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
- CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

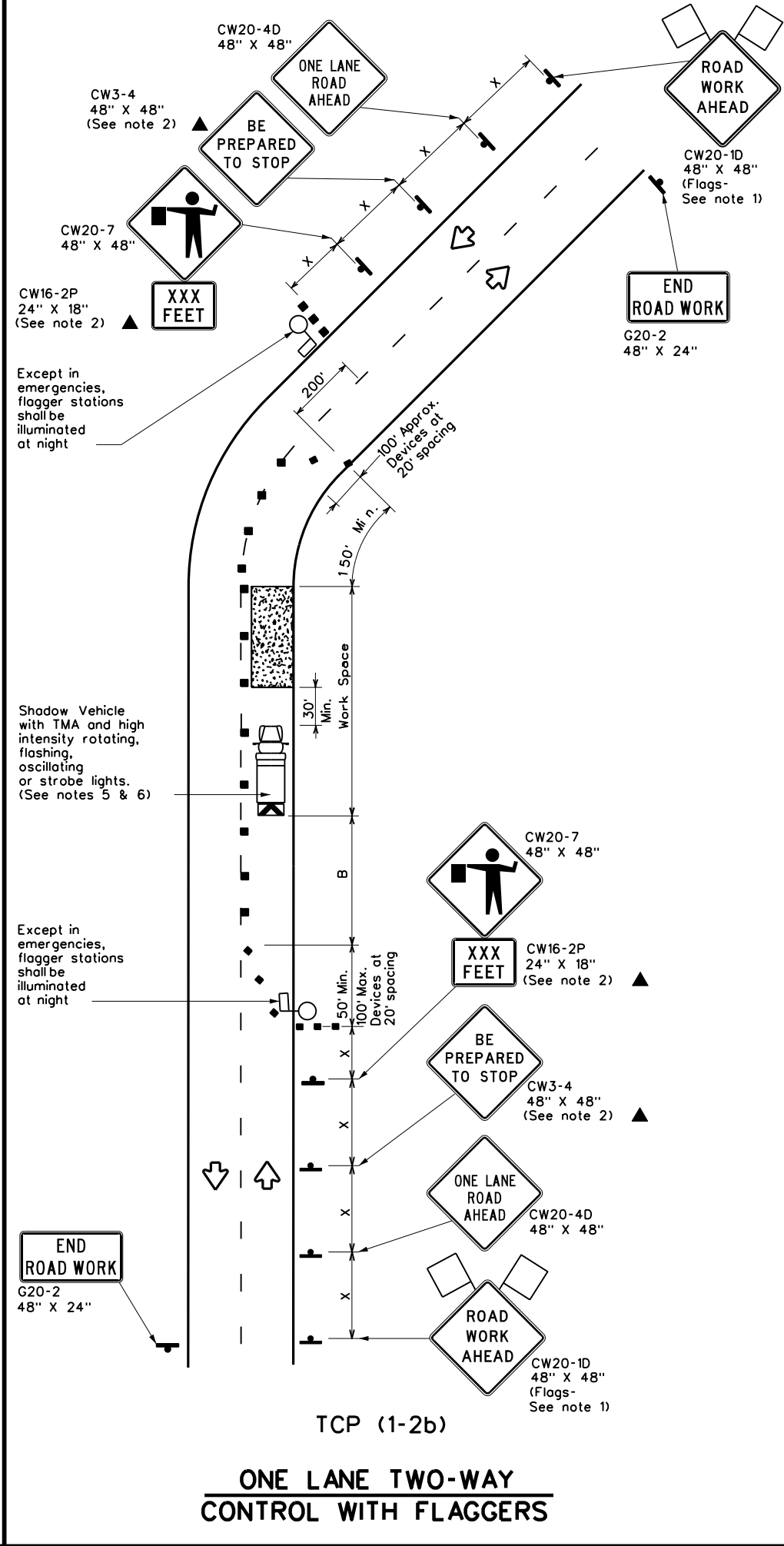
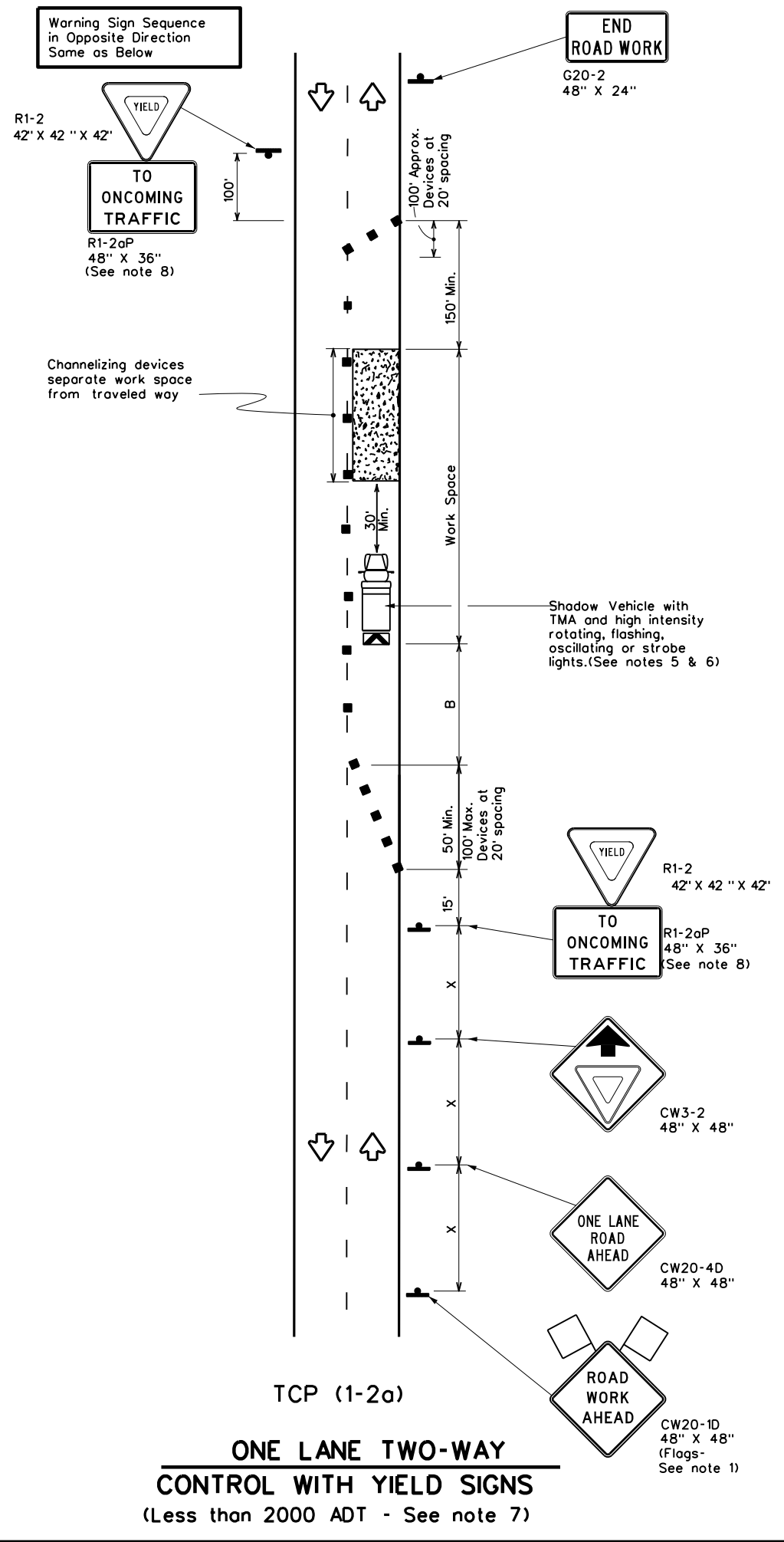
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	REVISIONS	CON:	SECT:	JOB:
2-94 4-98	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
8-95 2-12	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:	
1-97 2-18	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	21	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information provided. The user of this standard is advised to verify the accuracy of the information provided.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:23 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. of 2. Traffic Control Plans\TCP(1-2)-18.dgn



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed x	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L + WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

x Conventional Roads Only
 xx Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L-Length of Taper (FT) W-Width of Offset (FT) S-Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

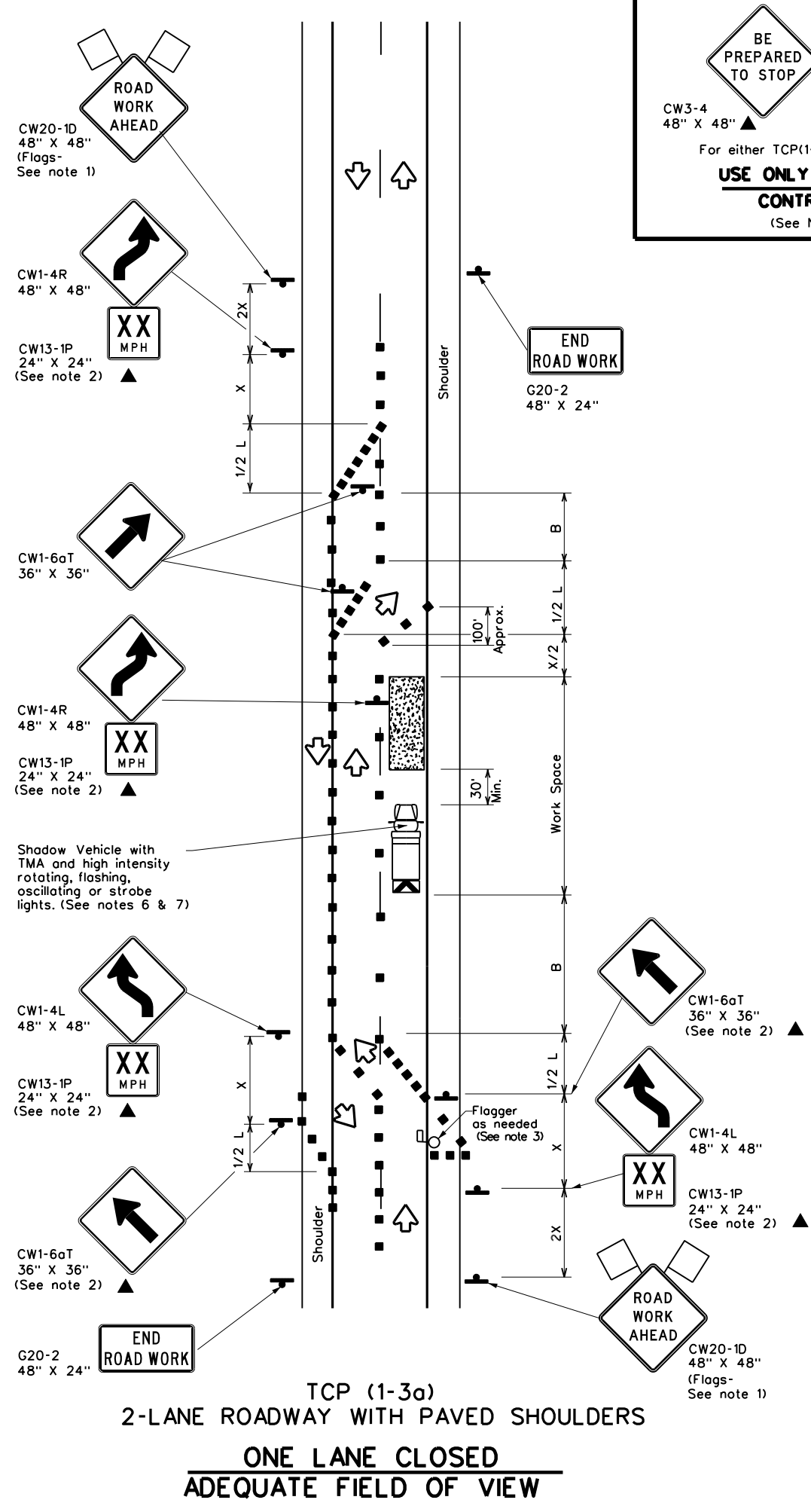
GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
 - Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- TCP (1-2a)**
- R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
 - R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (1-2b)**
- Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
 - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
 - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
 - Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
 - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL			
TCP(1-2)-18			
FILE:	tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:
© TxDOT	December 1985	CONT:	SECT:
REVISIONS:	0226	03	JOB: 060, ETC
4-90	4-98	DIST:	COUNTY: US 385
2-94	2-12	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC
1-97	2-18		SHEET NO. 22

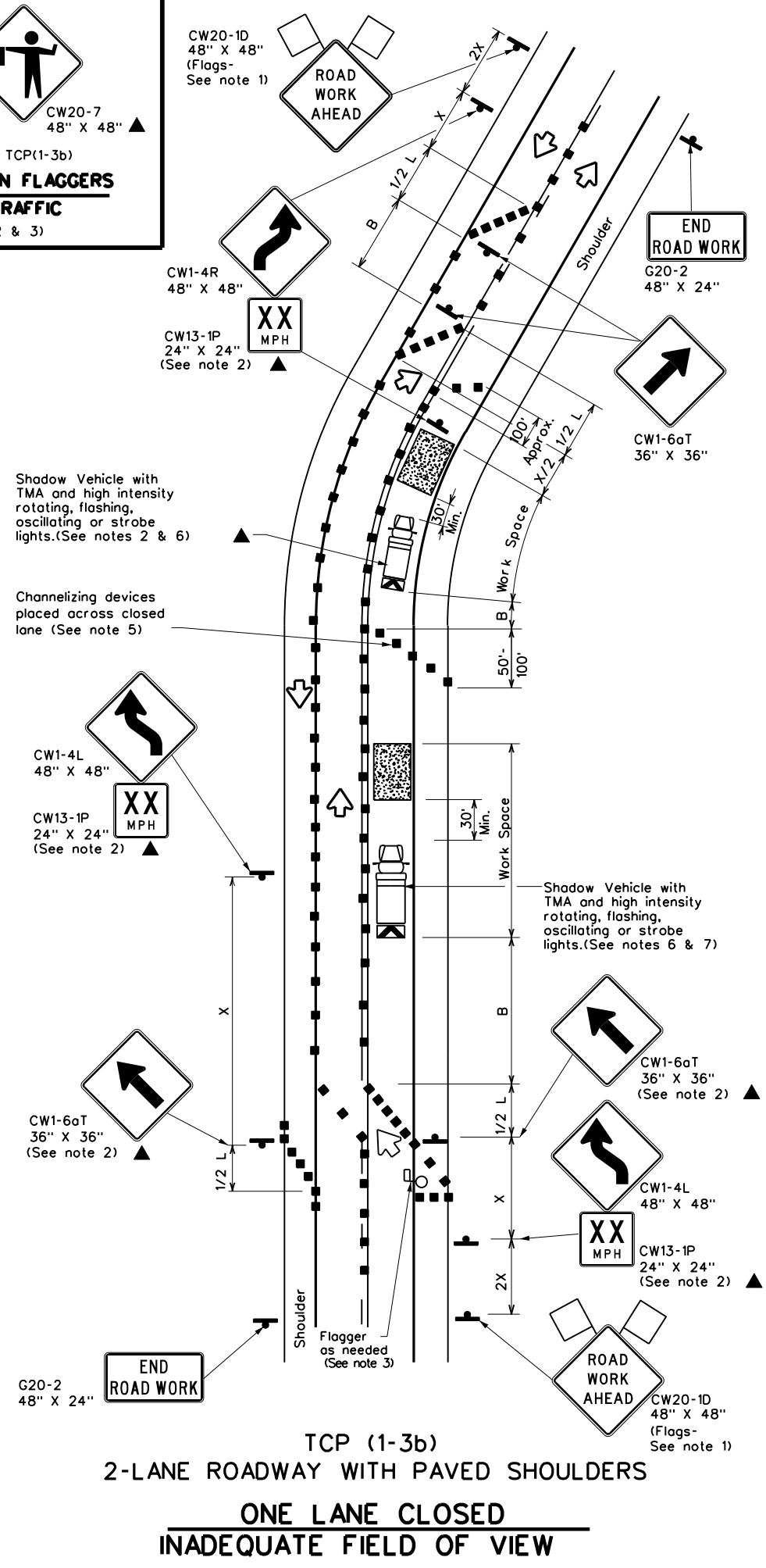
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information provided. This standard is subject to change without notice.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:23 AM
 FILE: I:\MATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 - Design\Plan Set\2 of 21\TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS\TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN\TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.dgn



TCP (1-3a)
 2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE CLOSED
 ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

CW3-4 48" X 48" ▲ CW20-7 48" X 48" ▲
 For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)
USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC
 (See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
 2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE CLOSED
 INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed "x"	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "x"			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = $\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

x Conventional Roads Only
 xx Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L-Length of Taper(FT) W-Width of Offset(FT) S-Posted Speed(MPH)

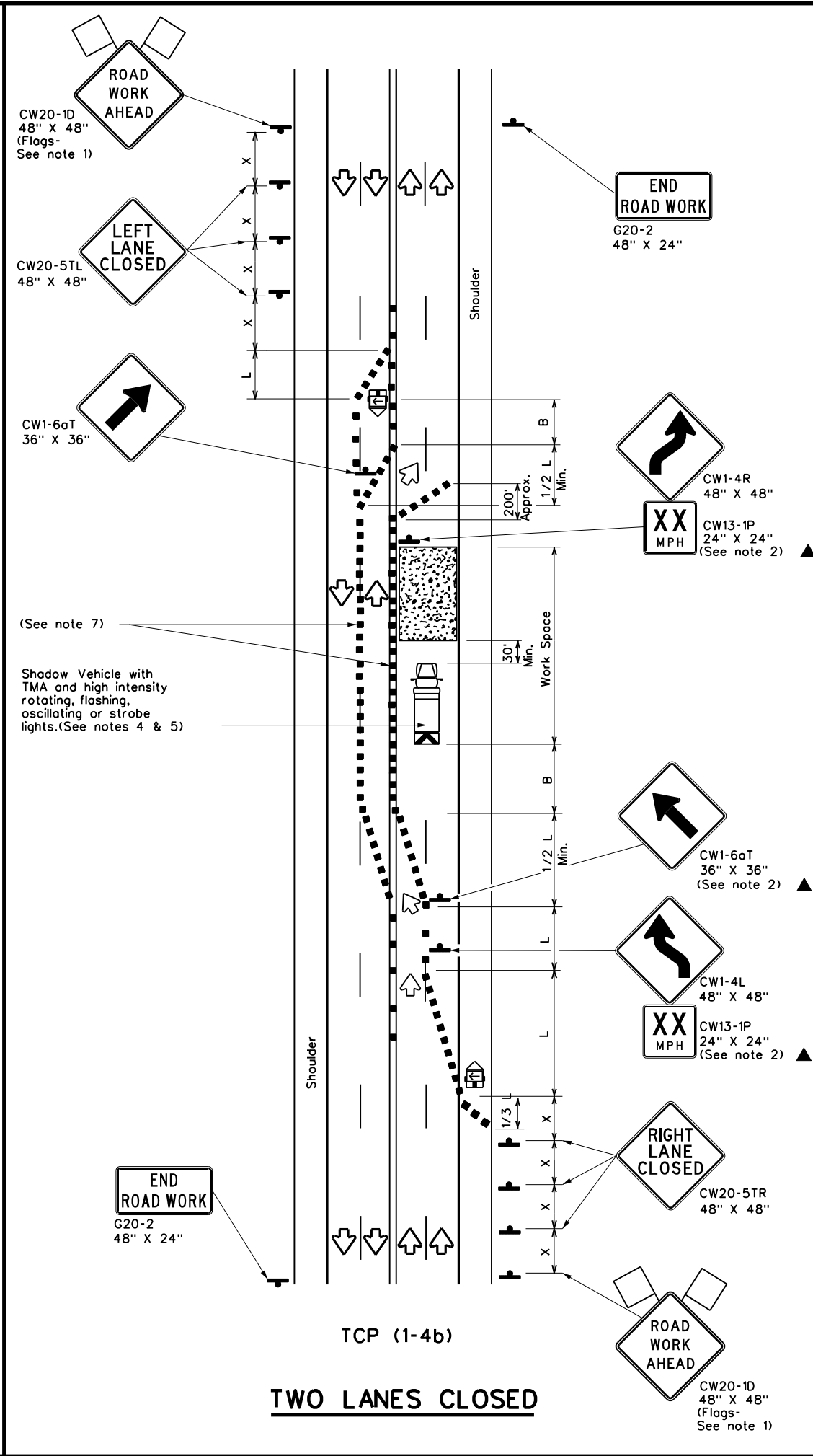
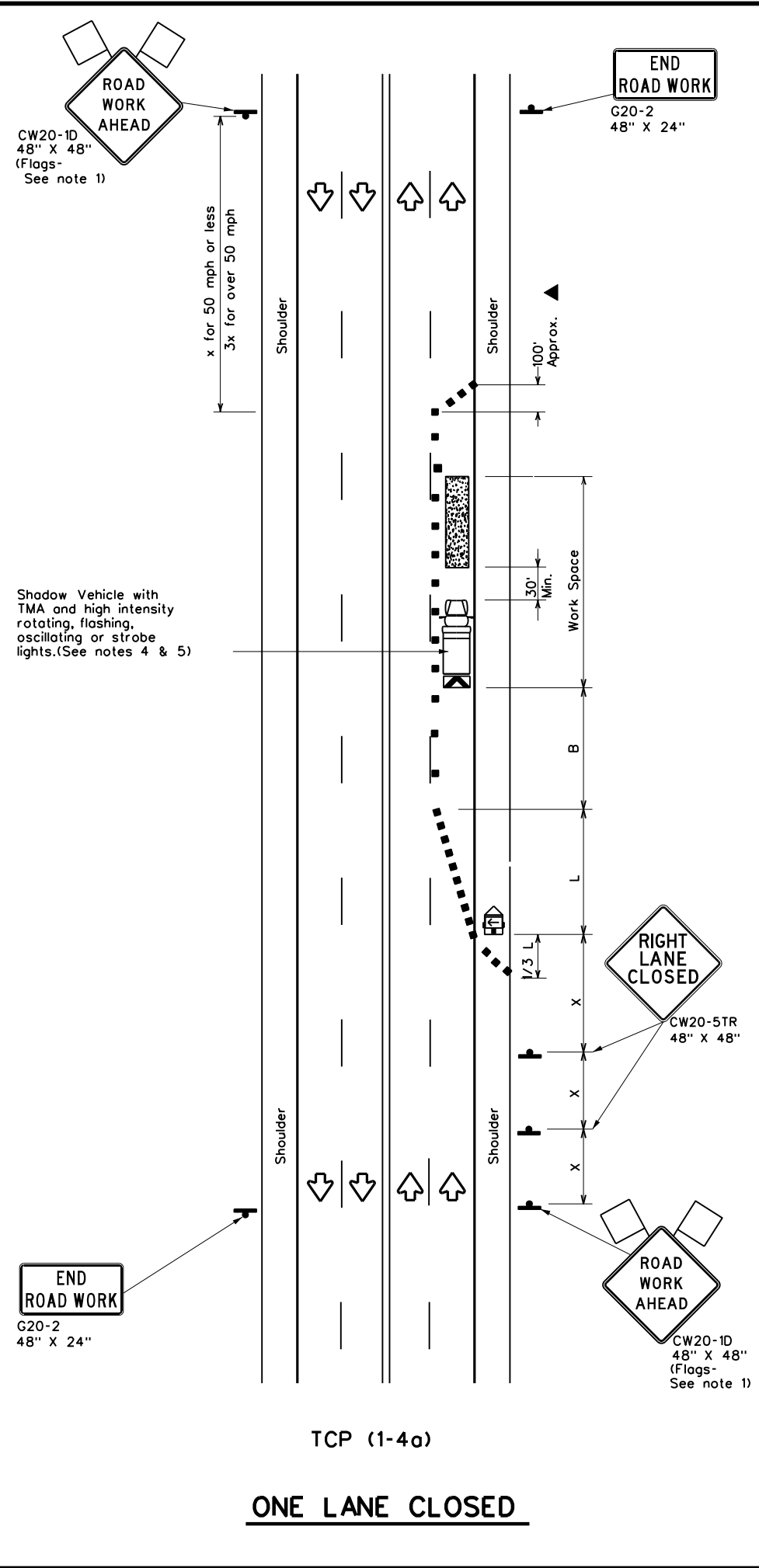
TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

- ### GENERAL NOTES
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
 - DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
 - When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
 - Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

				Traffic Operations Division Standard	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS TCP(1-3)-18					
FILE:	tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985		CONT:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS		0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
2-94	4-98				
8-95	2-12				
1-97	2-18				
		DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.	
		AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	23	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the use of this standard in any other state or for any incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:24 AM
 FILE: I:\MAT\PD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US_385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 of 2\Traffic Control Plan\0226-03\060 US_385\4-18.dwg



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x *			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40	L = WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55	L = WS	550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70	L = WS	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L- Length of Taper (FT) W- Width of Offset (FT) S- Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

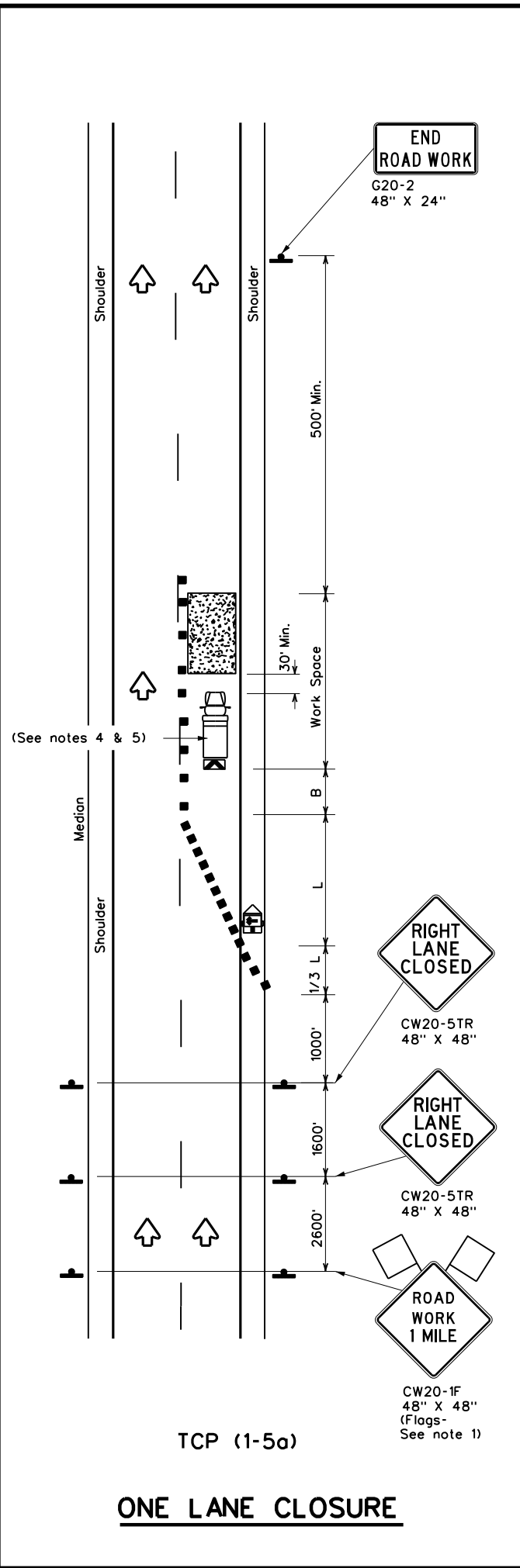
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(1-4)-18

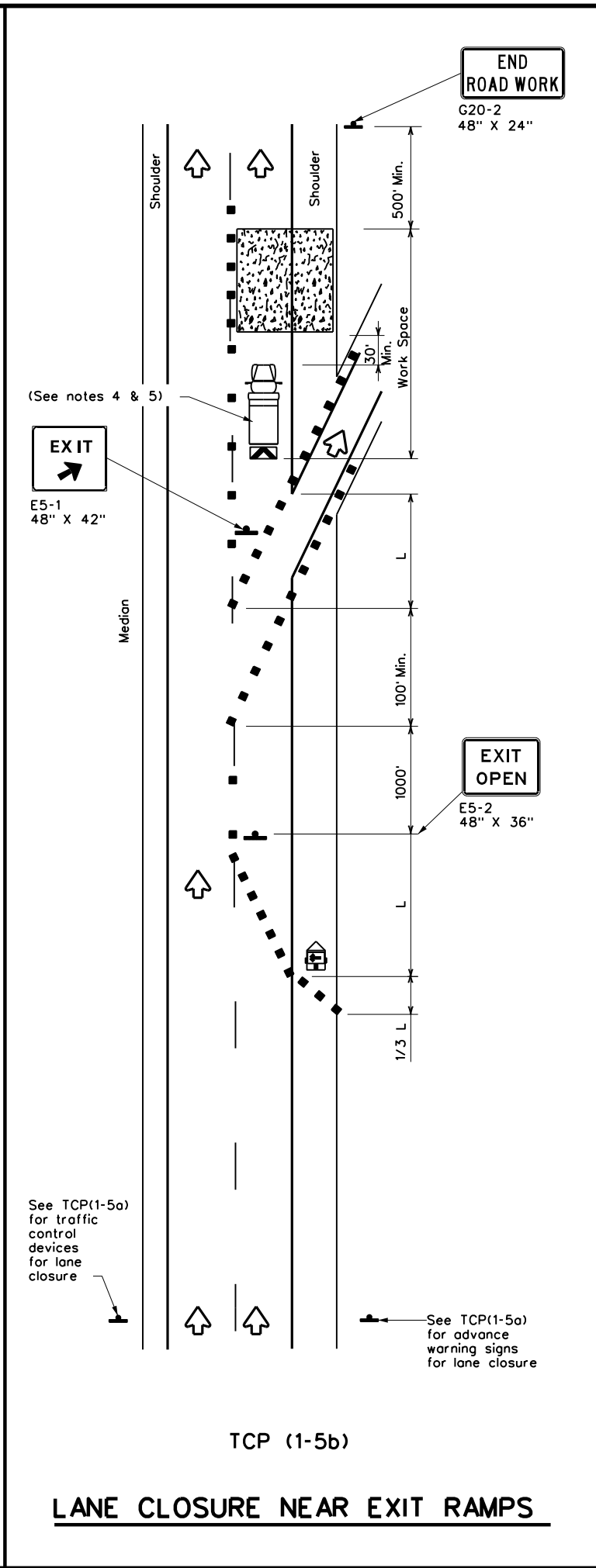
FILE: tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT: 03	SECT:	JOB: HIGHWAY	US 385
REVISIONS				
2-94 4-98	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
8-95 2-12	DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO. 24	
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions in this standard. The user of this standard is advised to verify the accuracy of the information provided herein.

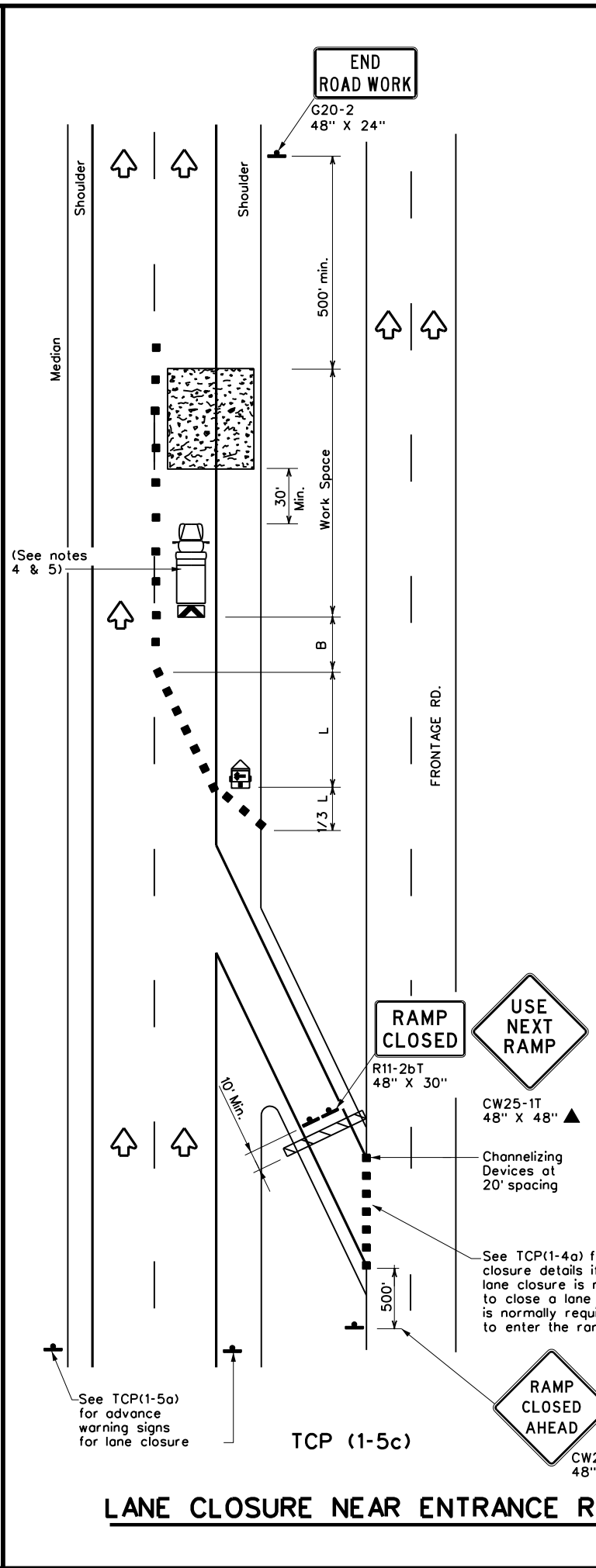
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:24 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 of 2\Traffic Control Plans\TCP(1-5)-18.dgn



ONE LANE CLOSURE



LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMP



LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMP

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed * x	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L - WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L- Length of Taper(FT) W- Width of Offset(FT) S- Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

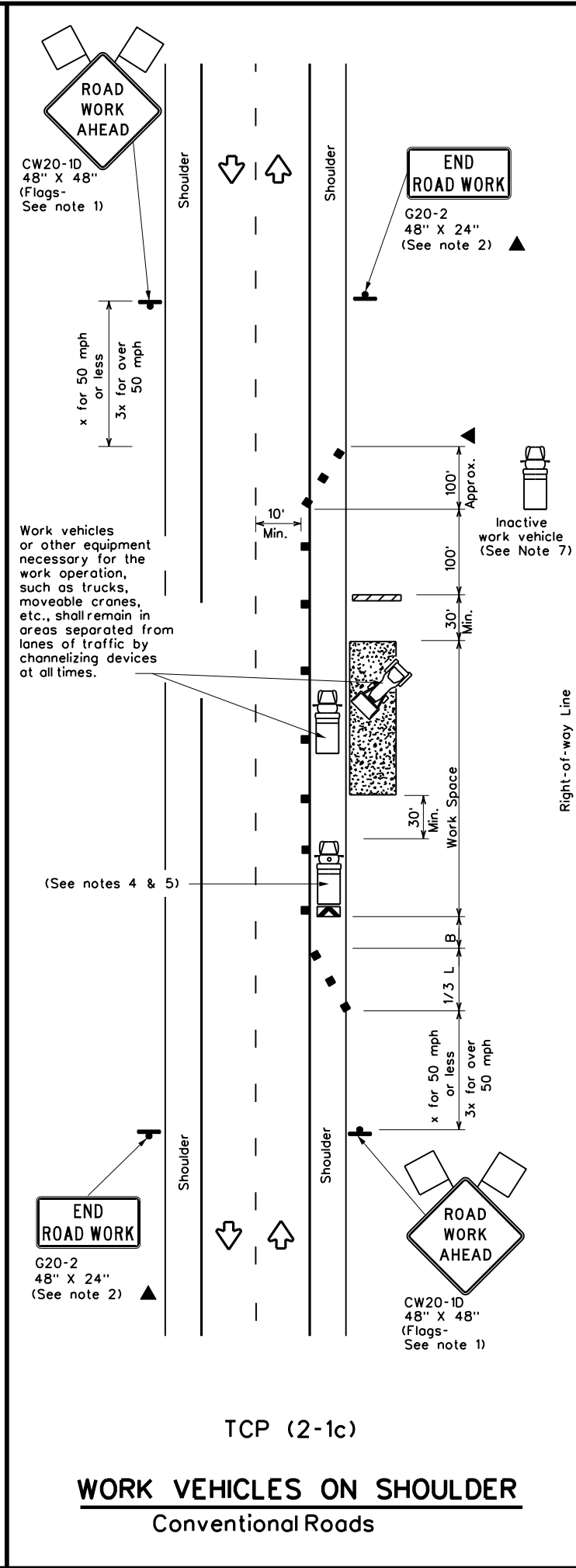
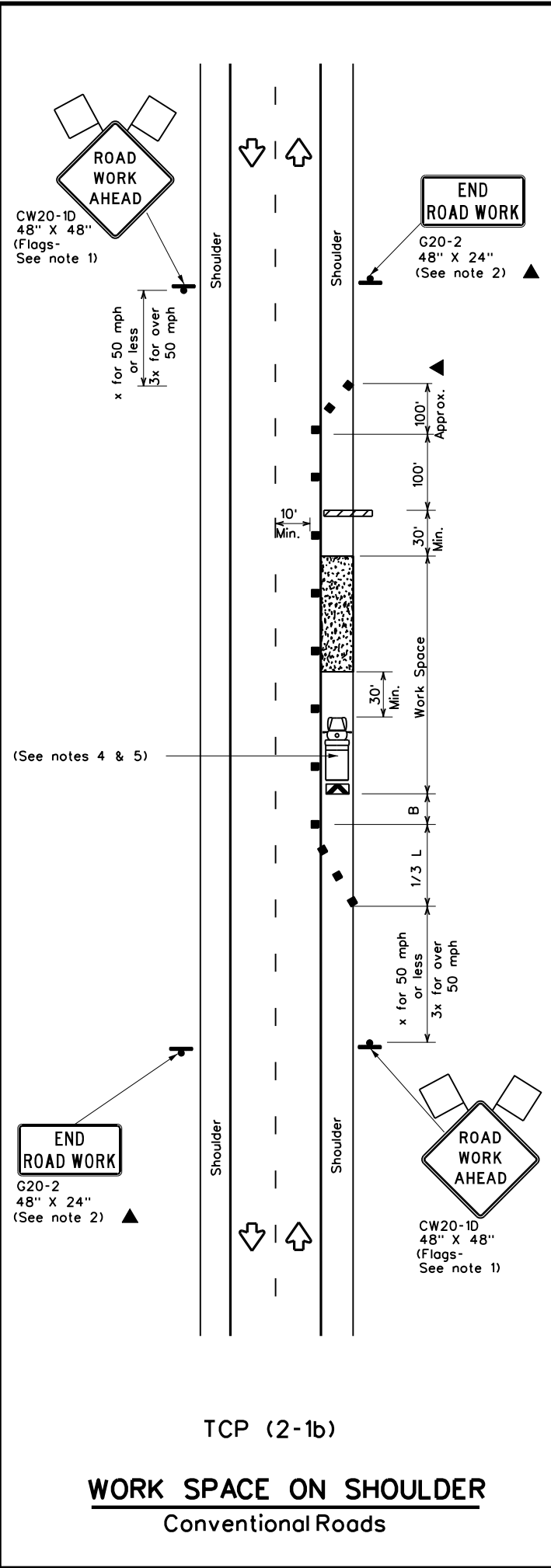
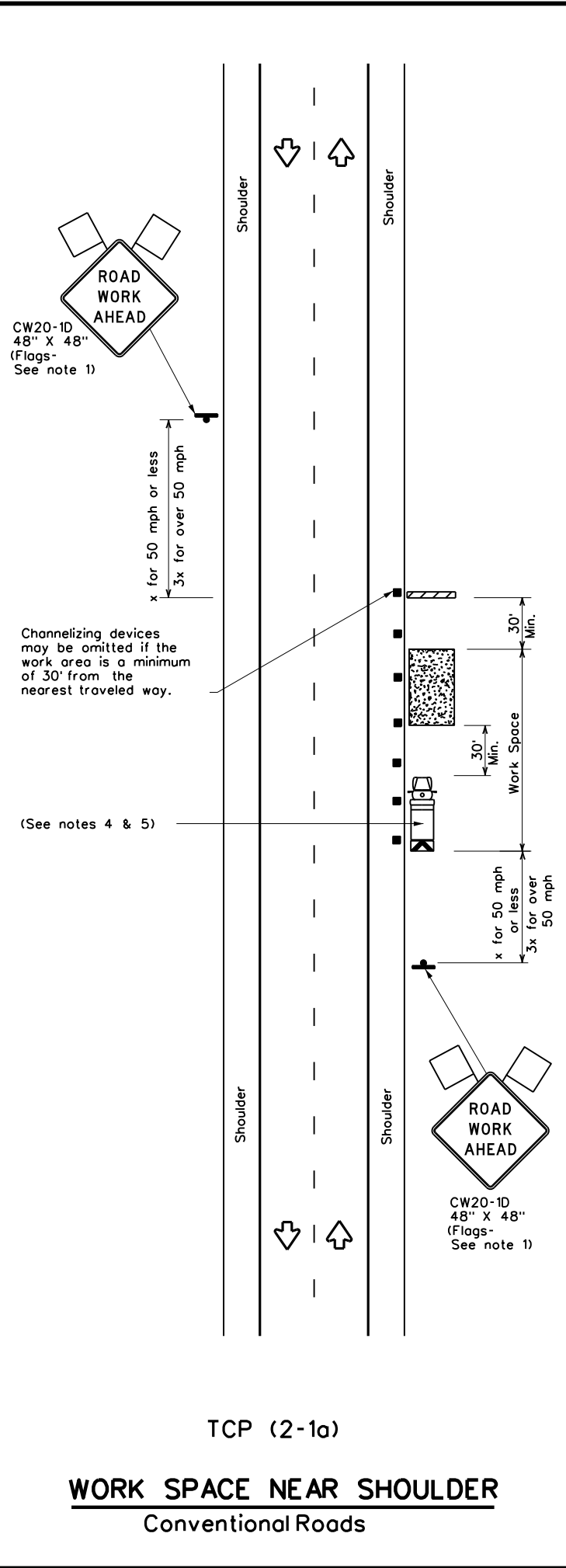
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(1-5)-18

FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2012	CONT: 0226	SECT: 03	JOB: 060, ETC	HIGHWAY: US 385
2-18	REVISIONS:	DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO.: 25

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information provided. TxDOT is not responsible for any errors or omissions or for any consequences arising from the use of the information provided.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:25 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 of 2\Traffic Control Plan\TCP(2-1)-18.dgn



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed x	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{W \cdot S^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40	L = WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75	750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

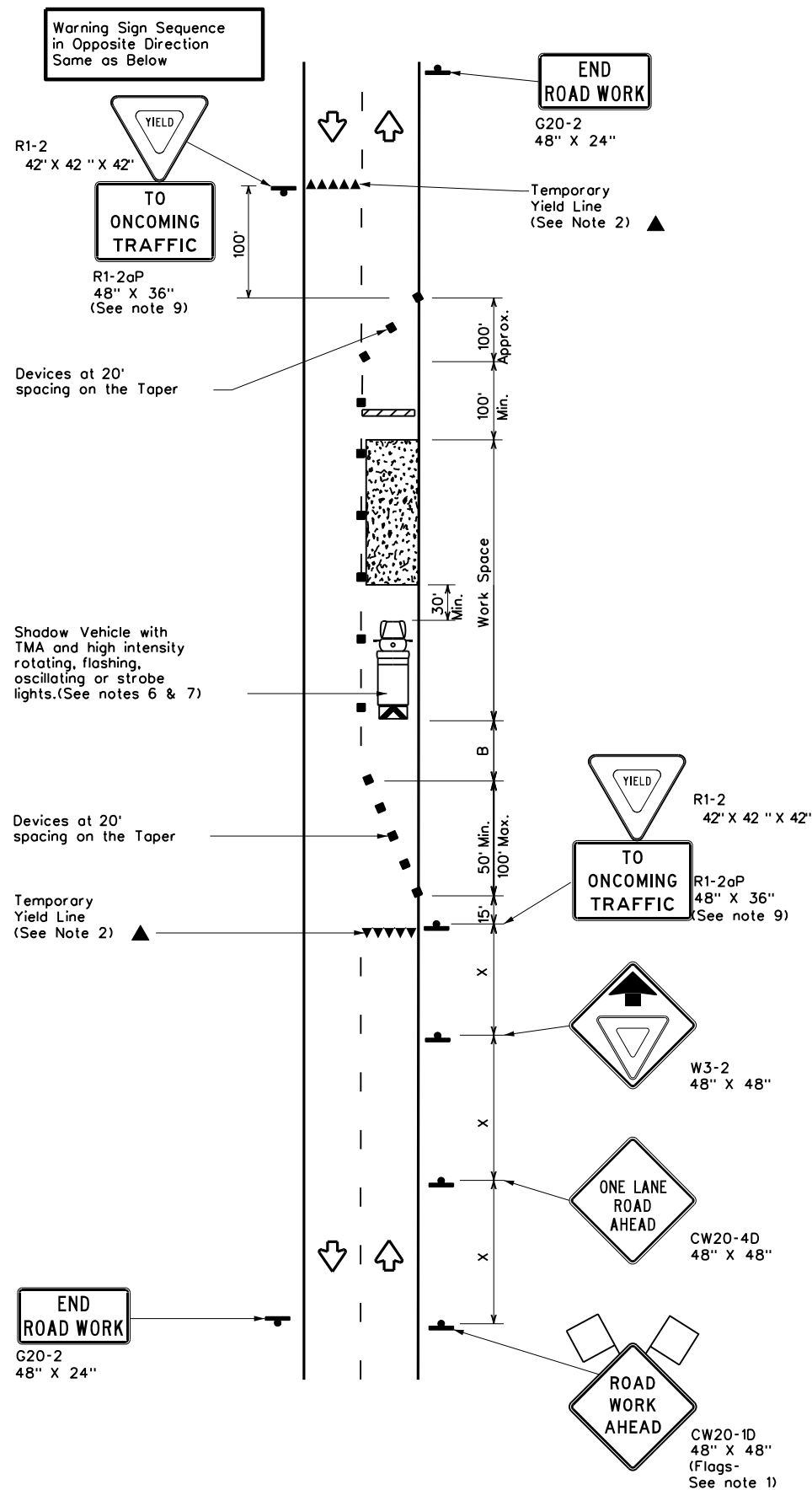
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
- Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
- Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
- CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

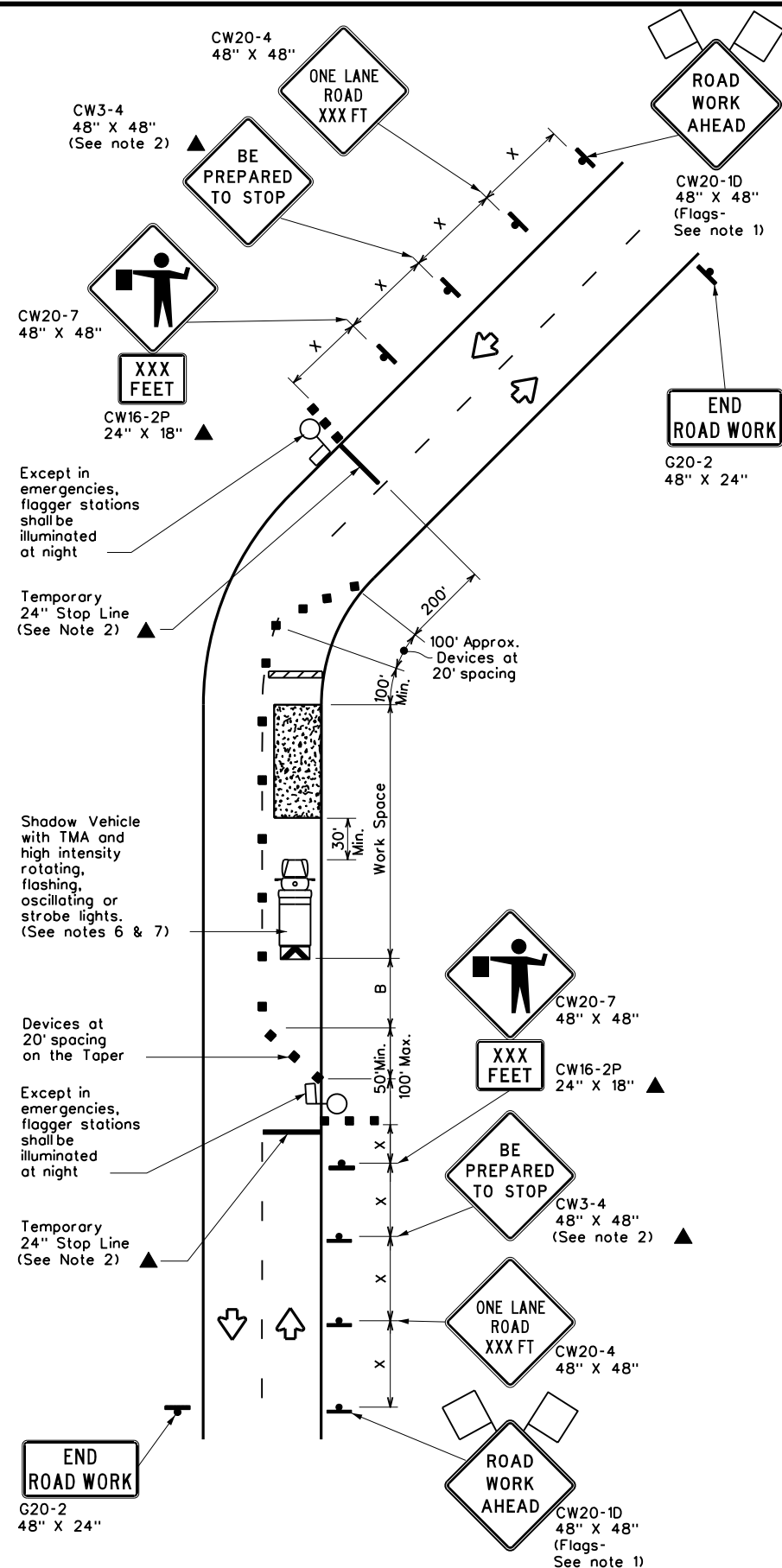
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 2-12	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	26	
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	L = $\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
* x Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L-Length of Taper(FT) W-Width of Offset(FT) S-Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
- Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
- Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

- The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
- The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

- Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
- If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
- Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

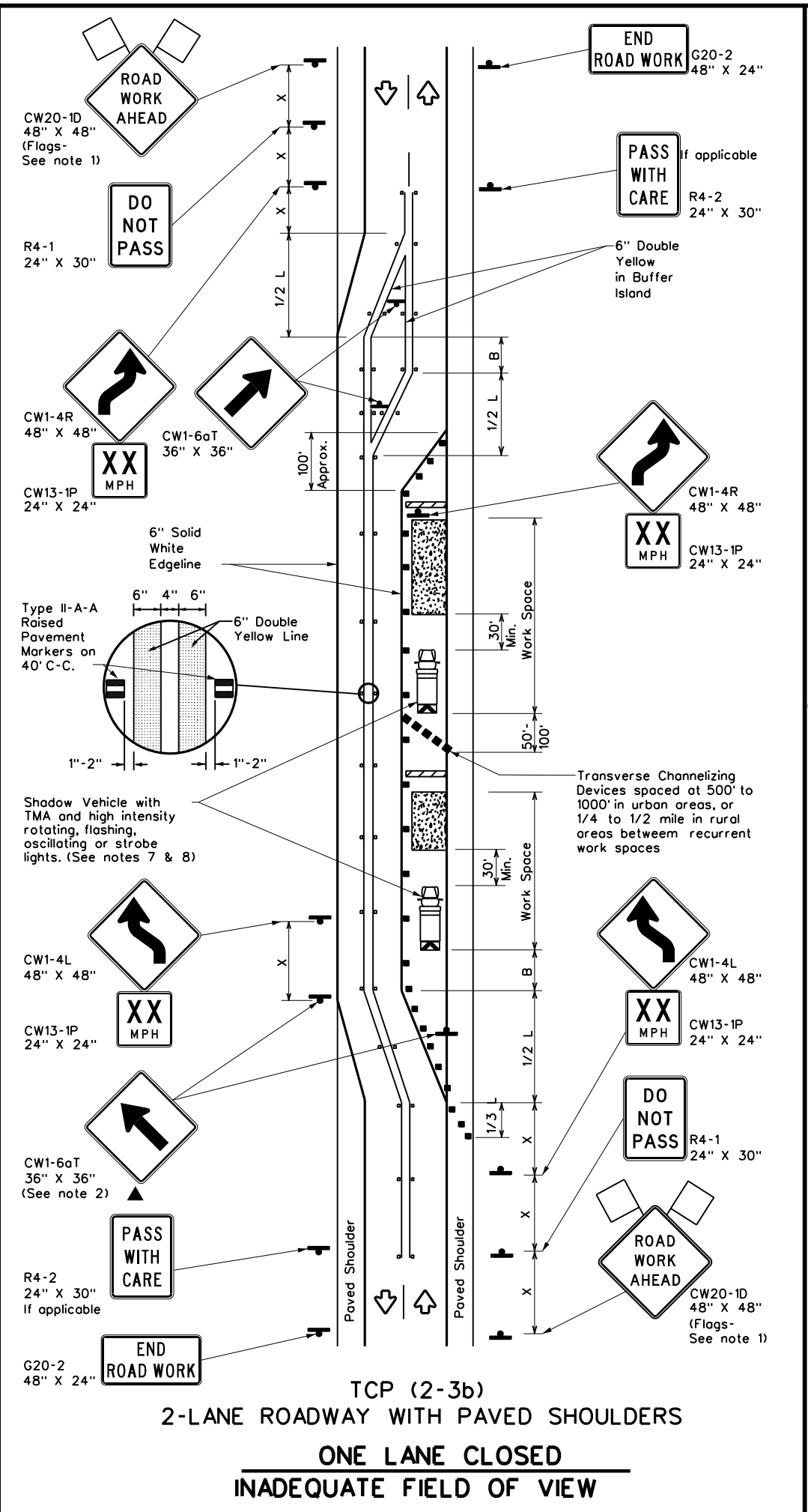
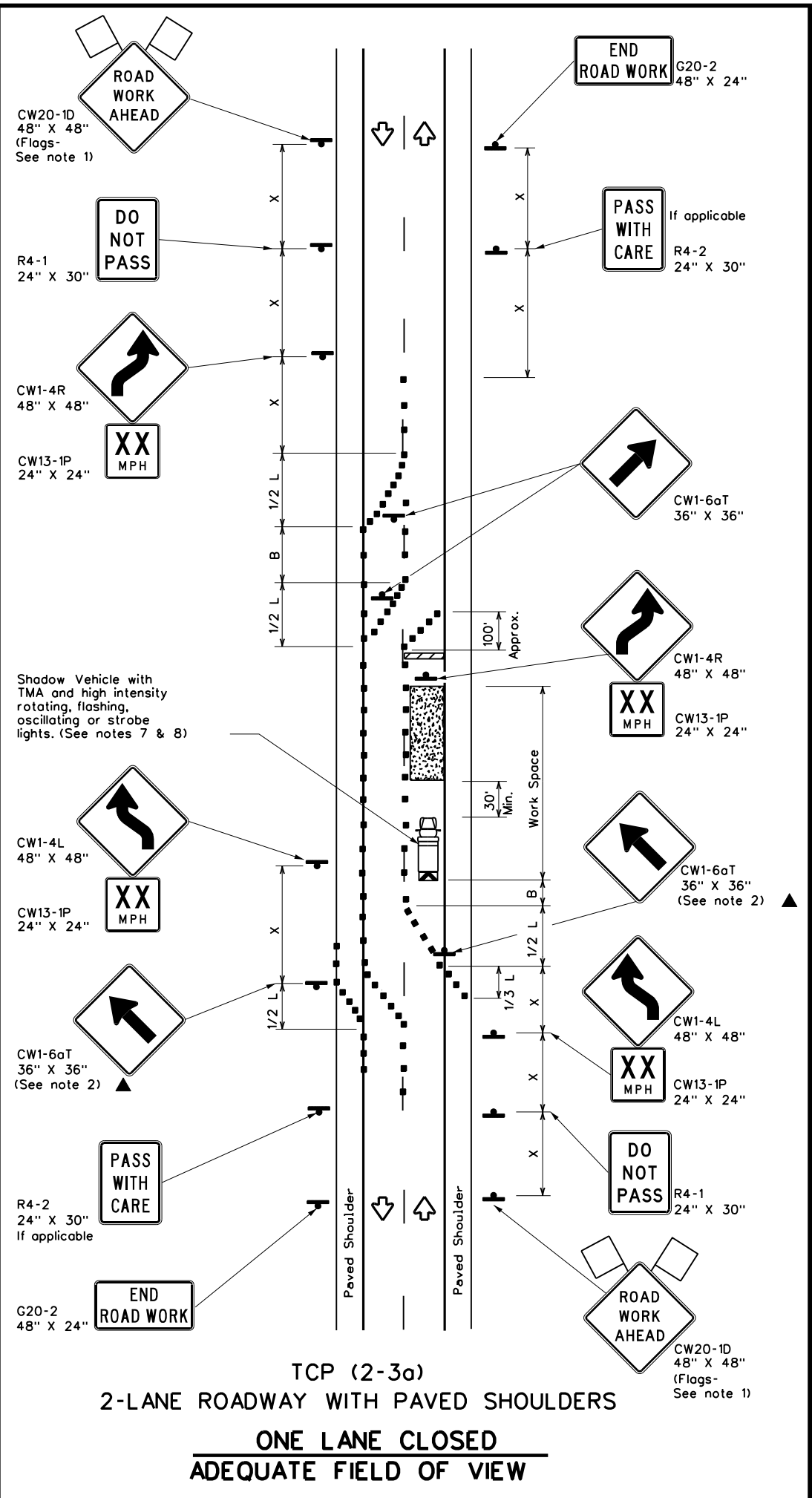
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060	US 385
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97 2-12	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	26	
4-98 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information provided. This standard is subject to change without notice.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:26 AM
 FILE: I:\MATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385V4 - Design\Plan Set\2 of 2\Traffic Control Plan\TCP(2-3).dgn



LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed x	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L - WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

x Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L- Length of Taper (FT) W- Width of Offset (FT) S- Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

TCP(2-3b) ONLY

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
 - Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
 - The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 "PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-ID "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
 - Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-3a)**
- Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON
TWO-LANE ROADS

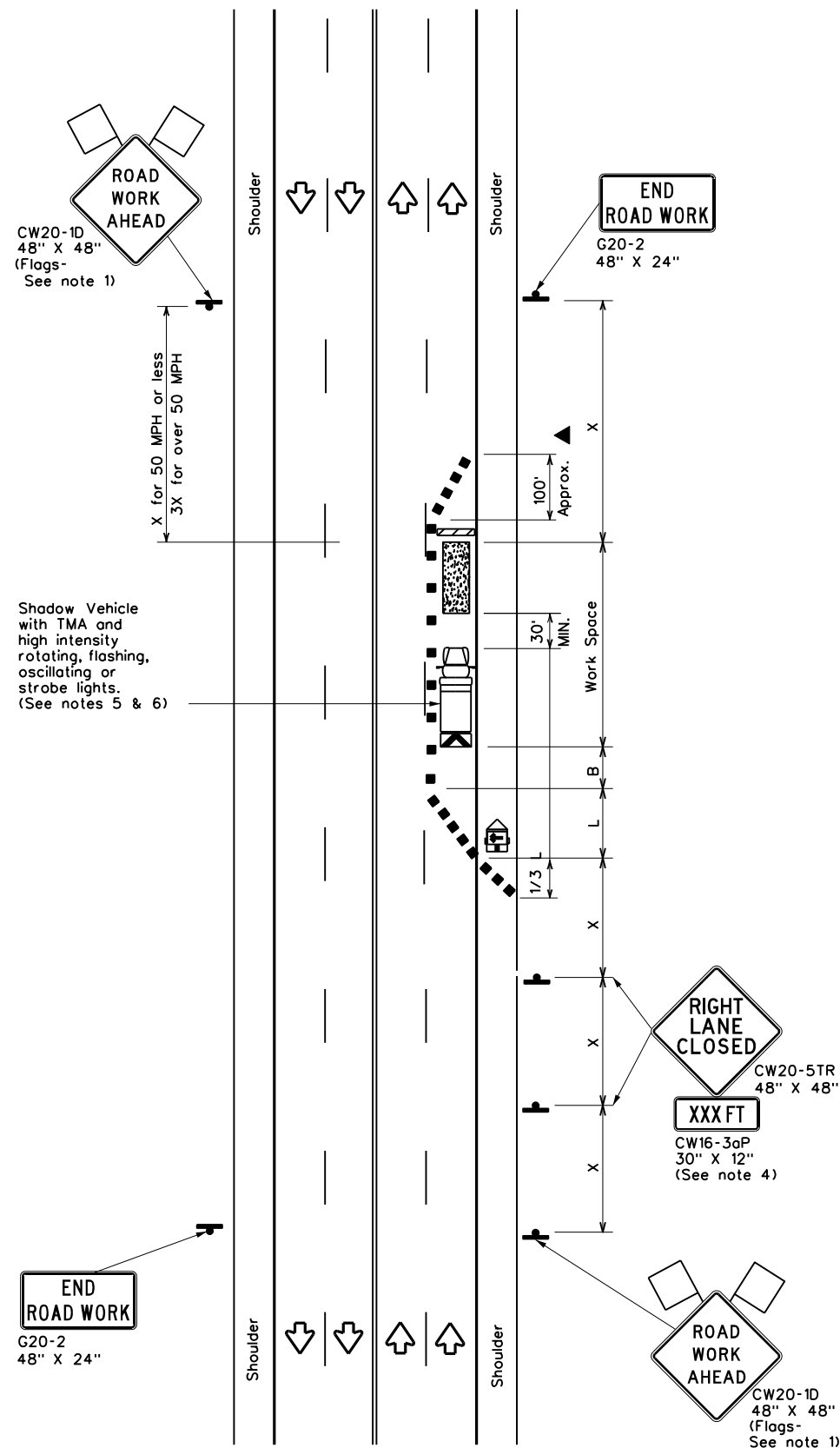
TCP(2-3)-23

FILE: tcp(2-3)-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2023	CONT: 03	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS:	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
12-85 4-98 2-18	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.	
8-95 3-03 4-23	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	28	
1-97 2-12				

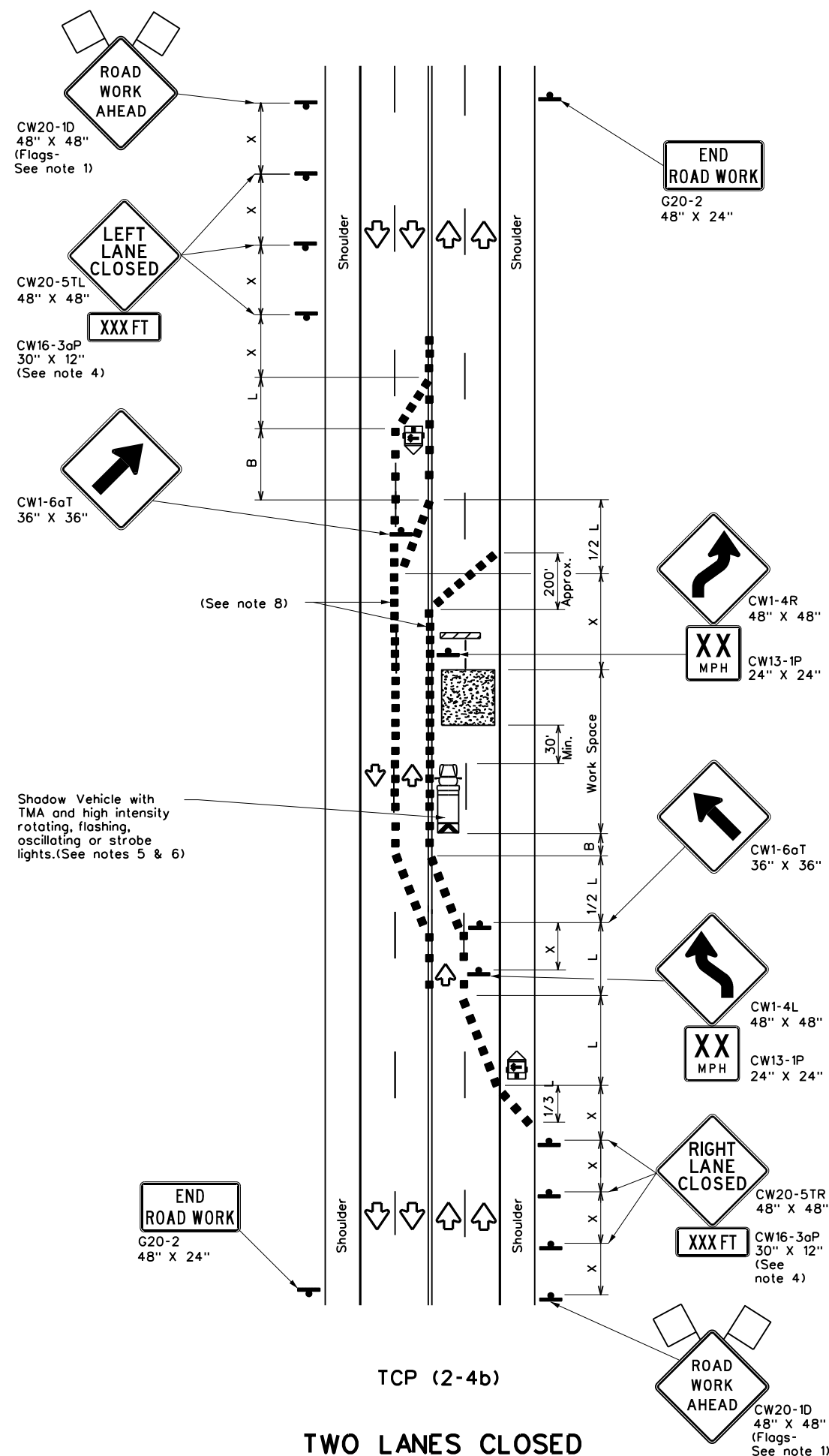
163

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information provided. TxDOT is not responsible for any errors or omissions that may appear in this document.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:26 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. of 2. Traffic Control Plan Set.dwg



TCP (2-4a)
ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)
TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed * x	Formula L = WS ² / 60	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30		150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
- For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

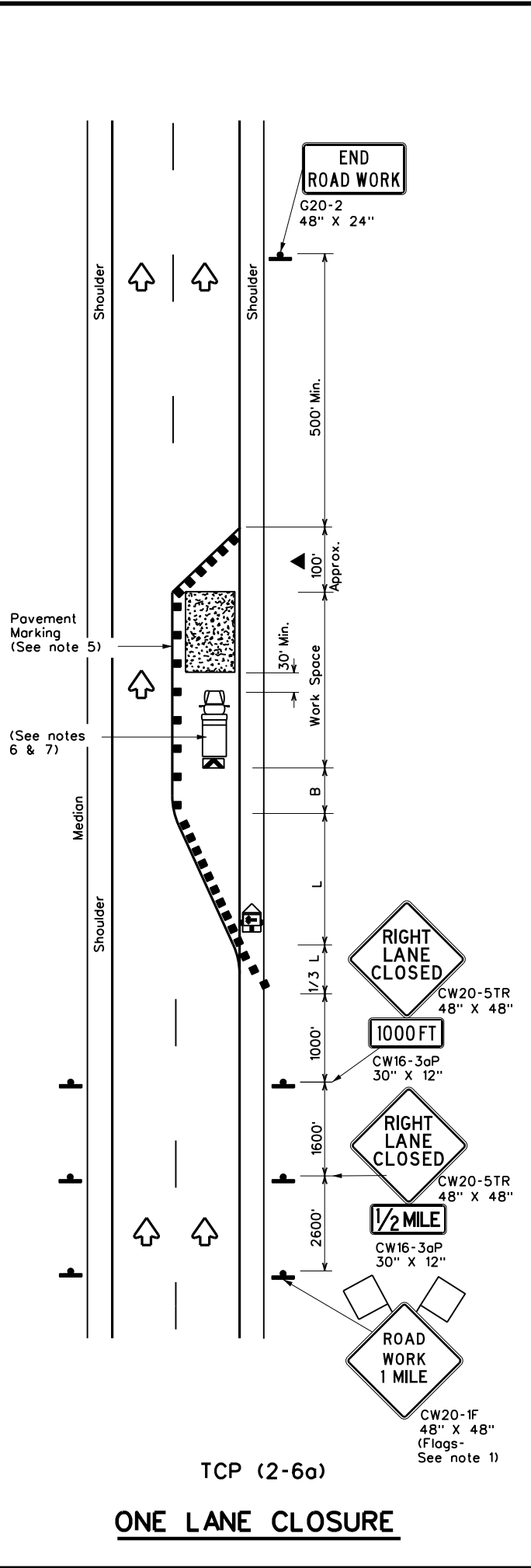
TCP (2-4b)

- For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

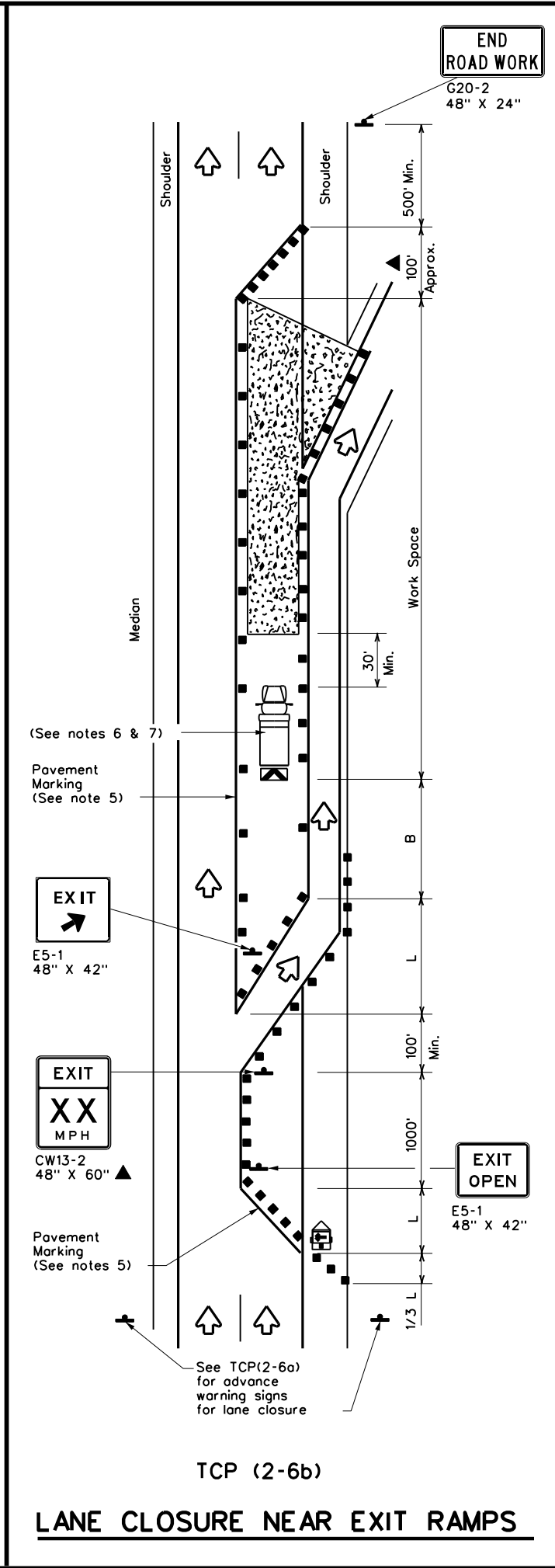
		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS			
TCP(2-4)-18			
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN: December 1985	CK: 03	DW: 060, ETC
© TxDOT		CONT: 0226	SECT: 03
REVISIONS		JOB: US 385	
8-95 3-03		DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC
1-97 2-12			SHEET NO. 29
4-98 2-18			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions in this standard or for any damages resulting from its use.

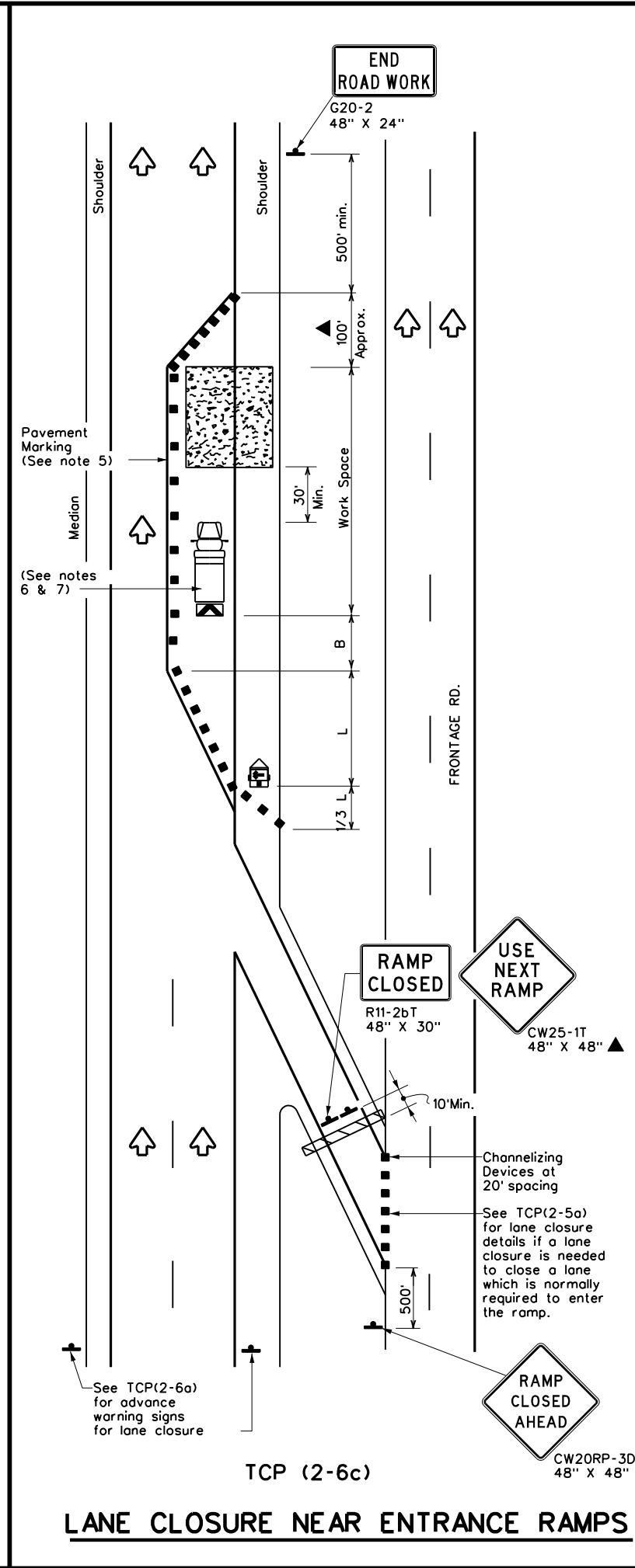
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:27 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. of 2. Traffic Control Plan.dwg



TCP (2-6a)
ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)
LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMP



TCP (2-6c)
LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMP

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed x	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	$L = WS$	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

x Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
 - Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on every other channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
 - The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

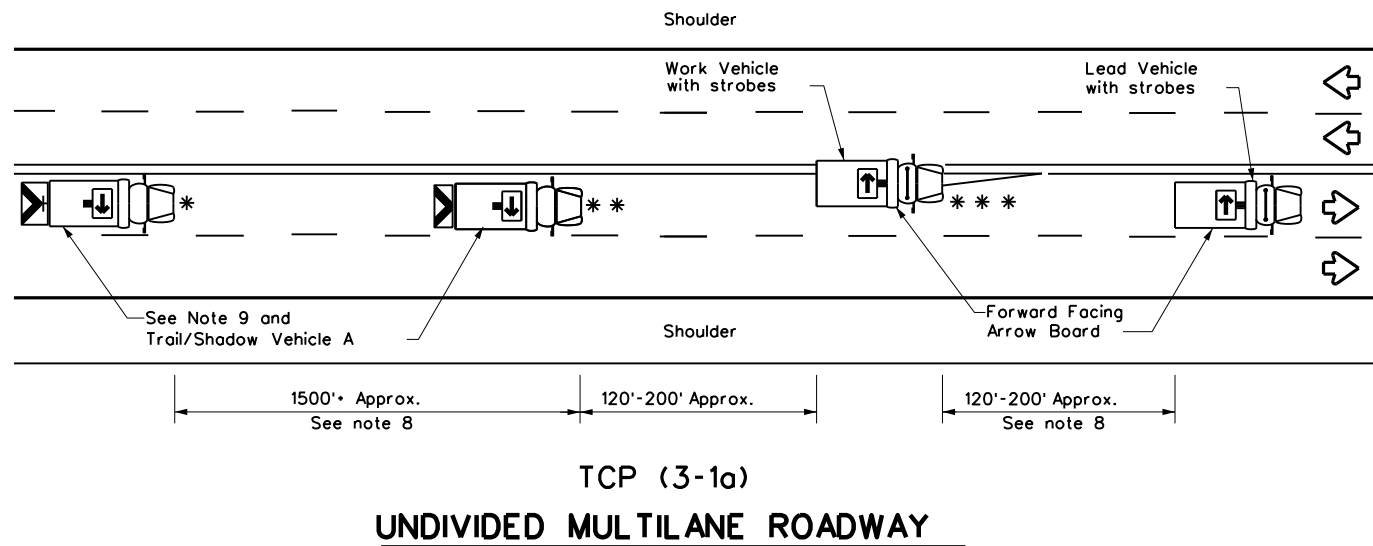
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
LANE CLOSURES ON
DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
TCP(2-6)-18

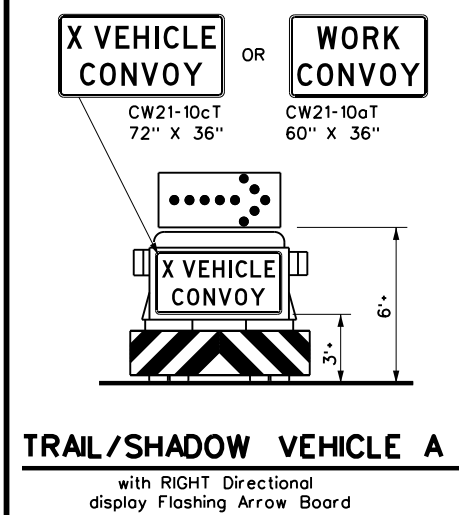
FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT: 0226	SECT: 03	JOB: 060, ETC	HIGHWAY: US 385
REVISIONS				
2-94 4-98				
8-95 2-12				
1-97 2-18				
	DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO. 31	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions in this standard.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:28 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 of 2\Traffic Control Plan\0226-03-060-TC-13.dwg



TCP (3-1a)
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



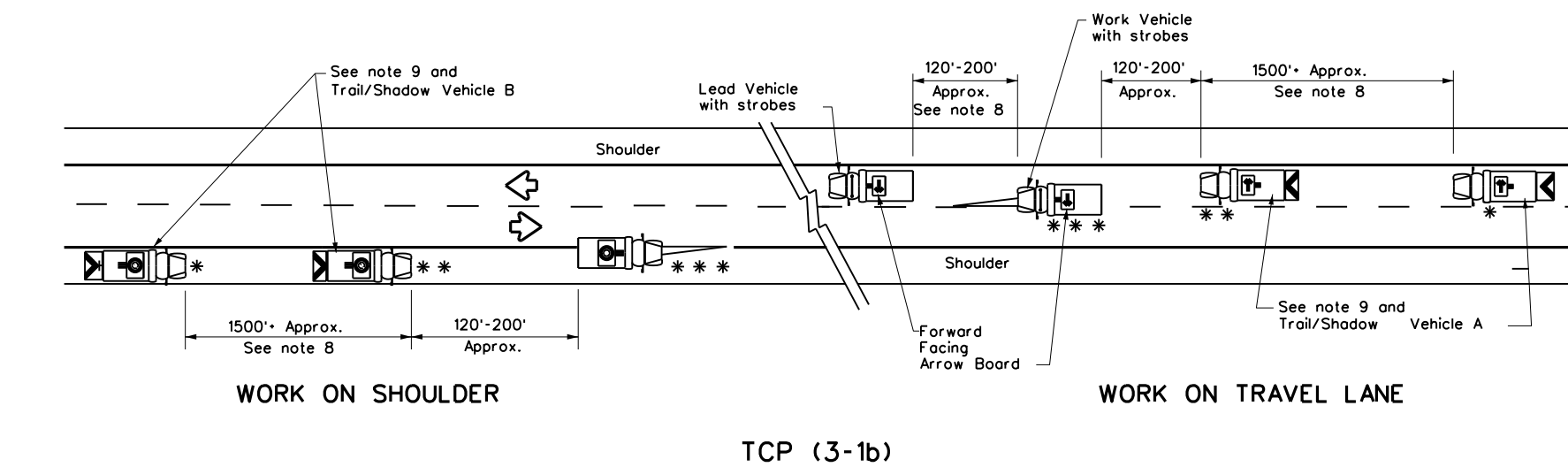
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

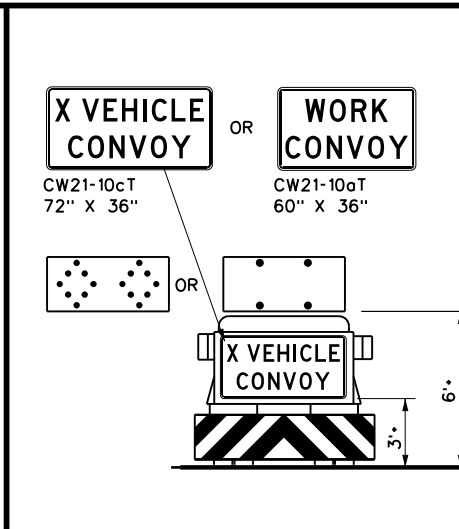
TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

GENERAL NOTES

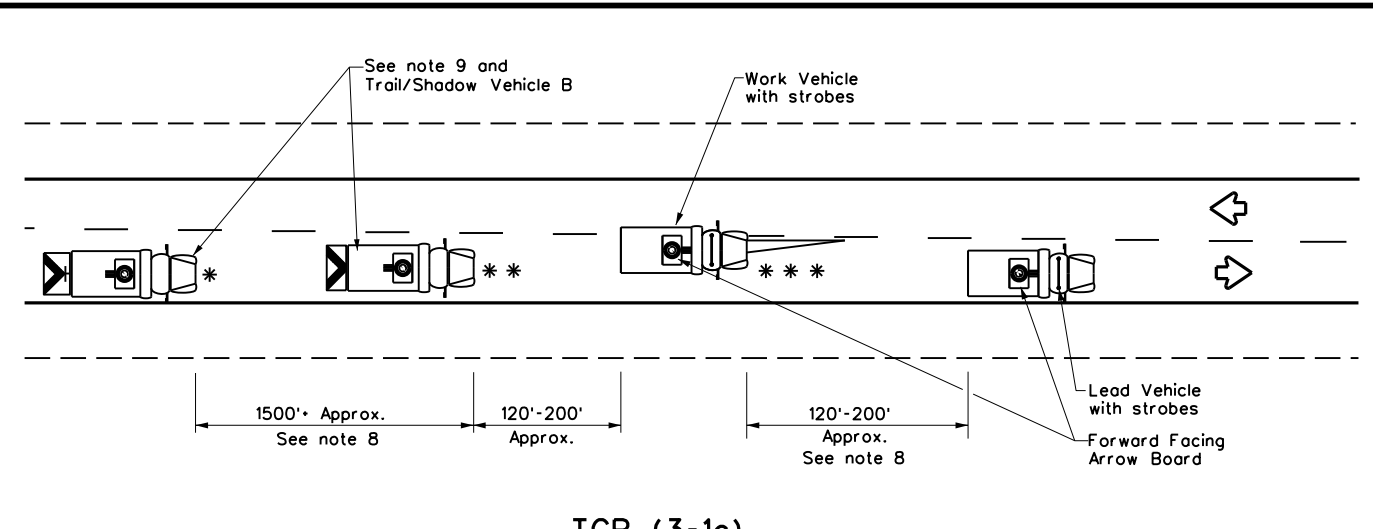
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



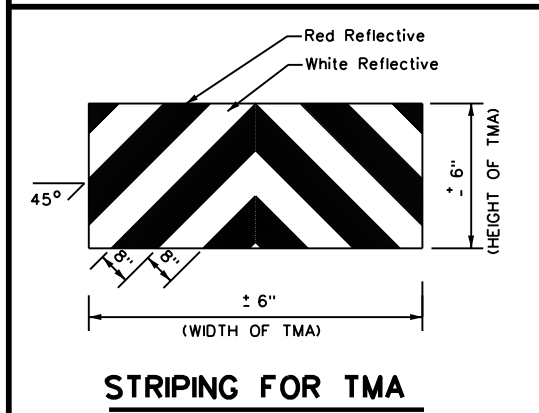
TCP (3-1b)
TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



TCP (3-1c)
TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



STRIPING FOR TMA

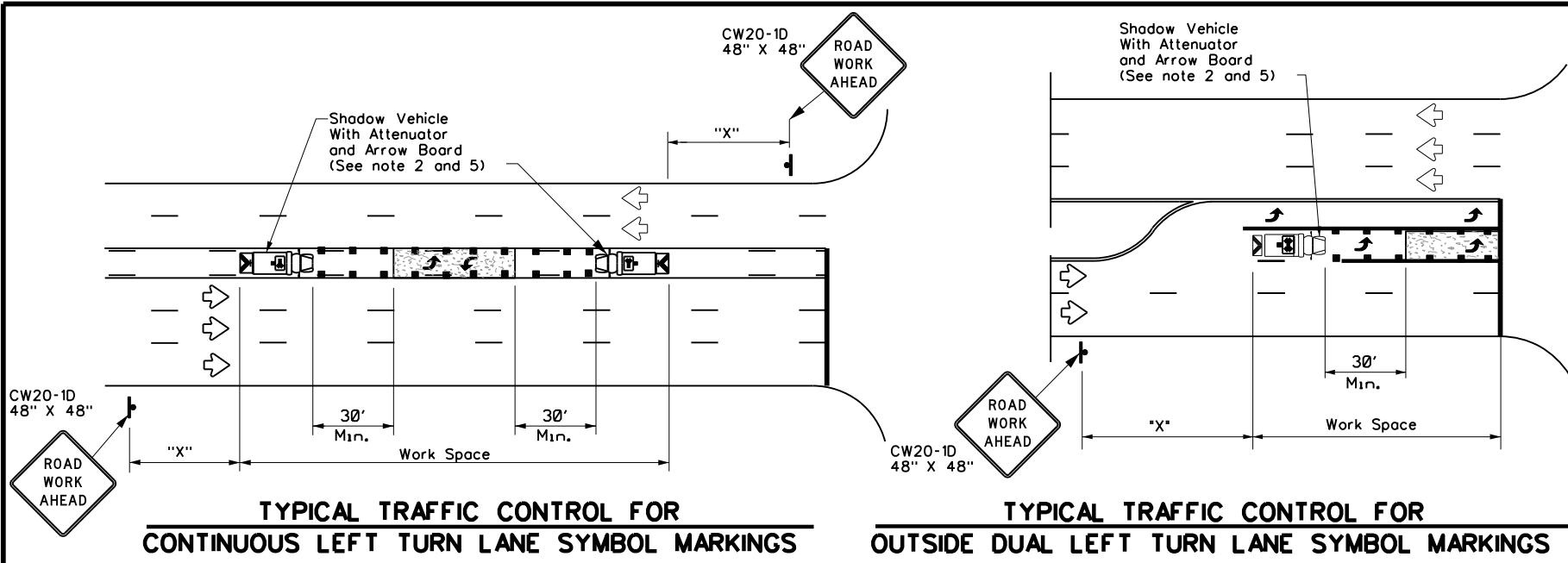
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT: 0226	SECT: 03	JOB: 060, ETC	HIGHWAY: US 385
REVISIONS	DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO. 32	
2-94 4-98	8-95 7-13	1-97		

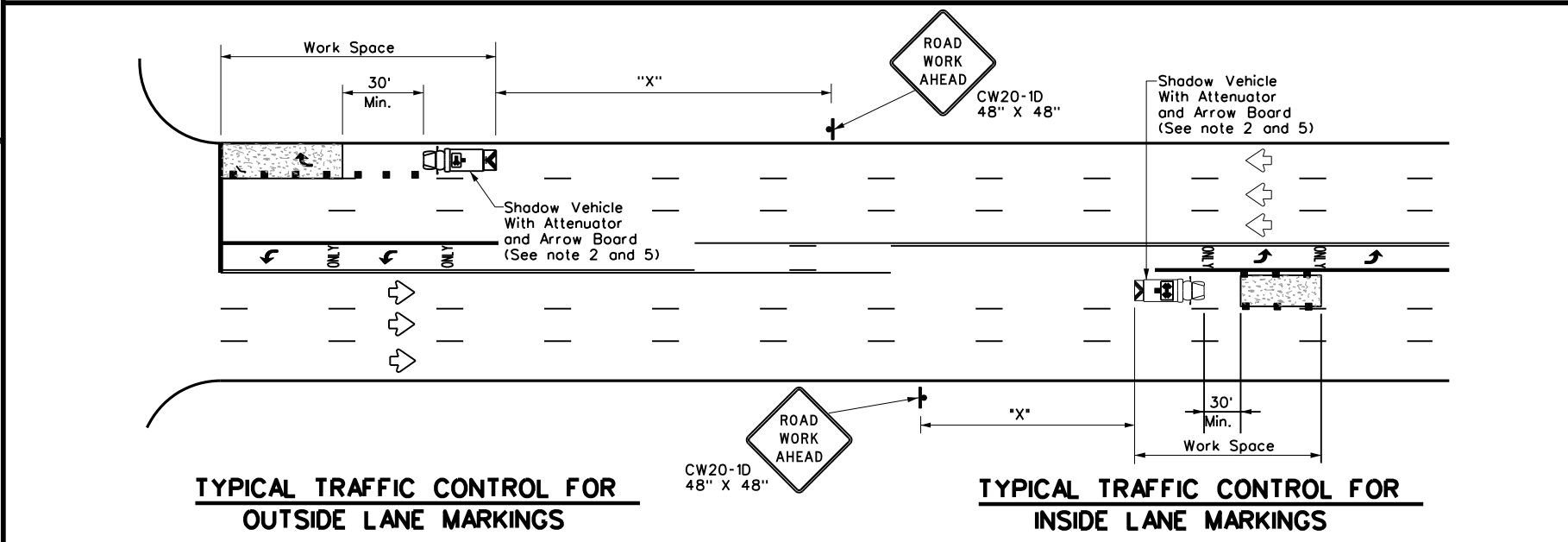
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information presented in this standard. If any error or omission results in any damage, injury, or loss, the user shall be held responsible for the same.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:29 AM
 FILE: I:\AMAT\PD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 of 2\Traffic Control Plan\TC(3-4)-13.dwg



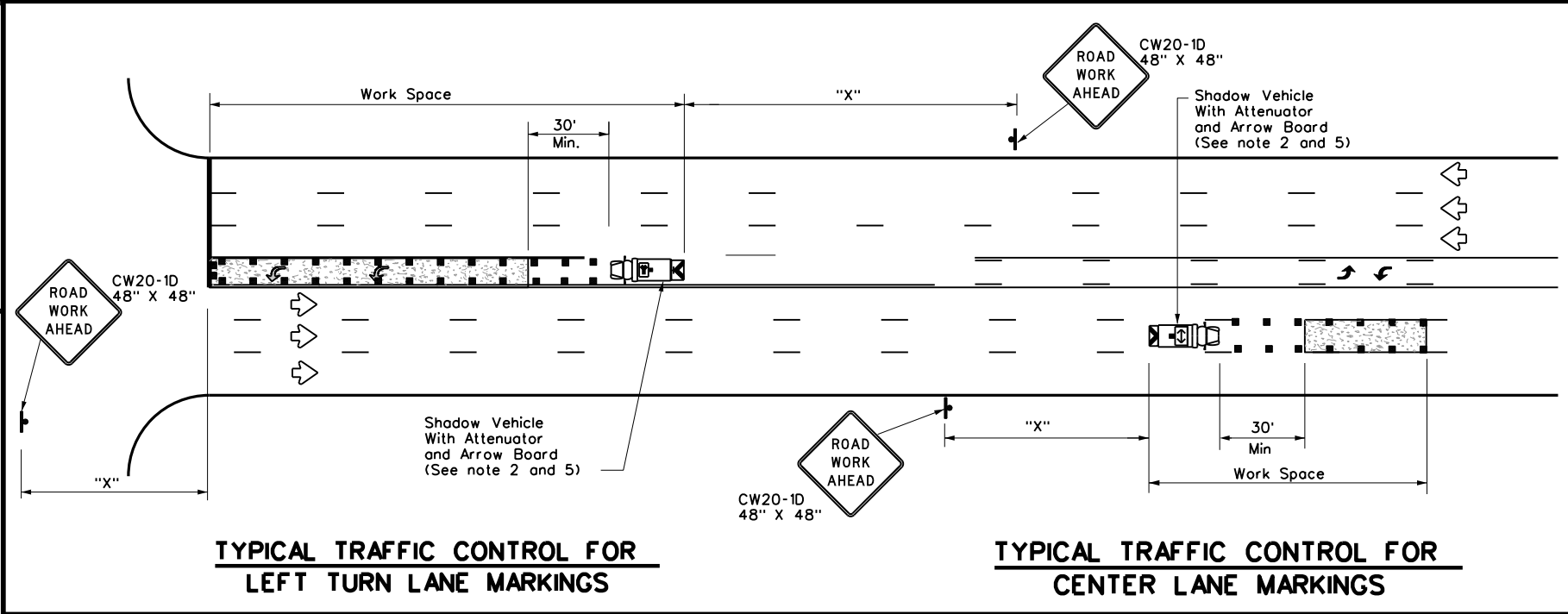
TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CENTER LANE MARKINGS

LEGEND		
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
**	Shadow Vehicle	
***	Work Vehicle	RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle	LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow	Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

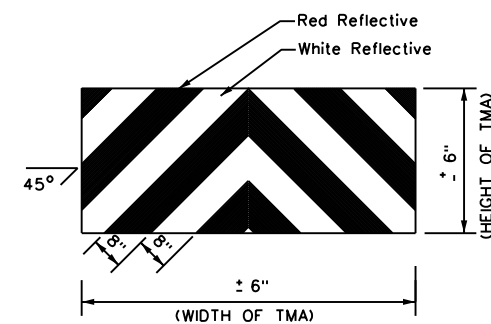
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

- This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
- A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
- All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
- The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



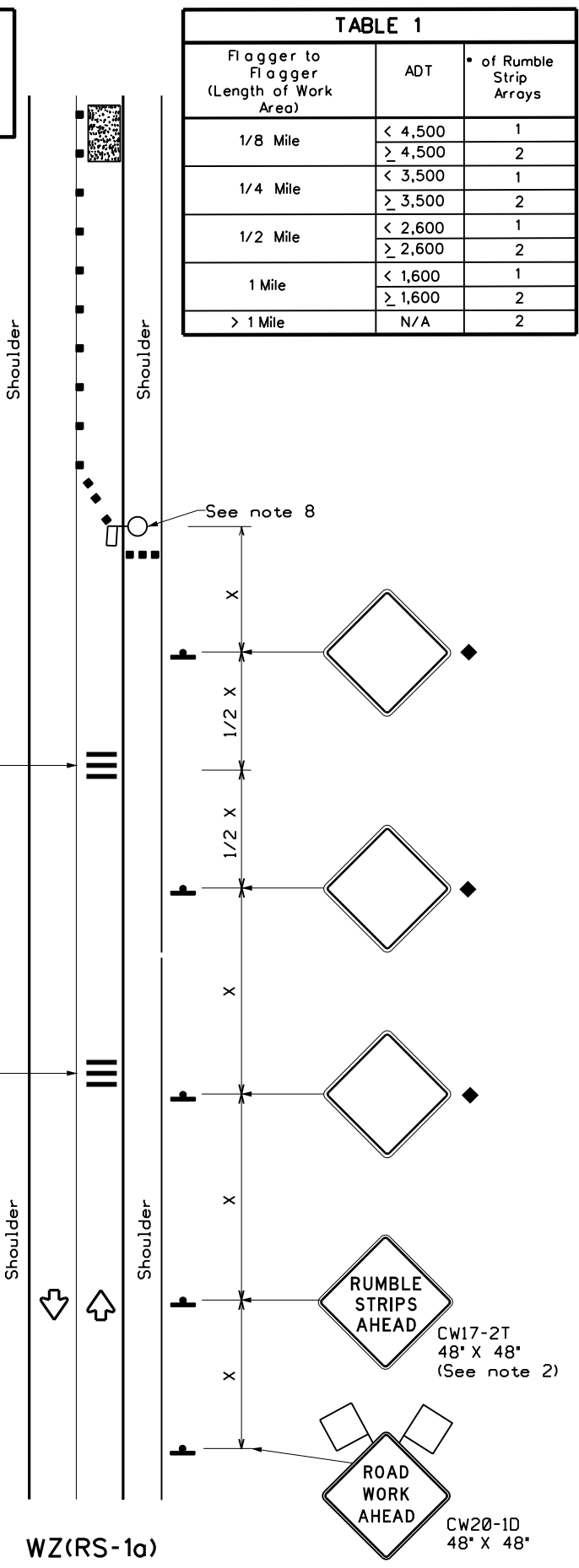
STRIPING FOR TMA

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS			
TCP(3-4)-13			
FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT July, 2013	CONT: 0226	SECT: 03	JOB: 060, ETC
REVISIONS	0226	03	US 385
DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO. 34	

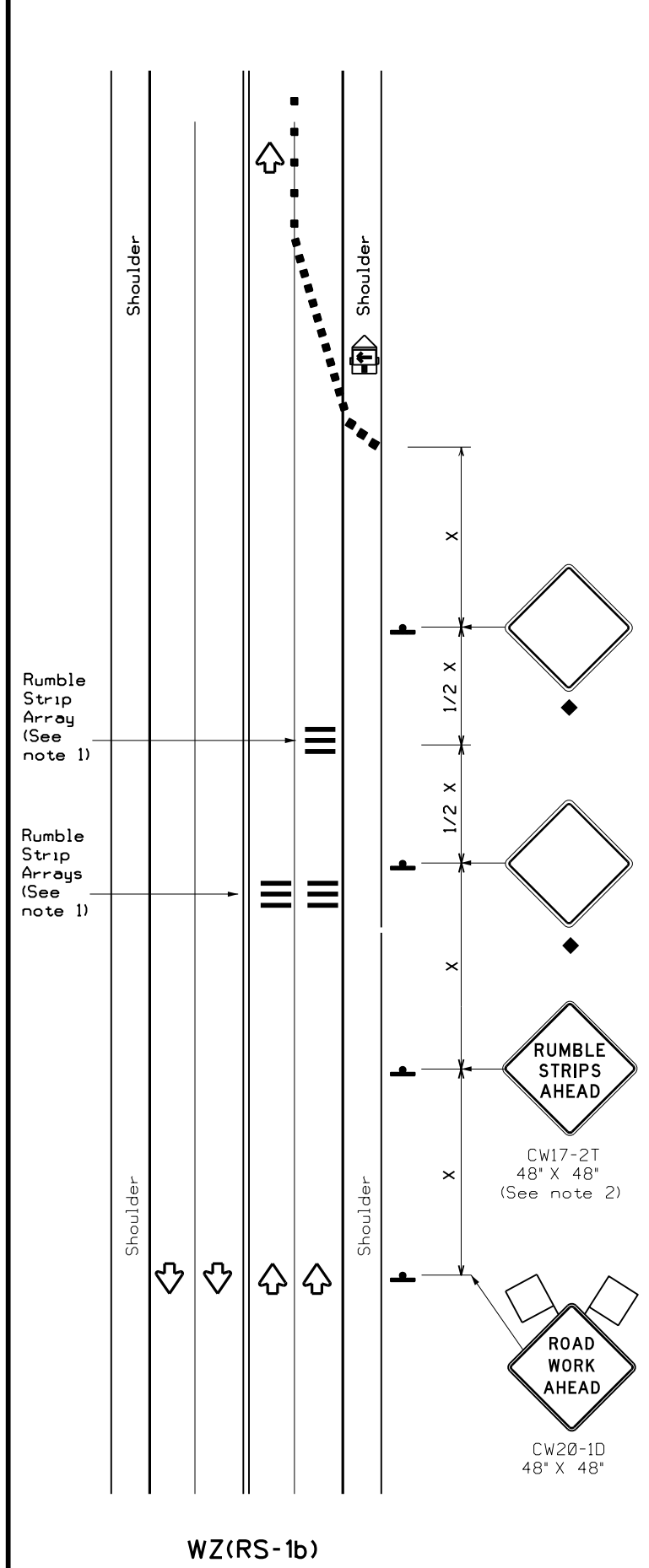
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information provided. The user of this standard shall be responsible for the accuracy of the information provided.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:29 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 of 2\WZ(RS)-22.dgn

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.



RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35'+

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed x	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² /60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40	L = WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50	L = WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60	L = WS	600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70	L = WS	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 * * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
 S=Posted Speed(MPH)

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

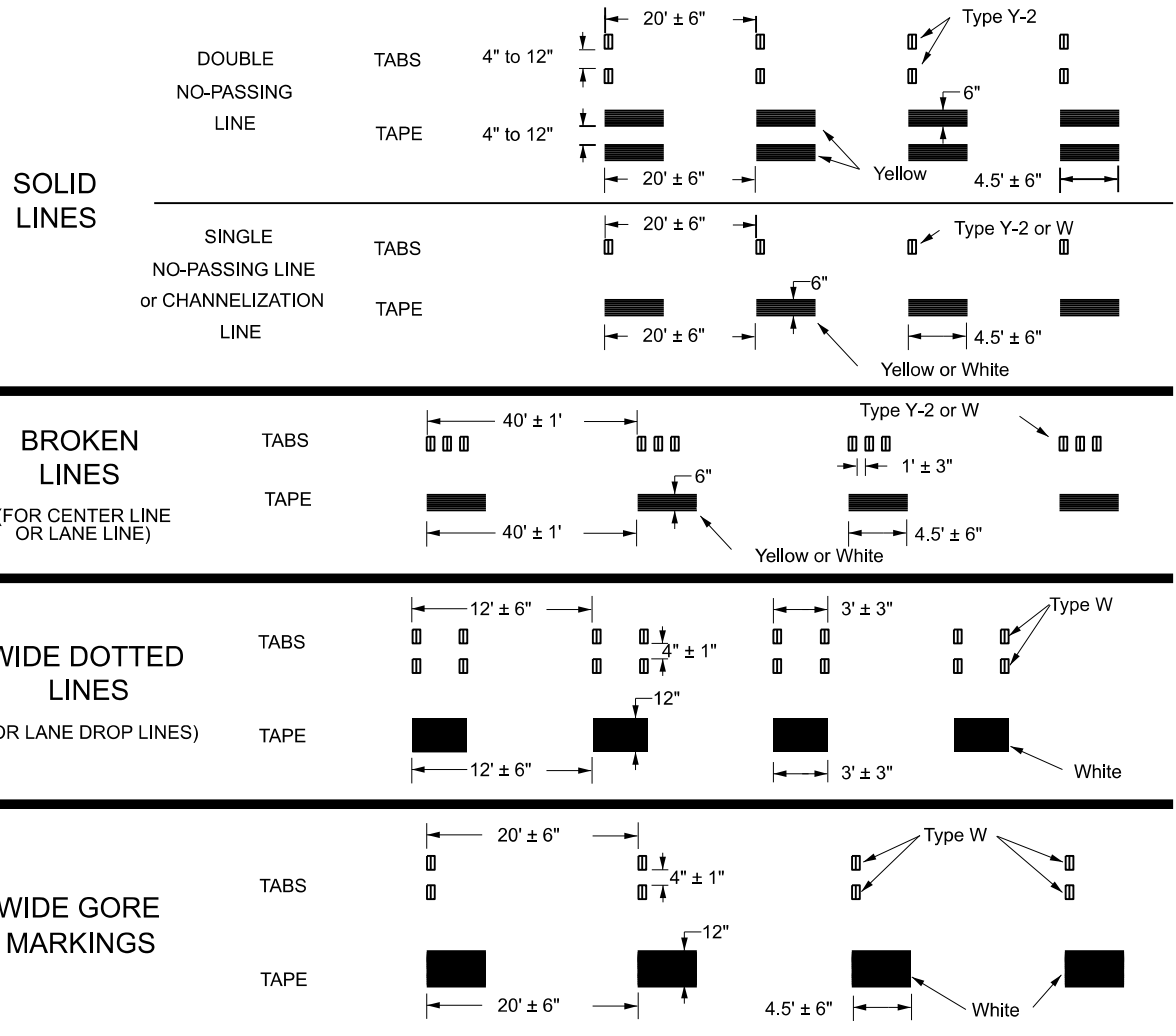
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT 0226	SECT 03	JOB 060, ETC	HIGHWAY US 385
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
2-14 1-22	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-16	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	35	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



NOTES:

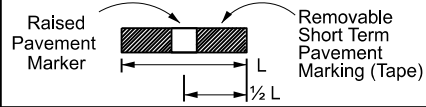
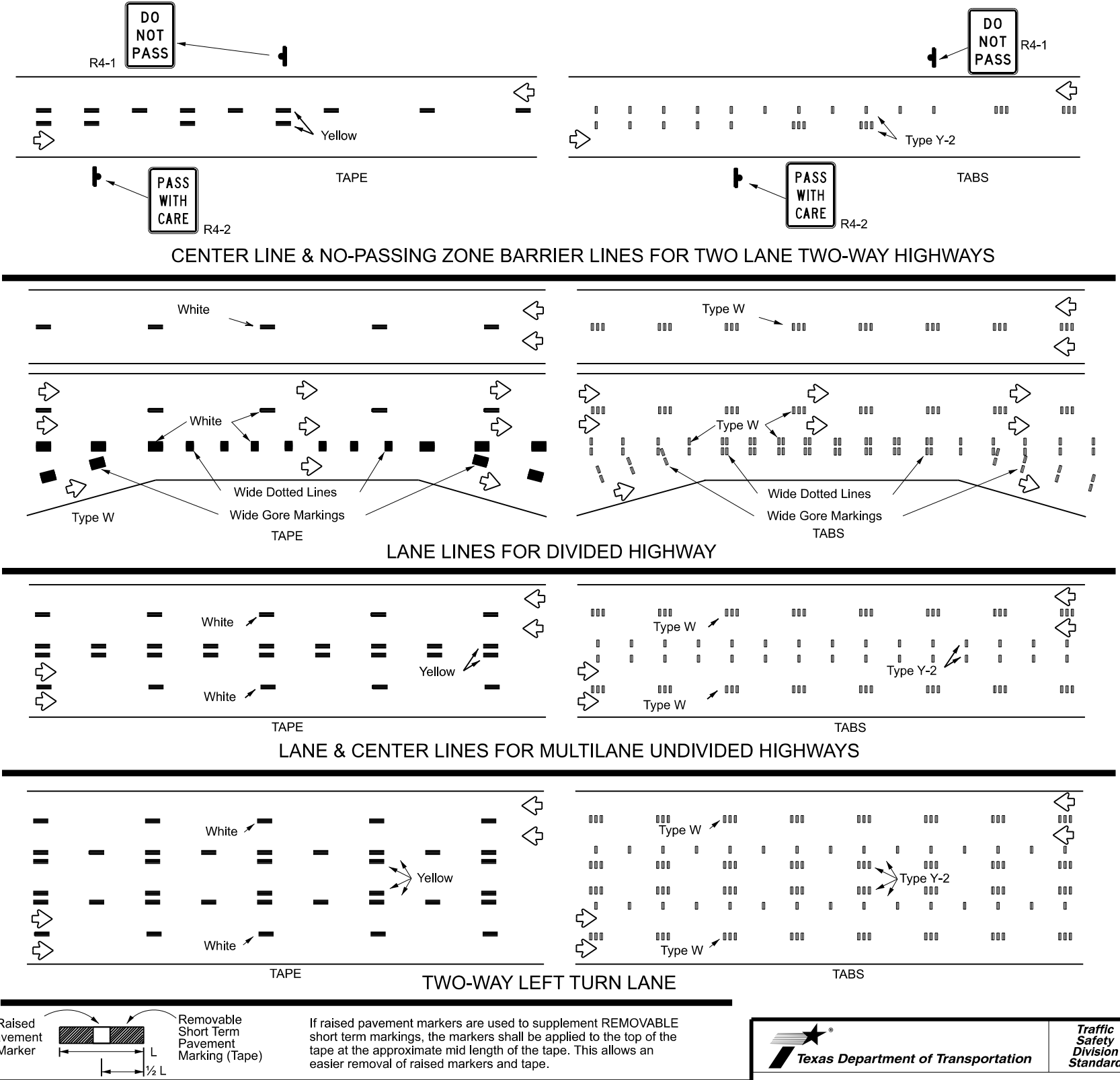
- Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
- Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
- Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
- No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
- For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
- For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
- For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
- Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
- When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

DATE: FILE:

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Construction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

- DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

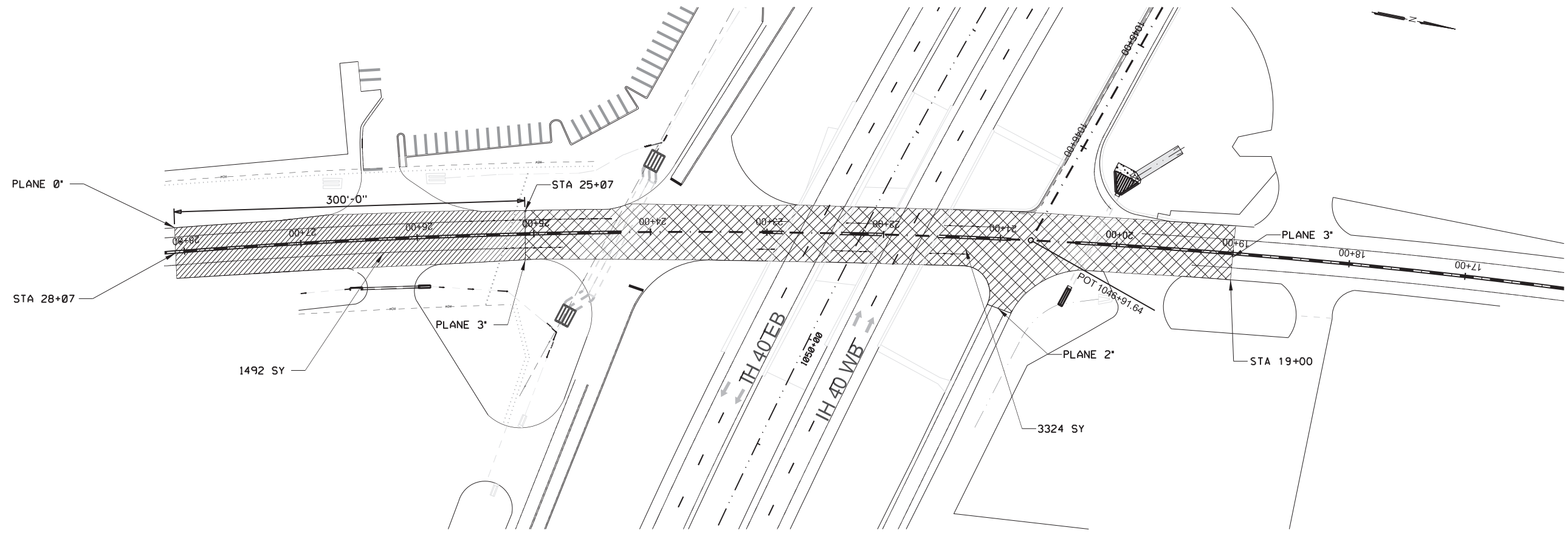


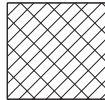
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

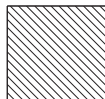
WZ(STPM)-23

FILE: wzsipm-23.dgn	DW: DW	CK: CK	DW: DW	CK: CK
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT 0226	SECT 03	JOB 060, ETC	HIGHWAY US 385
4-92 7-13 1-97 2-23 3-03	REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO. 36

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:35 AM
 FILE: I:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060_US_385\4 - Design\Plan Set\3_Roadway\060_ADDITIONAL AREAS.dgn



- 
3" PLANE
 STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-28 (330 LBS/SY)
 UNDERSEAL (0.25 GAL/SY)

- 
0'-3" PLANE
 STONE MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG 76-28 (330 LBS/SY)
 UNDERSEAL (0.25 GAL/SY)

IH 40 & US 385 INTERSECTION

CSJ: 0226-03-060 ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 1 OF 3				
LOCATION	354	354	3080	3085
	6022	6048	6008	6001
	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0'-3")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-28 (330 LBS/SY)	UNDERSEAL COURSE (0.25 GAL/SY)
	SY	SY	TON	GAL
CSJ: 0226-03-060				
IH 40 AND US 385 INTERSECTION	1,492	3,324	795	1,204
IH 40 WB ENTRANCE RAMP				
PROJECT TOTALS:	1,492	3,324	795	1,204

QUANTITIES CARRIED OVER TO PROJECT SUMMARY.
 ADDITIONAL AREAS QUANTIFIED GRAPHICALLY.



Casey B. Stripling
 03-14-2024

**US 385
 ADDITIONAL
 AREAS**

SCALE: 1" = 100'

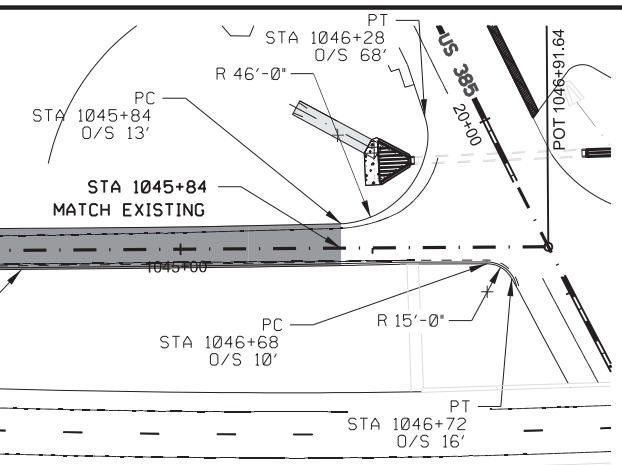


SHEET 1 OF 3

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		39

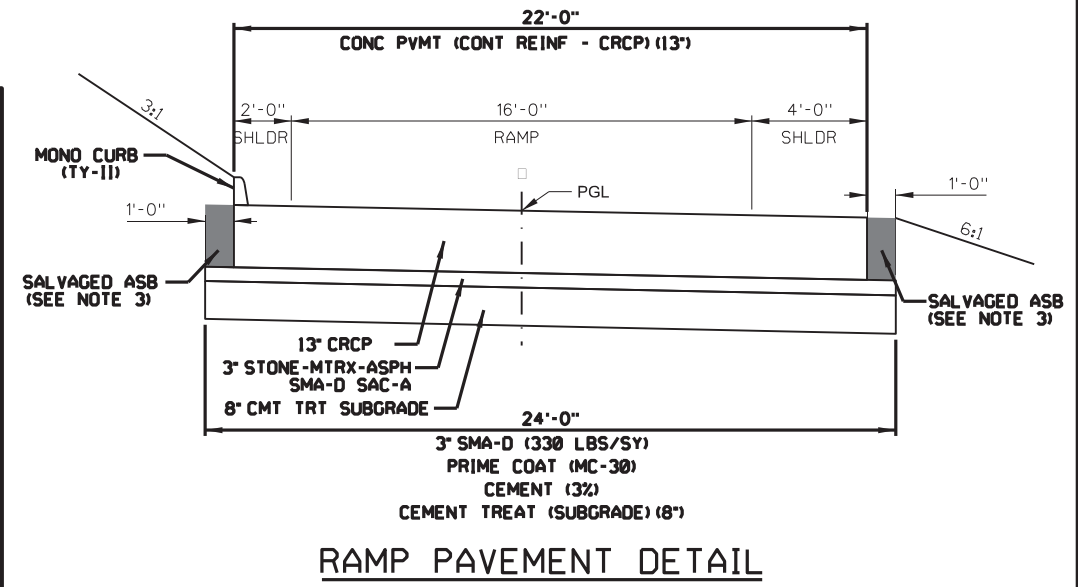
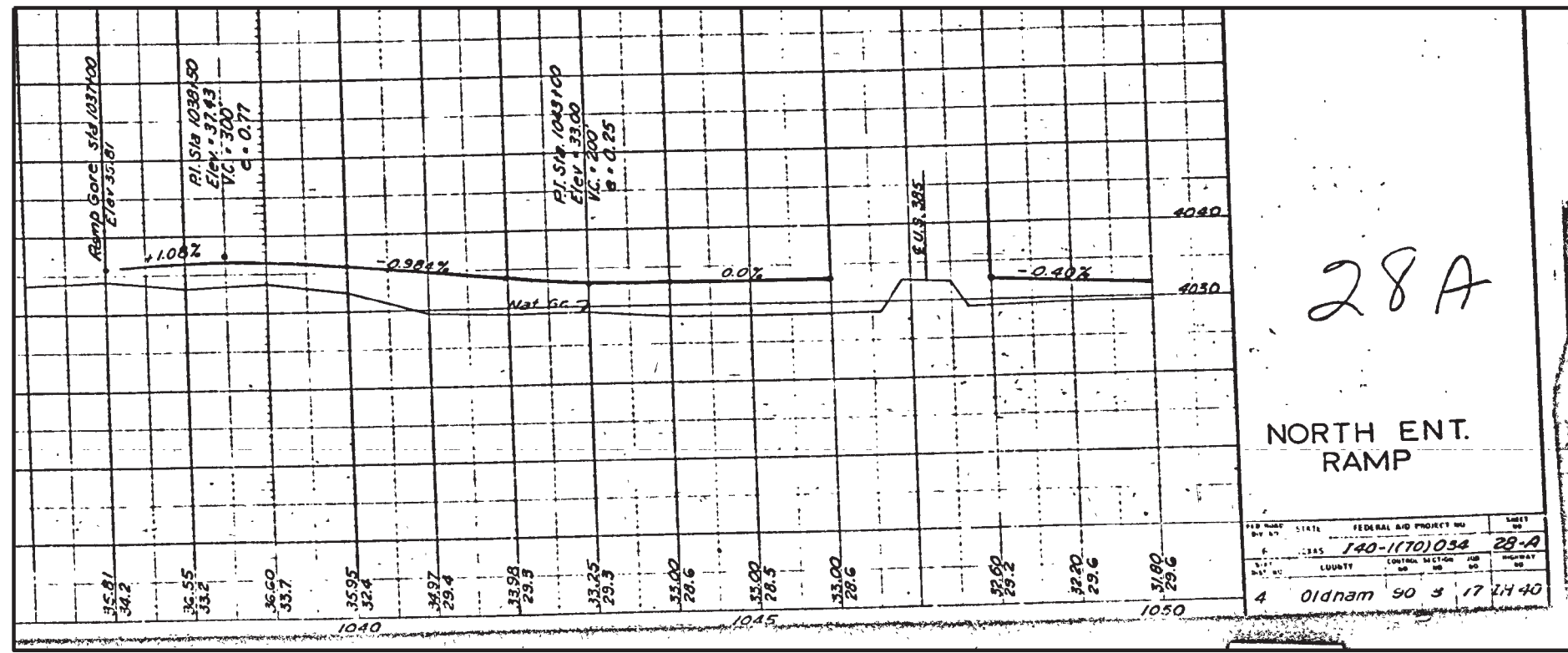
PI 1036+82.15
 Δ 09°55'34.2" (LT)
 D 02°17'47.0"
 T 216.67'
 L 432.25'
 R 2495.04'
 PC 1034+65.48
 PT 1038+97.73

REMOVE STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (16") (2161 SY)
 CEMENT TREAT SUBGRADE (8") (2357 SY)
 CEMENT (25 TON)
 PRIME (MC-30) (589 GAL)
 3" STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A (714 TON)
 13" CRCP (2161 SY)



- NOTE:
1. THE EXISTING PROFILE IS PROVIDED FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY. THE EXISTING PROFILE WAS OBTAINED FROM AS-BUILT PLAN SET CSJ: 0090-03-017 NORTH ENT. RAMP SHEET 28A, YEAR BUILT 1971. THE ELEVATION DATA SOURCE IN THE AS-BUILT PLANS IS NAD29, ELEVATIONS IN AS-BUILT MAY NOT MATCH PRESENT ELEVATIONS. THE ENGINEER MAKES NO GUARANTEE OF THE ACCURACY OF THE GEOMETRY DATA.
 2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SURVEYING THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE RAMP, AND MATCHING THE EXISTING RAMP GEOMETRY FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW RAMP. THE CONTRACTOR MAY MAKE ADJUSTMENTS TO IMPROVE RAMP GEOMETRY ONLY BY ENGINEER'S APPROVAL. OBTAIN ENGINEER'S APPROVAL IN WRITING FOR RAMP GEOMETRY 30 CALENDAR DAY BEFORE BEGINNING RECONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAMP.
 3. BASE AND ASPHALT REMOVED FROM THE ROAD MAY BE USED TO BACKFILL THE PAVEMENT EDGE. THIS WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 105
 4. AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY USE AN EQUIVALENT EQUAL TO USE AS A BOND BREAKER.

IH 40 WESTBOUND ENTRANCE RAMP



IH 40 WESTBOUND ENTRANCE RAMP EXISTING PROFILE

NTS
 FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY
 (SEE NOTES 1 & 2)



Casey B. Stripling
 03-14-2024

**US 385
 ADDITIONAL
 AREAS**

SCALE: 1" = 100'

SHEET 2 OF 3

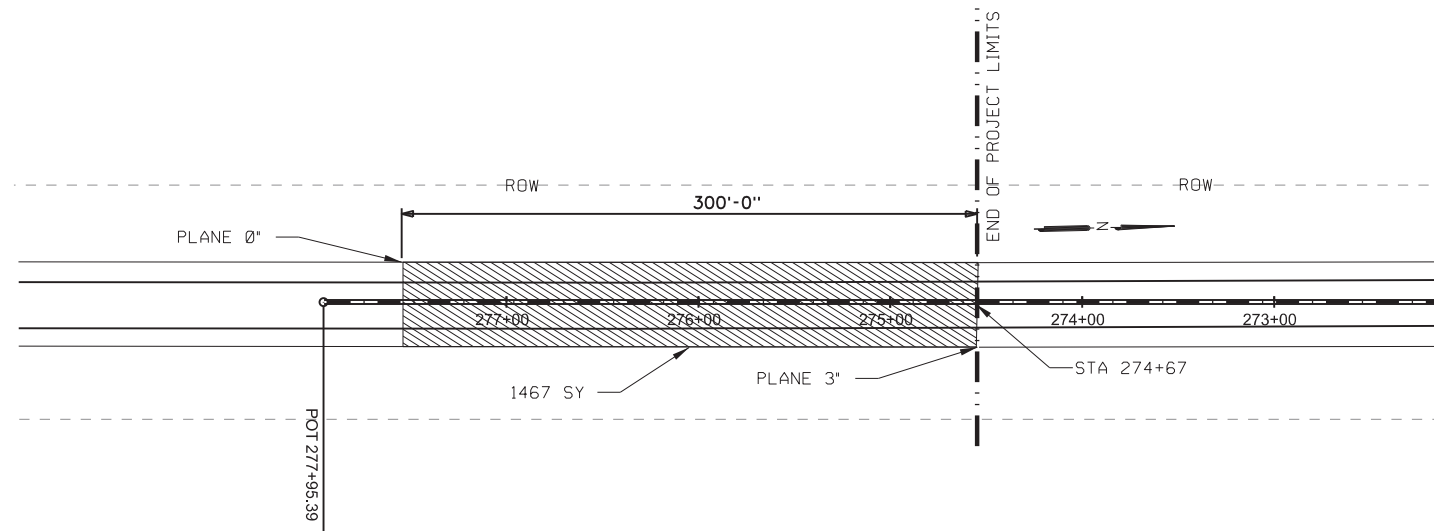
LOCATION	104	105	275	275	310	360	529	④ 3080
	6022	6016	6001	6010	6009	6007	6005	6008
	REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (16")	CEMENT (3% @ 21.6 LB/SY)	CEMENT TREAT (SUBGRADE) (8")	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	CONC PVMT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (13")	CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II)	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-28 (330 LBS/SY)
	LF	SY	TON	SY	GAL	SY	LF	TON
CSJ: 0226-03-060								
IH 40 WB ENTRANCE RAMP	982	2,161	25	2,357	589	2,161	982	389
PROJECT TOTALS:	982	2,161	25	2,357	589	2,161	982	389

QUANTITIES CARRIED OVER TO PROJECT SUMMARY.
 ADDITIONAL AREAS QUANTIFIED GRAPHICALLY.

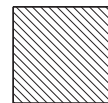
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	40	

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:36 AM
 FILE: I:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\3.Roadway\060.ADDITIONAL AREAS.dgn

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:38 AM
 FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060_US_385\4 - Design\Plan Set\3_Roadway\060_ADDITIONAL AREAS.dgn



US 385
END OF PROJECT LIMITS



0'-3' PLANE
 STONE MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG 76-28 (330 LBS/SY)
 UNDERSEAL (0.25 GAL/SY)

CSJ: 0226-03-060 ADDITIONAL AREAS SHEET 3 OF 3			
	354	3077	3085
	6022	6058	6001
LOCATION	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0'-3')	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-28 (330 LBS/SY)	UNDERSEAL COURSE (0.25 GAL/SY)
	SY	TON	GAL
CSJ: 0226-04-030			
US 385 END OF PROJECT LIMITS TIE-IN	1,467	242	367
PROJECT TOTALS:	1,467	242	367

QUANTITIES CARRIED OVER TO PROJECT SUMMARY.
 ADDITIONAL AREAS QUANTIFIED GRAPHICALLY.



Casey B. Stripling
 03-14-2024

US 385
ADDITIONAL AREAS

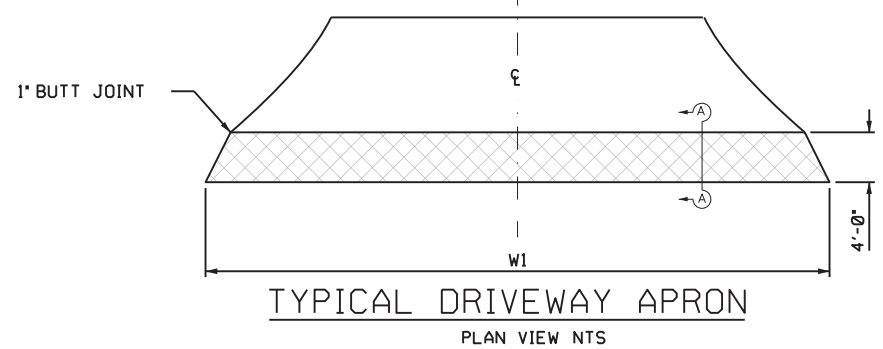
SCALE: 1" = 100'



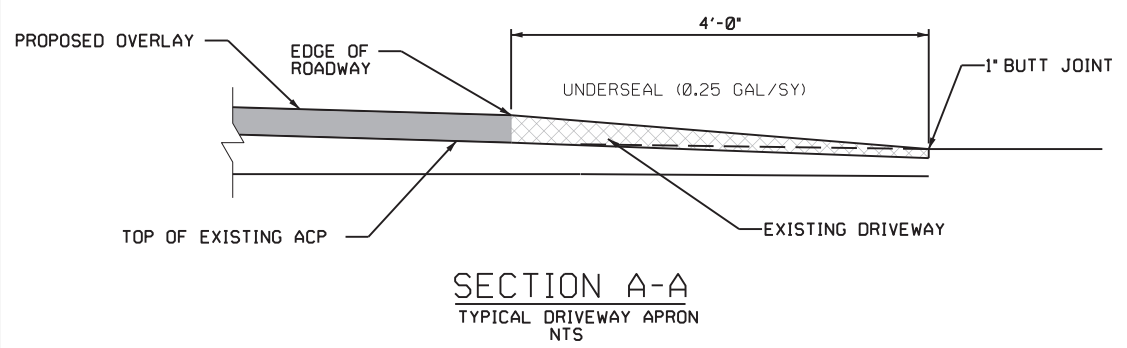
SHEET 3 OF 3

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		41

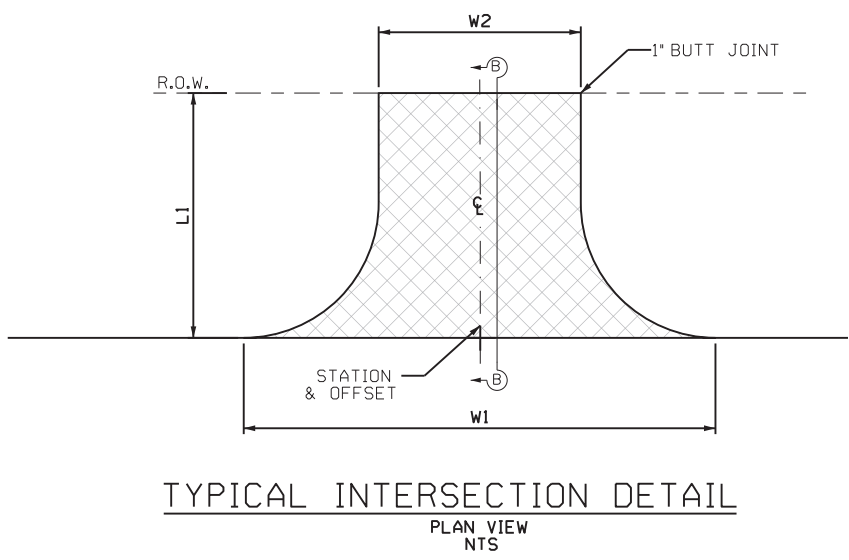
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:39 AM
 FILE: I:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\3_Roadway\060_DRIVEWAY AND INTERSECTION DETAILS.dgn



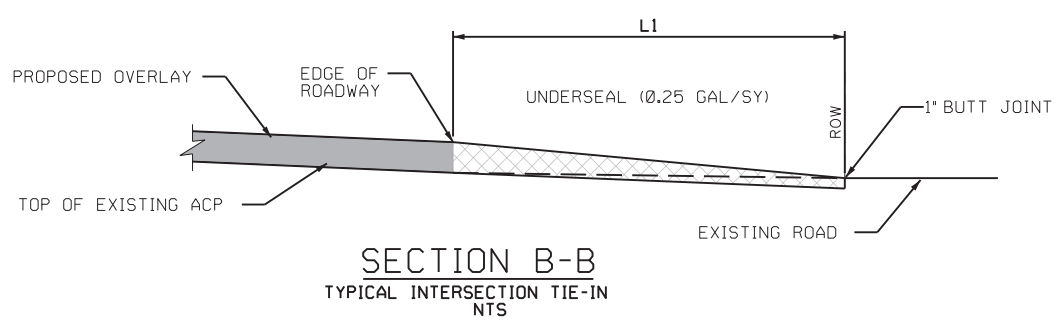
TYPICAL DRIVEWAY APRON
 PLAN VIEW NTS



SECTION A-A
 TYPICAL DRIVEWAY APRON
 NTS



TYPICAL INTERSECTION DETAIL
 PLAN VIEW NTS



SECTION B-B
 TYPICAL INTERSECTION TIE-IN
 NTS

DRIVEWAYS						3080	3085
						6008	6001
						STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-28	UNDERSEAL COURSE
						220 LB/SY	0.25 GAL/SY
STATION	LOCATION	DISRIPTION	W1 IN FT	W2 IN FT	L1 in FT	TON	GAL
19+76	NB	DRIVEWAY	70		4	4	8
26+17	NB	DRIVEWAY	82		4	5	10
26+22	SB	DRIVEWAY	121		4	6	14
28+00	NB	DRIVEWAY	122	93	37	49	111
29+69	SB	DRIVEWAY	157		4	8	18
30+68	NB	DRIVEWAY	70	70	37	32	72
35+54	NB	DRIVEWAY	137		4	7	16
37+63	NB	DRIVEWAY	65		4	4	8
43+93	NB	DRIVEWAY	41		4	3	5
71+00	SB	DRIVEWAY	121		4	6	14
73+00	NB	DRIVEWAY	153		4	8	17
77+37	NB	DRIVEWAY	114		4	6	13
84+27	NB	DRIVEWAY	103		4	6	12
88+00	SB	DRIVEWAY	97		4	5	11
91+71	NB	DRIVEWAY	130		4	7	15
112+61	NB	INTERSECTION	183	93	30	51	115
115+00	SB	INTERSECTION	237	104	30	63	143
128+40	NB	DRIVEWAY	89		4	5	10
159+61	NB	DRIVEWAY	87		4	5	10
185+00	SB	INTERSECTION	95	28	30	23	52
185+47	NB	INTERSECTION	73	26	30	19	42
242+40	SB	DRIVEWAY	81		4	4	9
243+90	NB	INTERSECTION	92	29	30	23	51
PROJECT TOTALS						349	776

- NOTES:**
1. AREAS CALCULATED GRAPHICALLY.
 2. QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY.



Casey B. Stripling
 03-14-2024

**US 385
 DRIVEWAY &
 INTERSECTION
 DETAILS**

SCALE: 1" = 100'



SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		42

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:39 AM
 FILE: T:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\3_Roadway\060_PAVEMENT_REPAIR_DETAIL.S.dgn

LEGEND



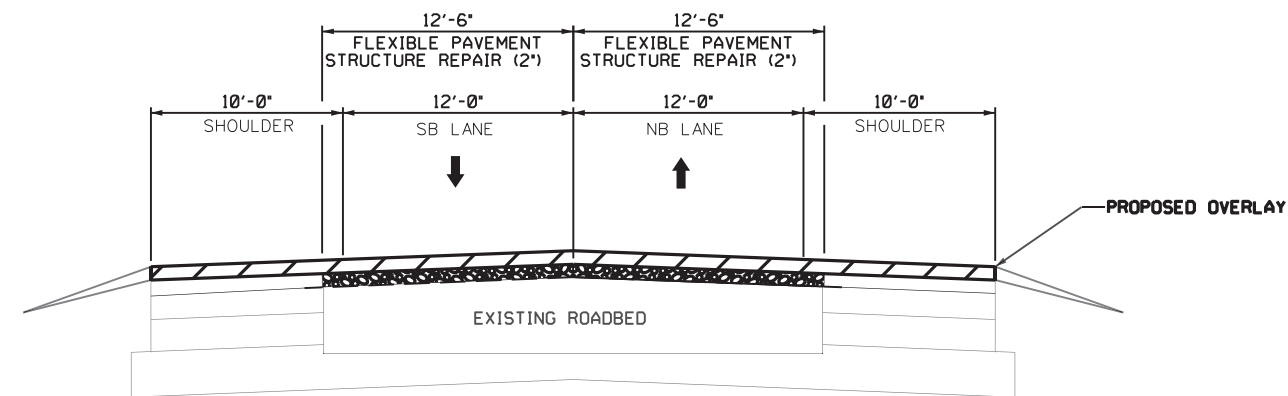
SUPERPAVE MIXTURE SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 OVERLAY
 SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR DETAILS



2" FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR

NOTES

- QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY.
- CONTRACTOR WILL NOT REMOVE MORE MATERIAL THAN CAN BE REPLACED IN A SINGLE WORK DAY.
- LOCATIONS OF PAVEMENT REPAIR TO VARY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- PAVEMENT REPAIR AREA WILL BE A MINIMUM 20'-0" IN LENGTH.
- EXTEND REPAIR WIDTH TO INCLUDE INTERIOR EXISTING PAVEMENT JOINTS, WHERE INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER. PAVEMENT REPAIR ON OUTSIDE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE WILL INCLUDE AN OVERLAP OF 6" ONTO SHOULDER.
- FLEX BASE TO NOT BE EXPOSED DURING THE PAVEMENT REPAIR OPERATION. IF CONTRACTOR EXPOSES BASE, INTENTIONALLY OR OTHERWISE, THE BASE WILL BE PRIMED PRIOR TO PLACING ACP. PAYMENT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 351.
- CSS-1H EMULSIFIED TACK COAT WILL BE USED FOR ALL REPAIR AREAS OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT BY THE ENGINEER.



PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL

CSJ: 0226-03-060

STA 27+07 TO STA 274+67

MOVE THIS IDENTIFIER TO TACK COAT

CSJ: 0226-03-060 PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 1				
LOCATION	① 351	① 354	① 3080	3077
	6012	6045	6008	6075
	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(2")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-28 (220 LBS/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
	SY	SY	TON	GAL
CSJ: 0226-03-060	13,736	13,736	1,511	1,786
PROJECT TOTALS:	13,736	13,736	1,511	1,786



Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

US 385

PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAILS

SCALE: H: 1" = 10'
 V: 1" = 5'



SHEET 1 OF 1

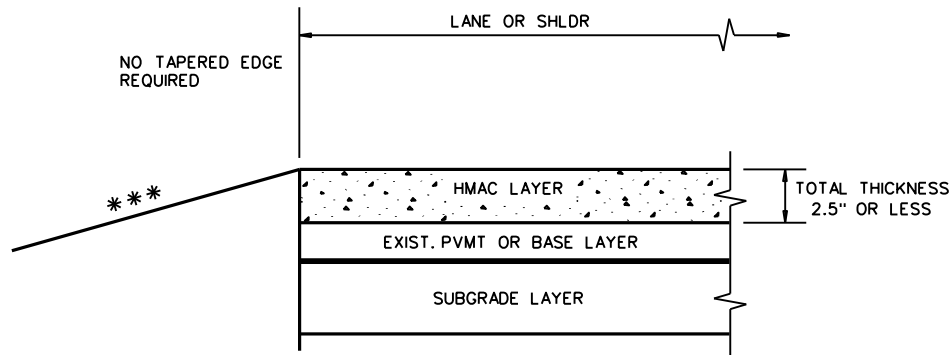
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST		OLDHAM	SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA		OLDHAM, ETC	43

BASED ON 20% PAVEMENT REPAIR FOR THE TRAVEL LANES.

① FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. ALL ITEMS LISTED AS 'FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY' WILL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, AND ARE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 351 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR.

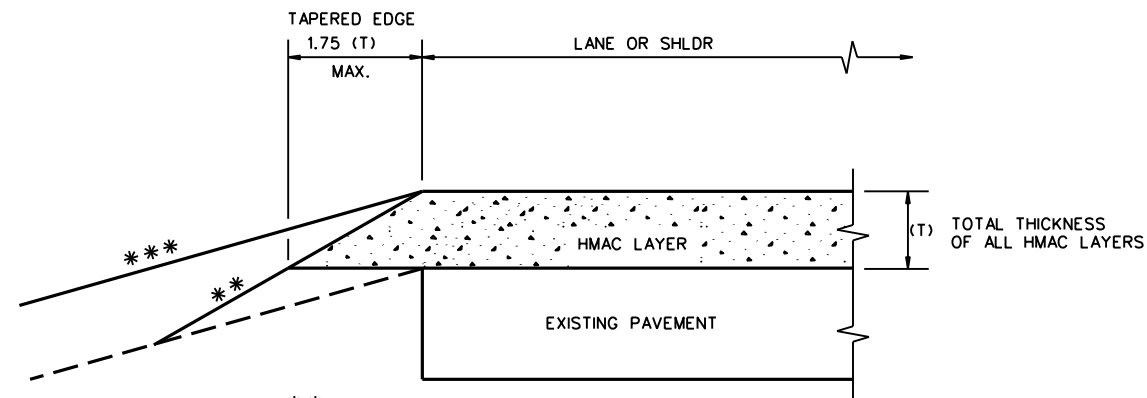
DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAY STANDARDS\TE(HMAC)-11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

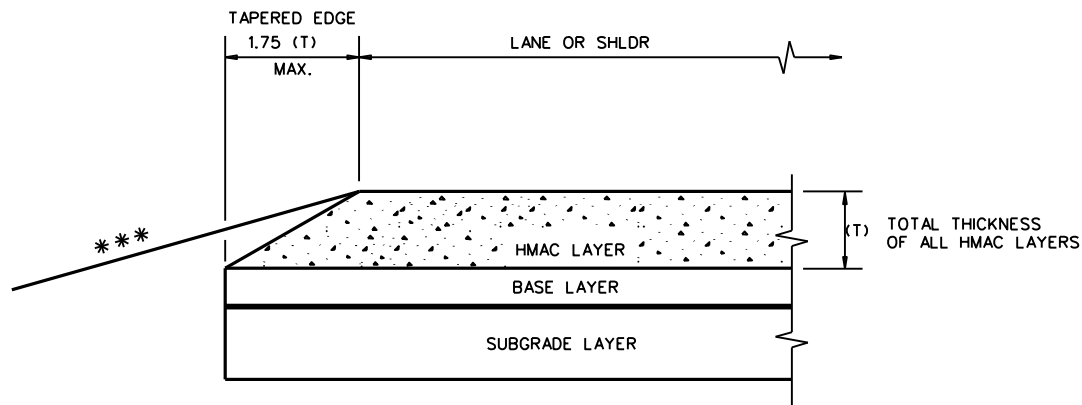
CONDITION - 1
 THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY
 WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

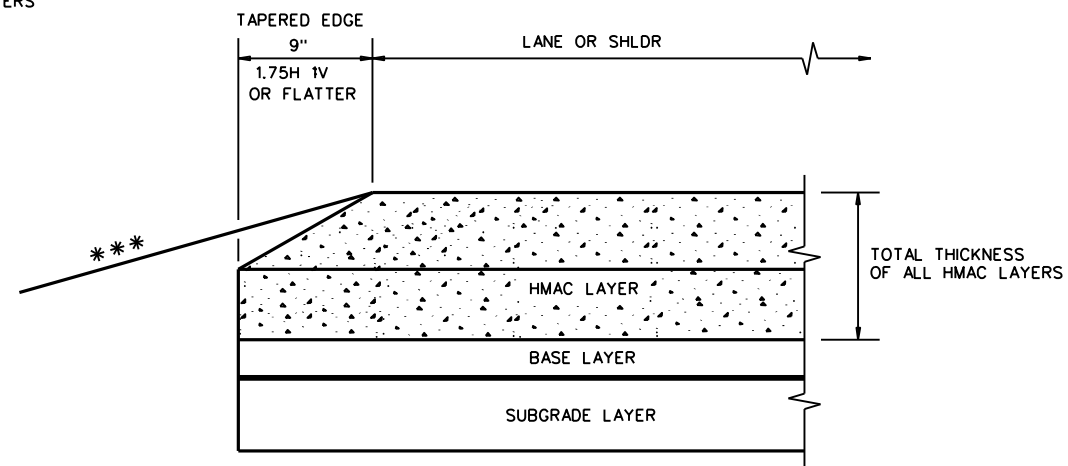
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
 OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT
 HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
 NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT
 HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
 NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT
 HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

GENERAL NOTES

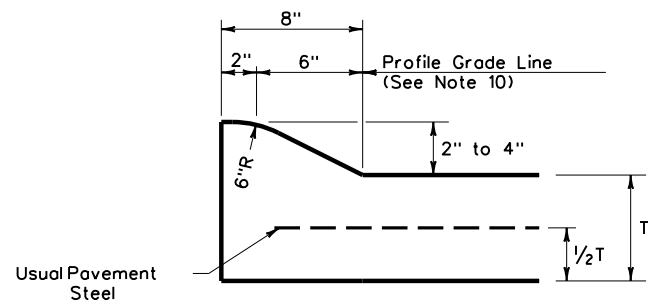
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H 1V: OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

(NOT TO SCALE)

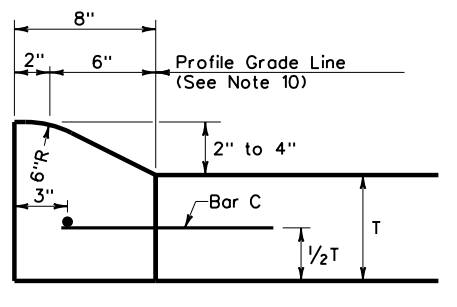
					Design Division Standard
TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT					
TE(HMAC)-11					
FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:	
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385	
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		44		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

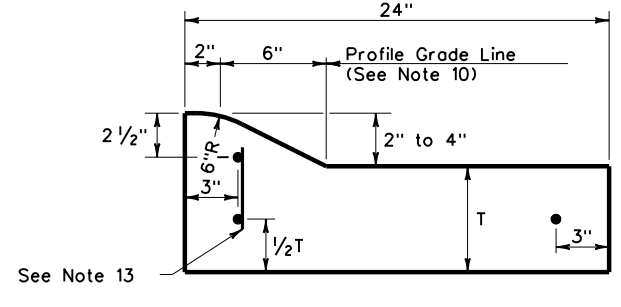
DATE: 3/14/2024
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAY STANDARDS\CCCG22.dgn



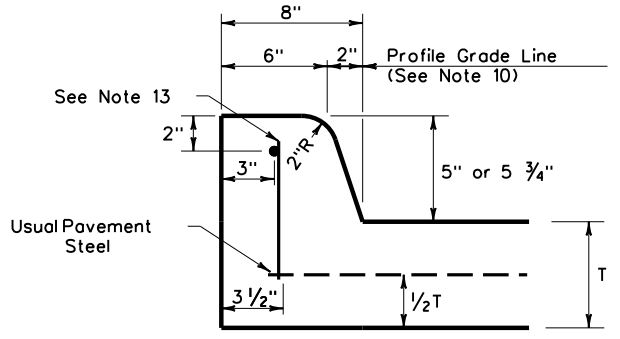
**TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT**



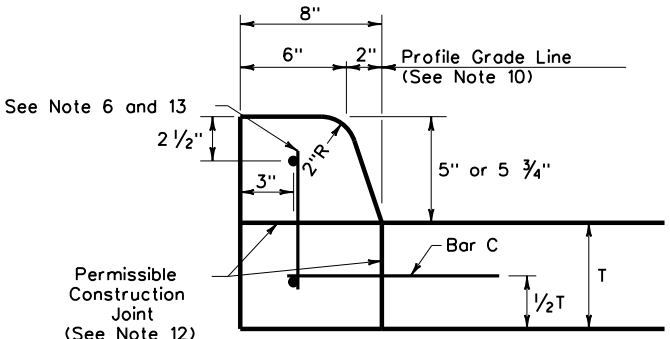
**TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT**



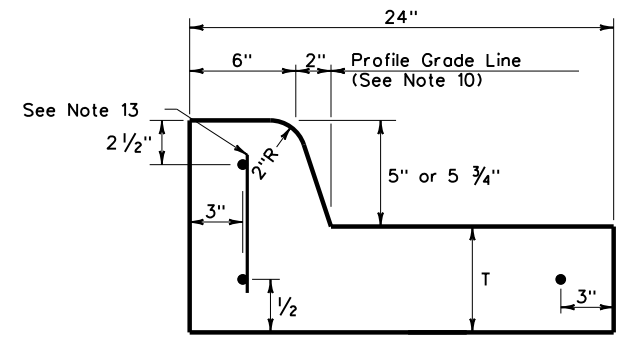
**TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT**



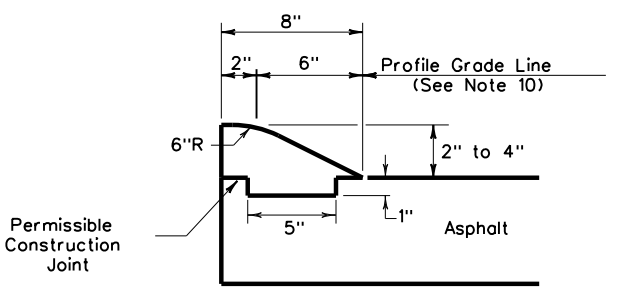
**TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



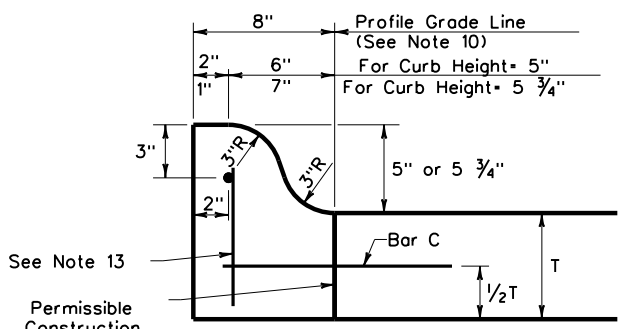
**TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



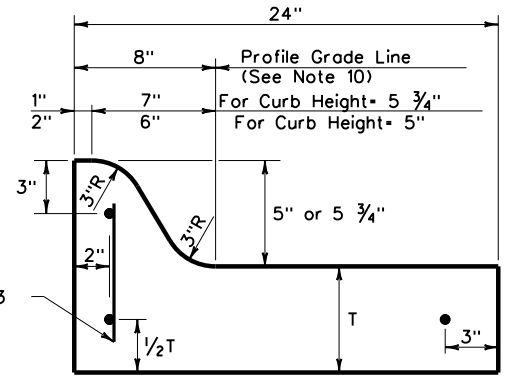
**TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



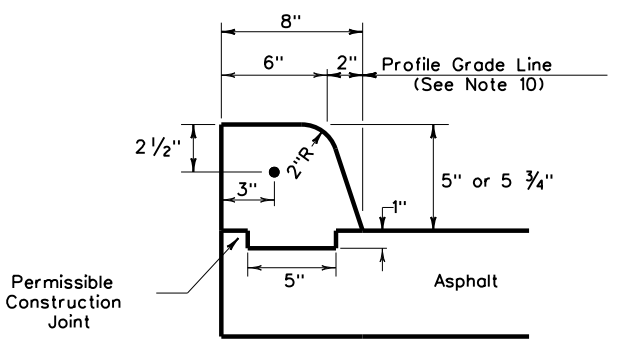
**TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT**



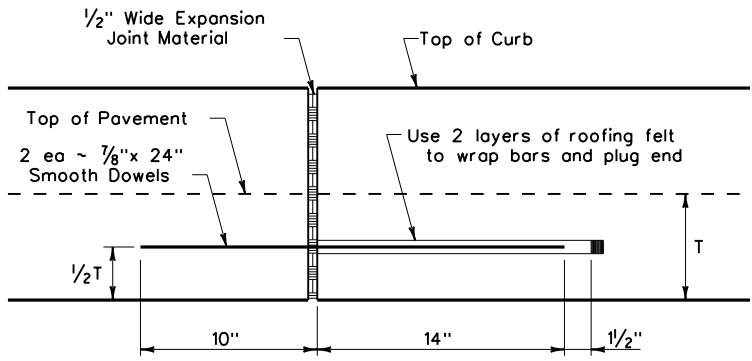
**TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



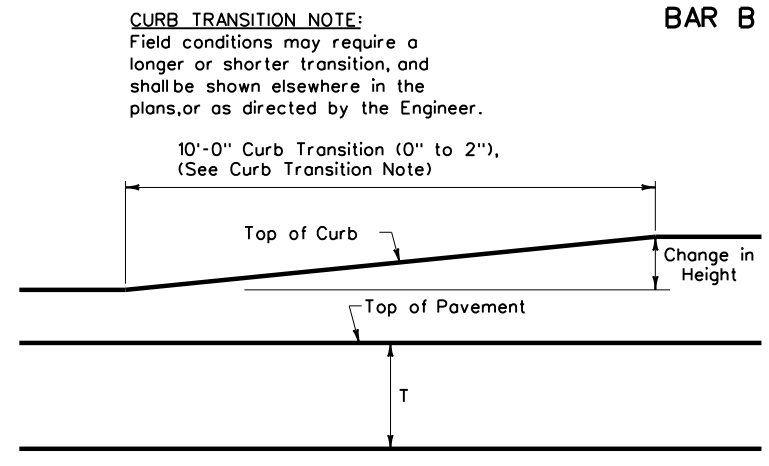
**TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



**TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

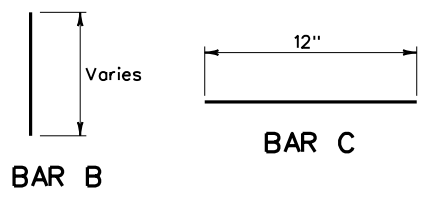


CURB TRANSITION

Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

- All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
- Concrete shall be Class A.
- When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
- Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of 1/4 inch.
- All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
- Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
- Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
- Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C-C.
- Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
- Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
- One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
- When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
- Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.

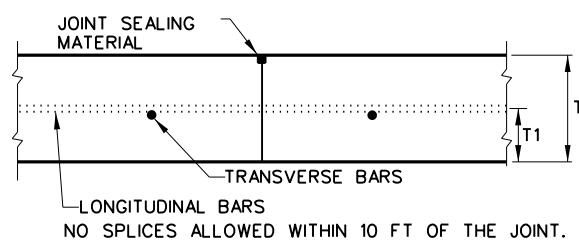
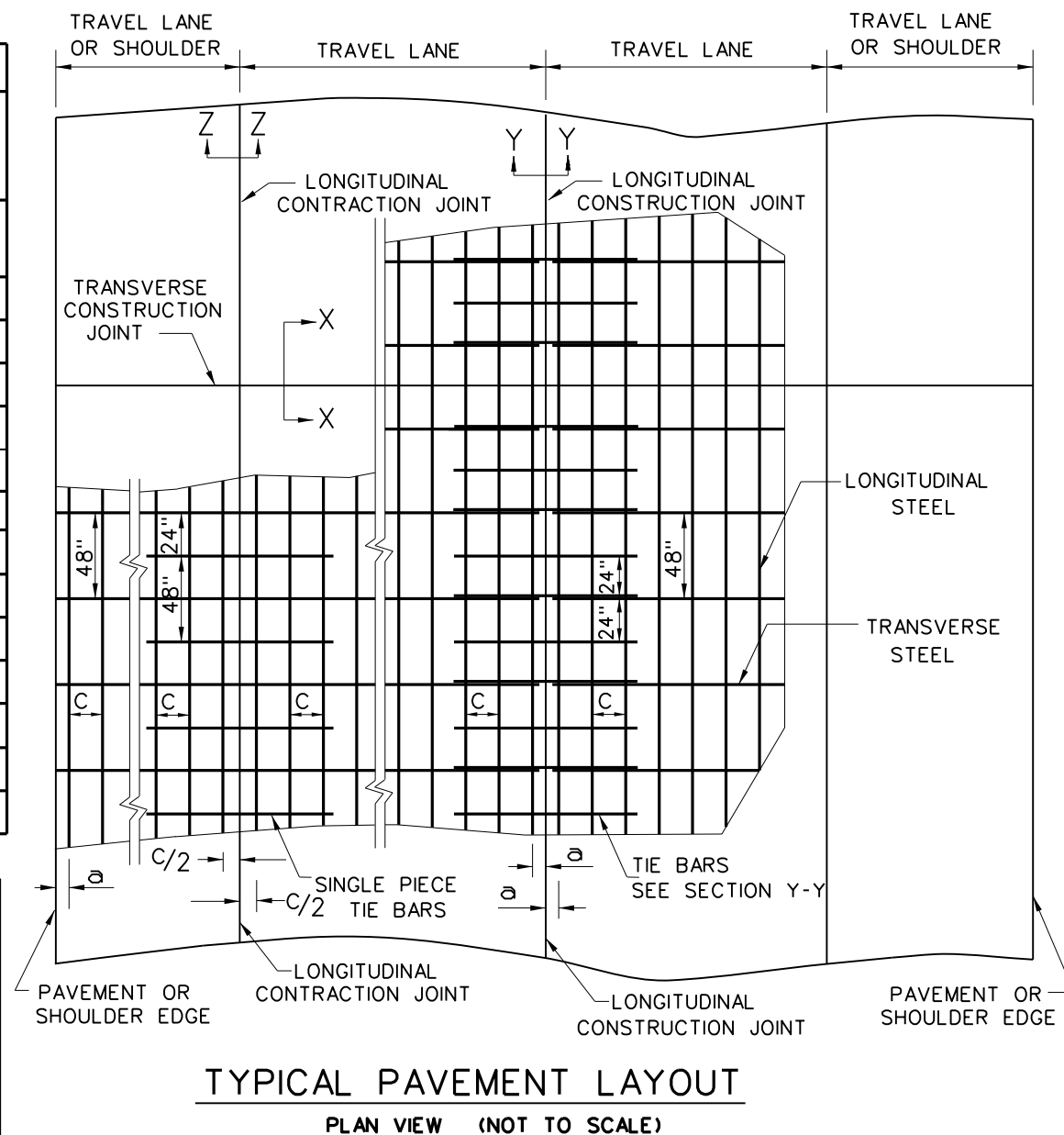


		Design Division Standard	
<h2>CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER</h2>			
<h3>CCCG-22</h3>			
FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022	CONT: 03	SECT: 060, ETC	HIGHWAY: US 385
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC
DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO. 45	

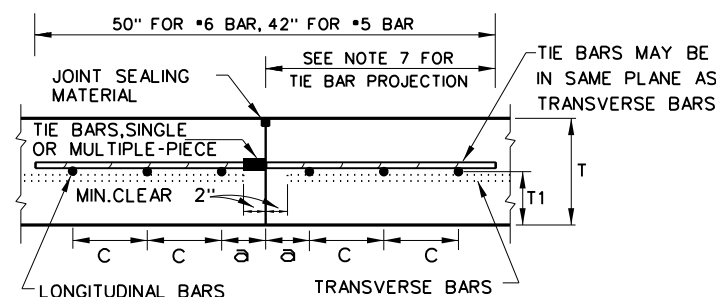
TABLE NO.1 LONGITUDINAL STEEL				
SLAB THICKNESS AND BAR SIZE		LONGITUDINAL STEEL BARS	FIRST SPACING AT EDGE OR JOINT	LONG. STEEL VERTICAL POSITION FROM BOTTOM OF PAVEMENT
T (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING C (IN.)	SPACING a (IN.)	T1 (IN.)
7.0	#5	6.5	3 TO 4	3.5
7.5	#5	6.0	3 TO 4	3.75
8.0	#6	9.0	3 TO 4	4.0
8.5	#6	8.5	3 TO 4	4.25
9.0	#6	8.0	3 TO 4	4.5
9.5	#6	7.5	3 TO 4	4.75
10.0	#6	7.0	3 TO 4	5.0
10.5	#6	6.75	3 TO 4	5.5
11.0	#6	6.5	3 TO 4	6.0
11.5	#6	6.25	3 TO 4	6.5
12.0	#6	6.0	3 TO 4	7.0
12.5	#6	5.75	3 TO 4	7.5
13.0	#6	5.5	3 TO 4	8.0

TABLE NO.2 TRANSVERSE STEEL AND TIE BARS						
SLAB THICKNESS (IN.)	TRANSVERSE STEEL		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z)		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT (SECTION Y-Y)	
	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)
7.0 - 7.5	#5	48	#5	48	#5	24
8.0 - 13.0	#5	48	#6	48	#6	24

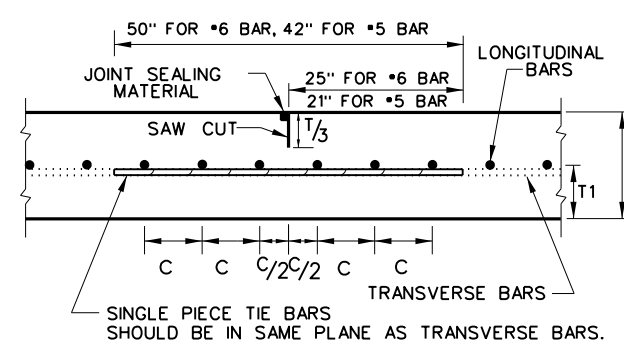
* CONTRACTOR MAY USE #6 REINFORCING STEEL INSTEAD OF #5 REINFORCING STEEL OR COMBINATION OF EACH SIZE



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT SECTION X - X



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT SECTION Y - Y



LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT SECTION Z - Z



CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT
T - 7 TO 13 INCHES
CRCP(1)-23

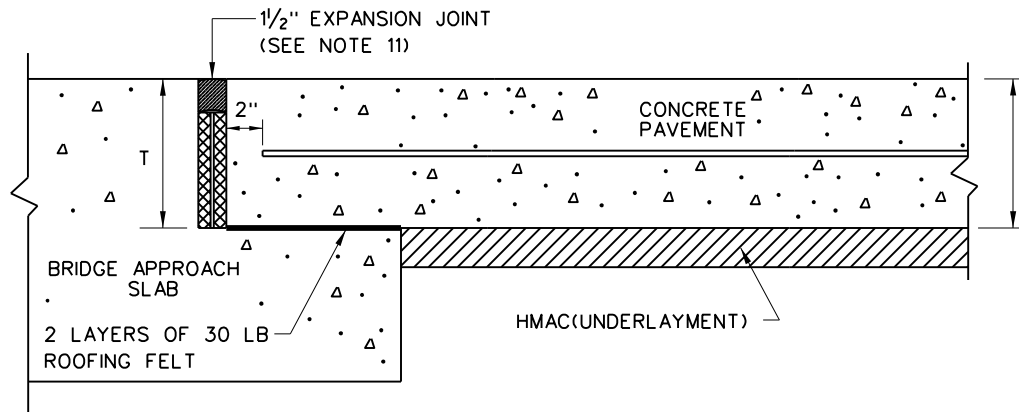
FILE: crcp123.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: CES	CK:
© TxDOT: APRIL 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
APRIL 2023	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
REVISED LONG STEEL VERTICAL LOCATION	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	46	
REMOVED PORTION OF TIE BAR AT TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

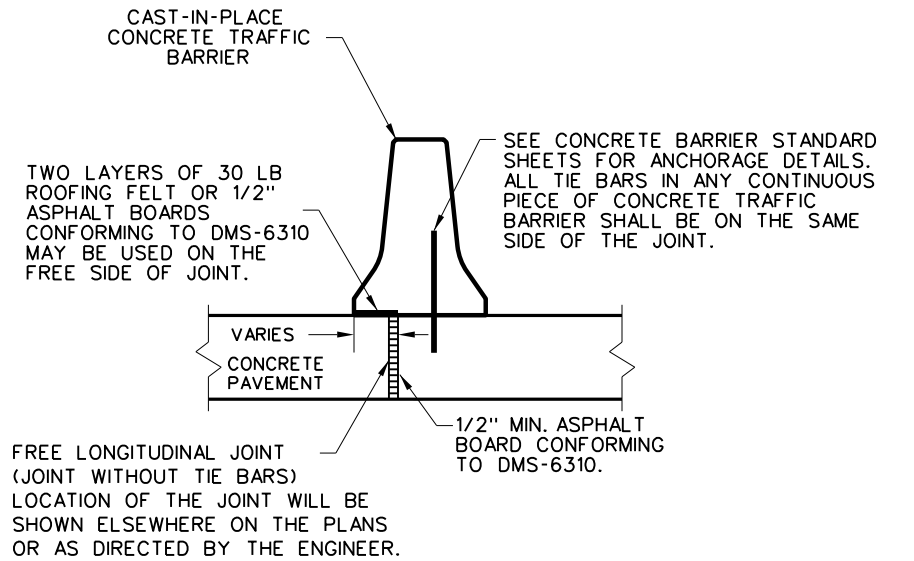
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:41 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAY STANDARDS\CRCP(1)-23.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

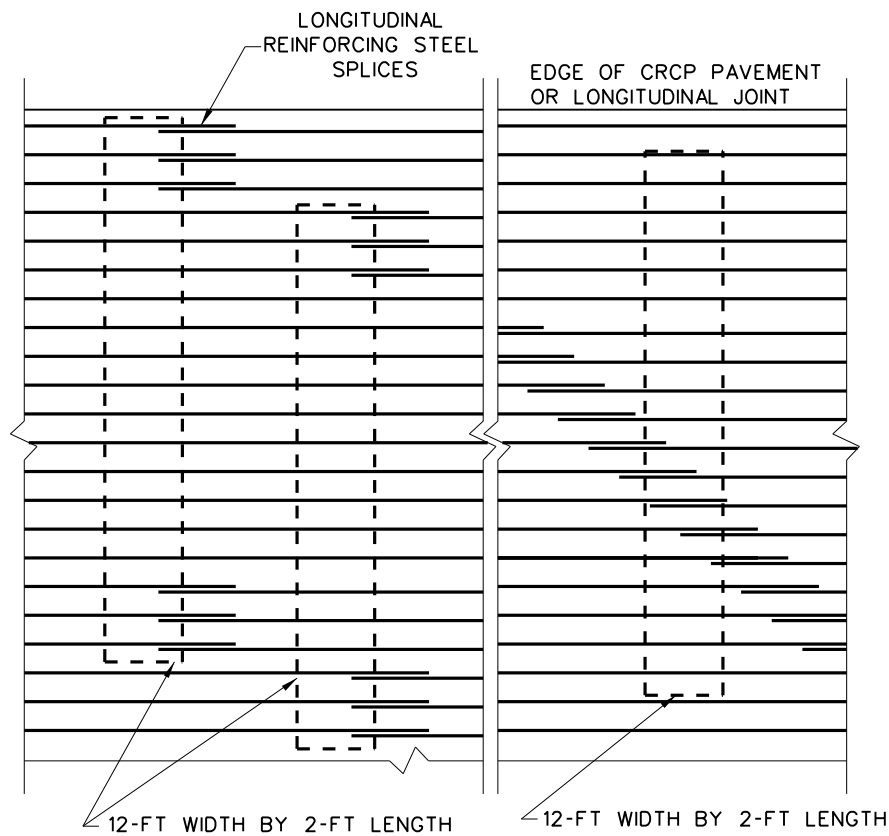
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:41 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAY STANDARDS\CRCP(1)-23.dgn



**TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL
 AT BRIDGE APPROACH**

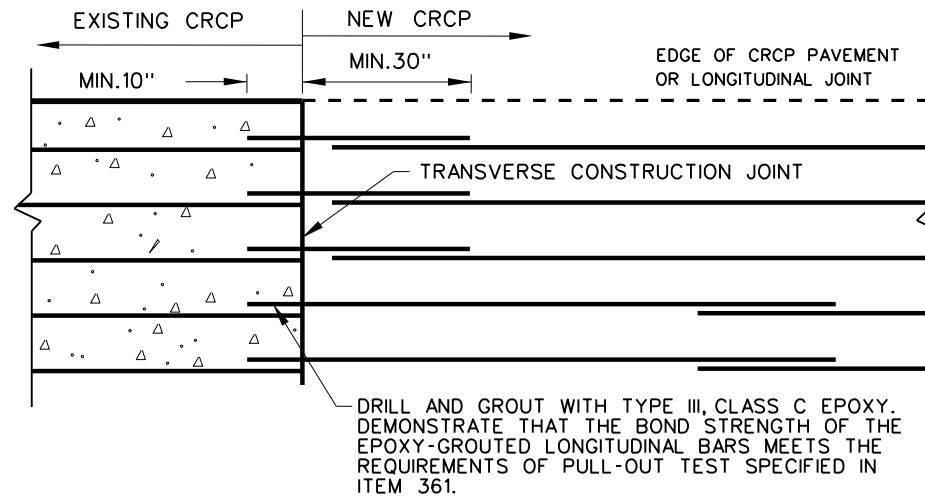


CENTERLINE FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL

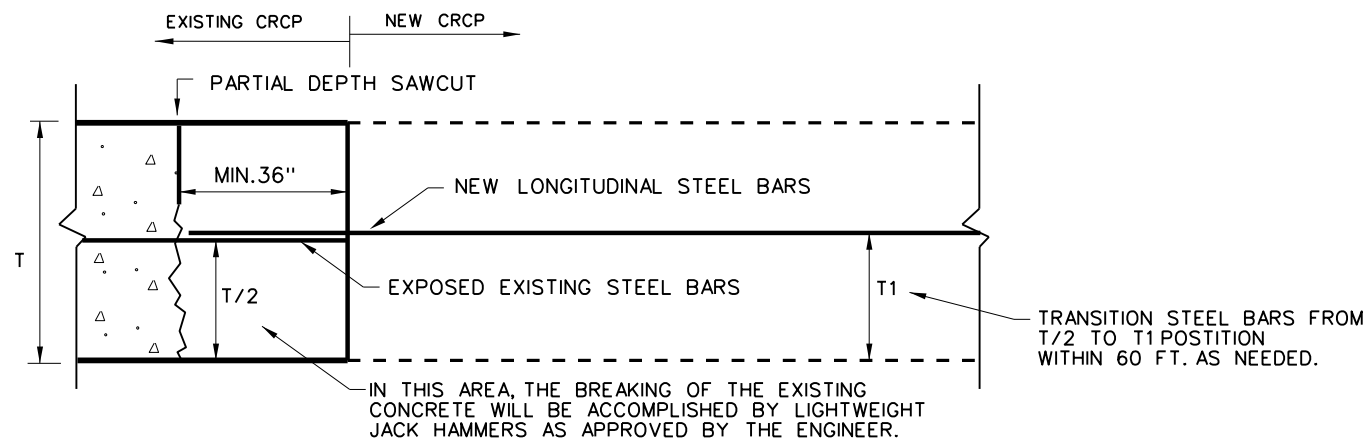


STAGGER THE LAP LOCATIONS SO THAT NO MORE THAN 1/3 OF THE LONGITUDINAL STEEL IS SPLICED IN ANY GIVEN 12-FT. WIDTH AND 2-FT. LENGTH OF THE PAVEMENT. ANY OTHER LAP CONFIGURATION MEETING THIS REQUIREMENT WILL BE ALLOWED.

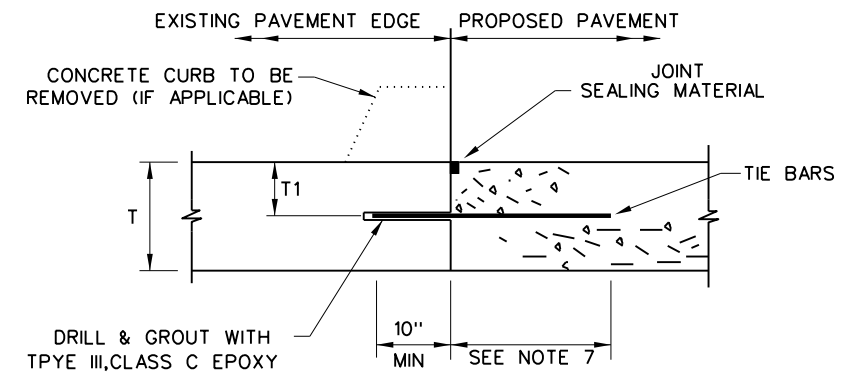
**EXAMPLES OF LAP CONFIGURATION
 PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)**



**OPTION A: DRILL AND EPOXY
 PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)**



**OPTION B: BREAKBACK AND LAP
 TRANSVERSE TIE JOINT DETAIL
 NEW CRCP TO EXISTING CRCP**



- BEFORE CONCRETE PLACEMENT, PERFORM PULL-OUT TESTS ON EPOXY-GROUTED TIE BARS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 360.
- SPACE TIE BARS AT 24" SPACING. USE #6 TIE BARS FOR 8" AND THICKER PAVEMENTS, USE #5 TIE BARS FOR LESS THAN 8" THICK PAVEMENTS.

LONGITUDINAL WIDENING JOINT DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 2



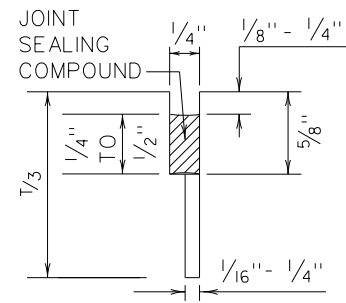
**CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED
 CONCRETE PAVEMENT
 ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT
 T - 7 TO 13 INCHES
 CRCP(1)-23**

FILE: crcp123.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: CES	CK:
© TxDOT: APRIL 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
APRIL 2023: REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
MODIFIED EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL AT BRIDGE APPROACH	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	47	

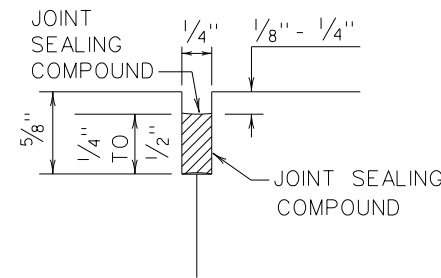
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024
 FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAY STANDARDS\JS-14.dgn

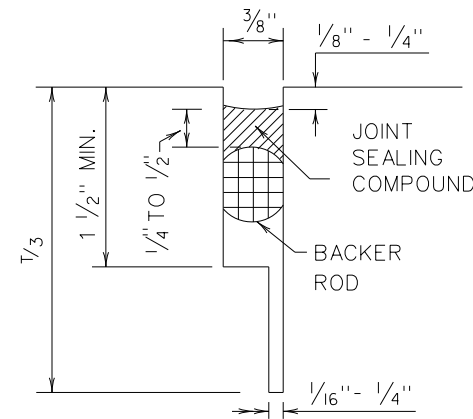
METHOD B: JOINT SEALING COMPOUND



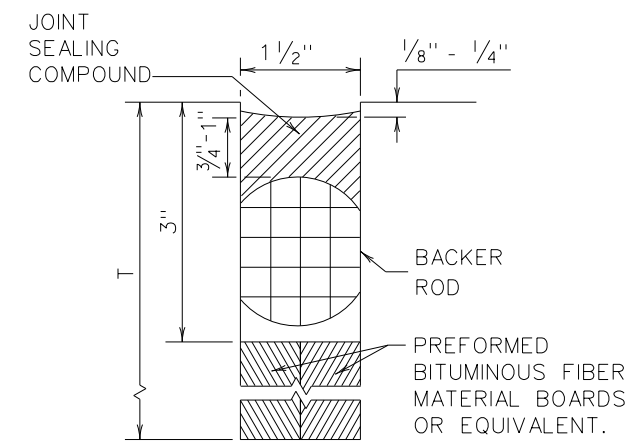
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



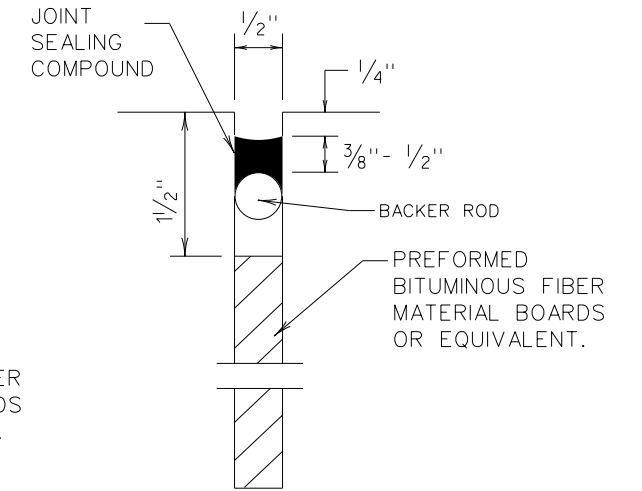
LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

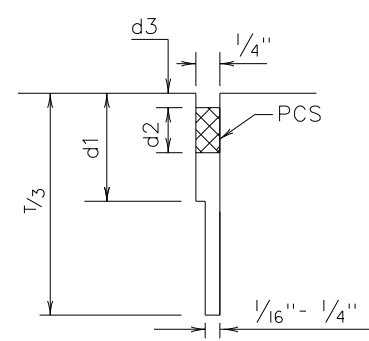


TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

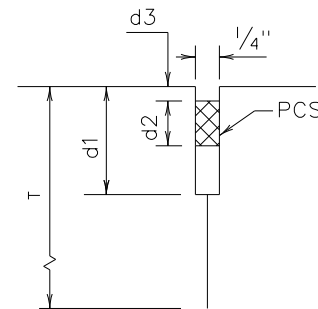


FORMED ISOLATION JOINT

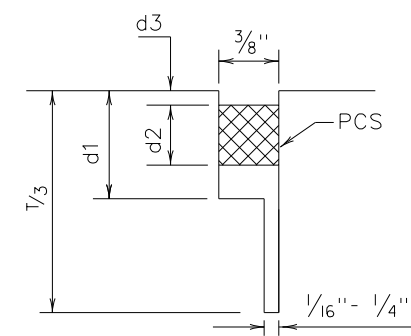
METHOD A: PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEALS (PCS)(DMS-6310 CLASS 6)



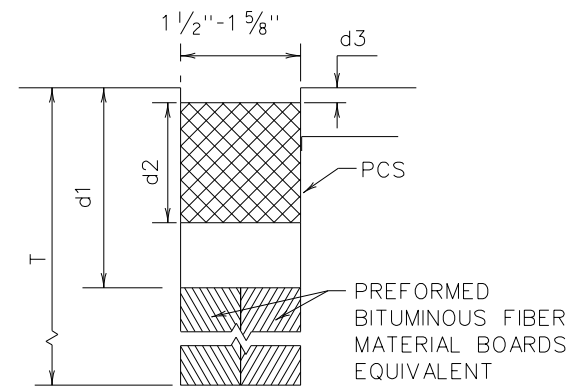
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

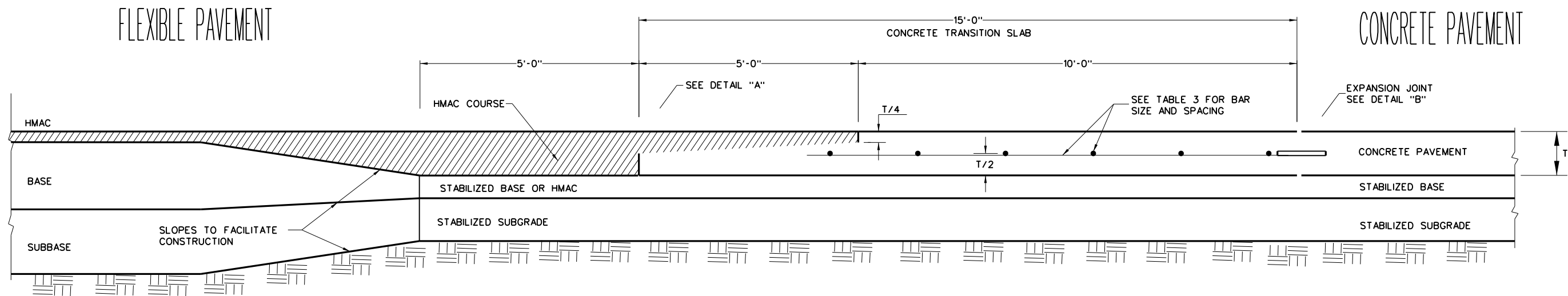
GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, EITHER METHOD "A" OR METHOD "B" MAY BE USED.
2. THE LOCATION OF JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
3. THE JOINT RESERVOIR FOR SEALANT OR PCS SHALL BE SAWED UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR THE LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND THE SAWED JOINTS.
4. DIMENSIONS d1, d2, AND d3 SHOWN IN METHOD A SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEAL MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
5. REFER TO DMS-6310 "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS" FOR THE CLASSIFICATIONS.
6. FOR SAWED LONGITUDINAL JOINT, LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT, USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLAN OR APPROVED.
7. FOR TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION, TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT, AND ISOLATION JOINT USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 AT NEW JOINTS. USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 4,5,7,OR 8 FOR MAINTAINING EXISTING JOINTS.
8. THE JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ITEM 438 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS" OR ITEM 713 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS AND CRACKS (CONCRETE PAVEMENT)".
9. ISOLATION JOINTS ACCOMMODATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MOVEMENTS THAT OCCUR BETWEEN A PAVEMENT AND A STRUCTURE. ISOLATION JOINTS MAY BE USED FOR BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, INTERSECTIONS, CURB AND GUTTER, OLD AND NEW PAVEMENTS, OR AROUND DRAINAGE INLETS, MANHOLES, FOOTINGS AND LIGHTING STRUCTURES.

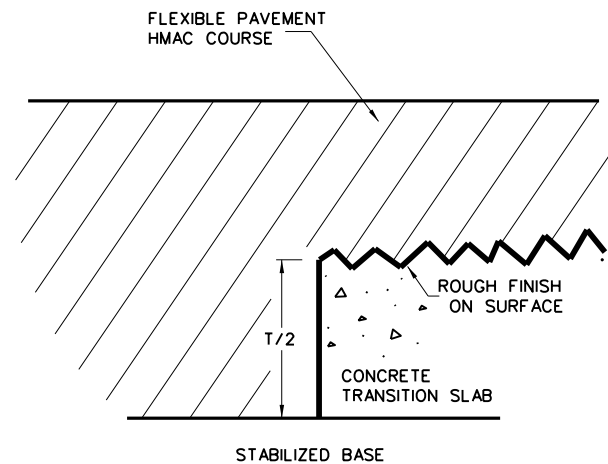
				Design Division Standard
CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS JOINT SEALS JS-14				
FILE: js14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		48	

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

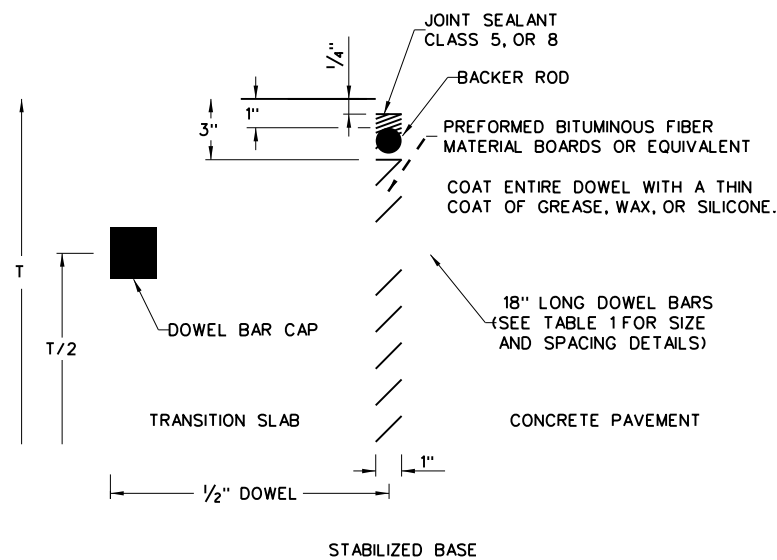
DATE: 3/14/2024
 FILE: I:\AM\TPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAY STANDARDS\TRANS-20.dgn



TYPICAL JUNCTION OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITH FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT
 (NOT TO SCALE)



DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE AND LOAD TRANSFER DEVICES REFER TO THE GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS FOR "CONCRETE PAVEMENT" AND "REINFORCING STEEL."
2. DETAILS FOR PAVEMENT WIDTH AND THE CROWN CROSS-SLOPE SHALL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
3. MATCH THE LONGITUDINAL JOINTS OF THE CONCRETE TRANSITION SLAB WITH ADJOINING CONCRETE PAVEMENT. PROVIDE EQUIVALENT TIEBARS OR TRANSVERSE BARS AT THESE LONGITUDINAL JOINTS, SEE TABLE NO. 2.
4. REFER TO DMS-6310, "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS" FOR THE CLASSIFICATIONS.
5. TRANSITION SLABS WILL BE PAID UNDER ITEM 360, "CONCRETE PAVEMENTS."

TABLE NO.1 DOWELS (SMOOTH BARS)		
SLAB THICKNESS T (IN.)	BAR DIA. AND LENGTH	SPACING (IN.)
7 TO 7.5	1" X 18"	12
8 TO 10	1 1/4" X 18"	12
10 TO 13	1 1/2" X 18"	12

TABLE NO.2 TIE BARS (DEFORMED BARS)		
SLAB THICKNESS T (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)
7 TO 7.5	*5	24
8 TO 13	*6	24

TABLE NO.3 TRANSITION SLAB STEEL (DEFORMED BARS)			
SLAB THICKNESS T (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	SPACING (IN.)
		TRANSVERSE DIRECTION	LONGITUDINAL DIRECTION
7 TO 7.5	*5	24	12
8 TO 13	*6	24	12

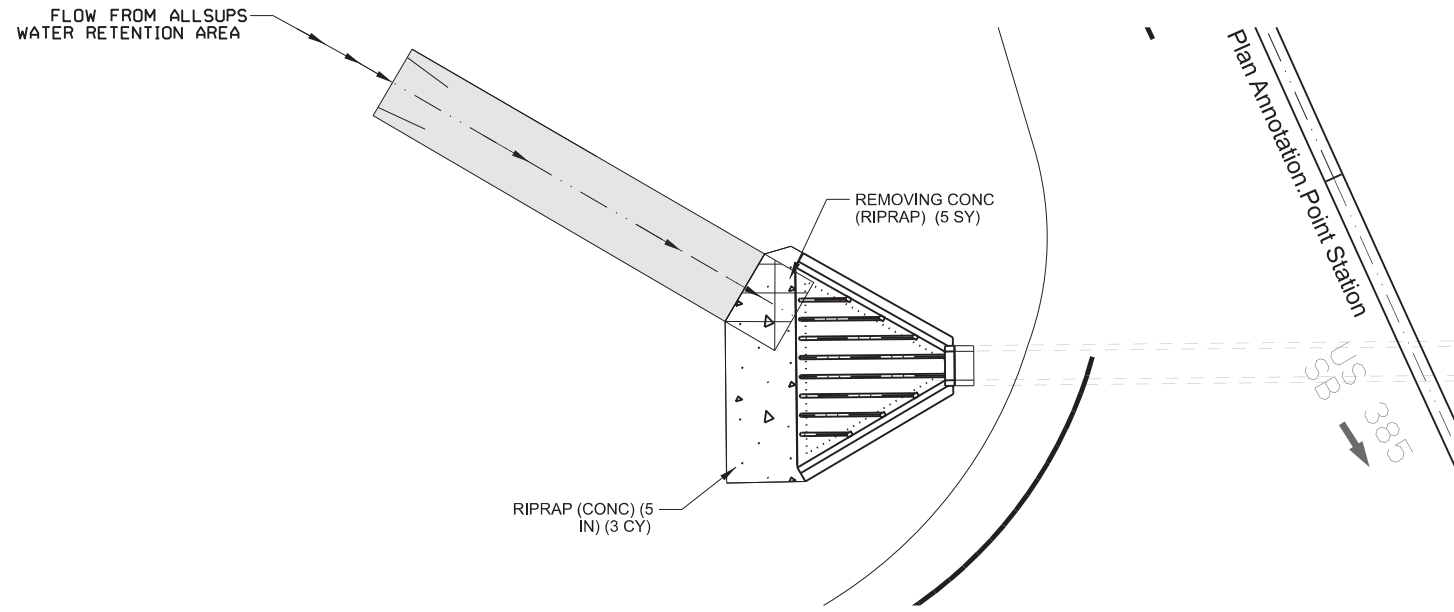
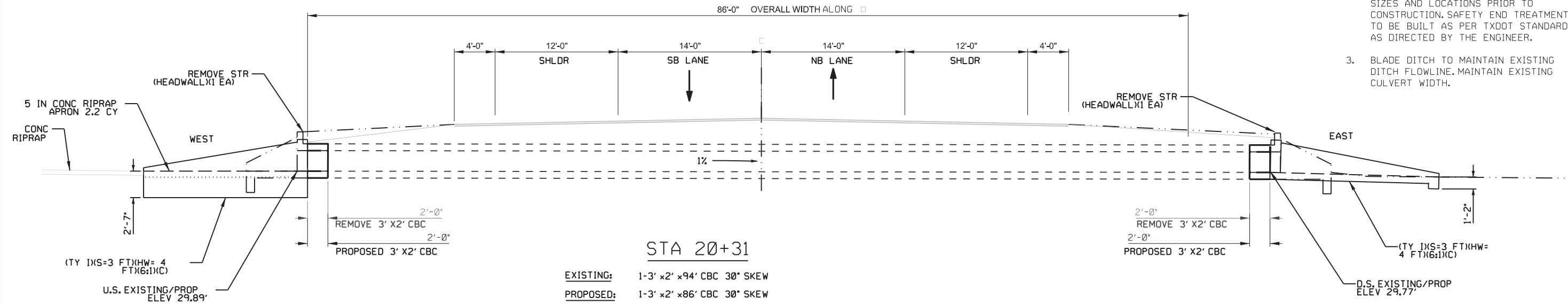
ADJUST SPACING OF LONGITUDINAL BARS AS NEEDED TO ACCOMDATE DOWEL BAR SPACING.

				Design Division Standard	
CONCRETE PAVEMENT DETAILS TRANSITION SLAB T-7 to 13 INCHES					
TRANS-20					
FILE: transslab20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	DW: AN	CK: KM	
© TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		49	

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:43 AM
 FILE: T:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5_Drainage\060_CULVERT_DETAILS_NEW.dgn

NOTE:

1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.



EXISTING: 1-3' x 2' x 94' CBC 30° SKEW
PROPOSED: 1-3' x 2' x 86' CBC 30° SKEW

CSJ: 0226-03-060 CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 5

LOCATION	104	150	432	462	467	496	496
	6009	6001	6002	6045	6115	6006	6008
	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	BLADING	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT)(EXTEND)	(TY) (S=3 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(6:1)(C)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)
	SY	HR	CY	LF	EA	EA	LF
CSJ: 0226-03-060							
STA 20+31 LT	5	1	3	2	1	1	2
STA 20+31 RT		2		2	1	1	2
PROJECT TOTALS	5	3	3	4	2	2	4



Casey B. Stripling
 03-14-2024

**US 385
 CULVERT
 DETAILS**

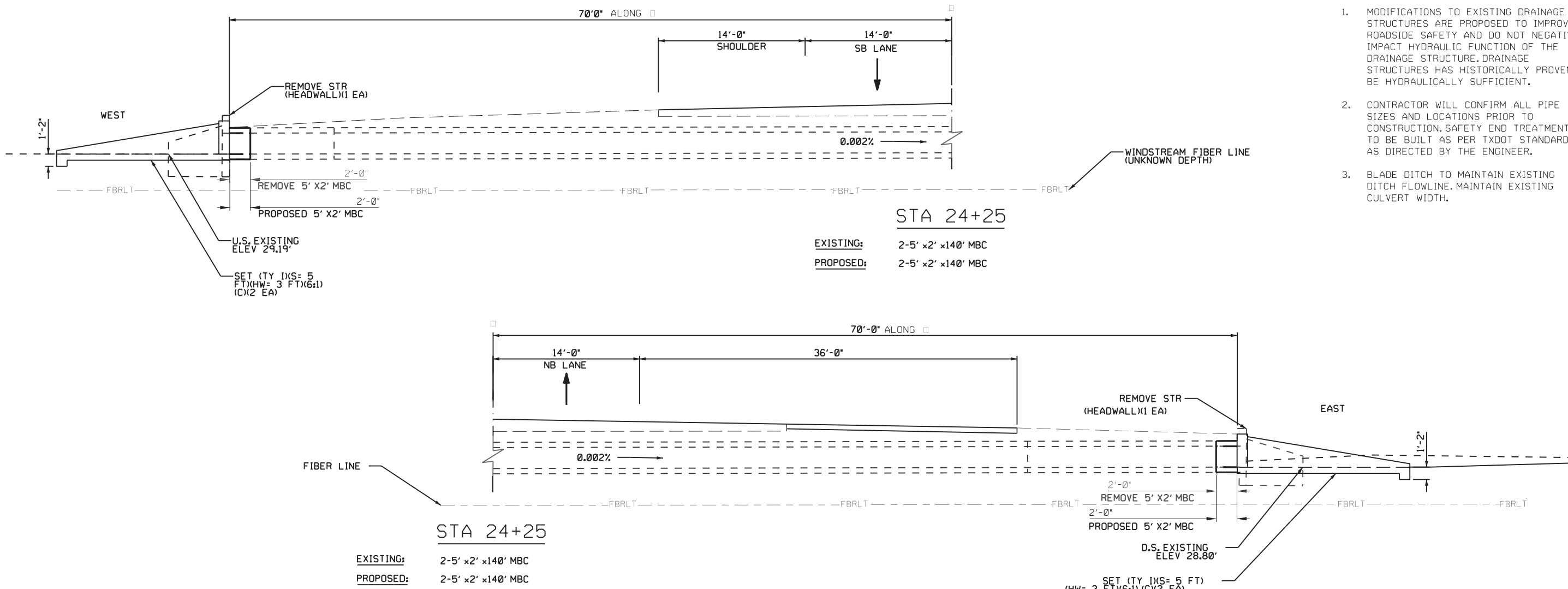
SCALE: 1" = 10'



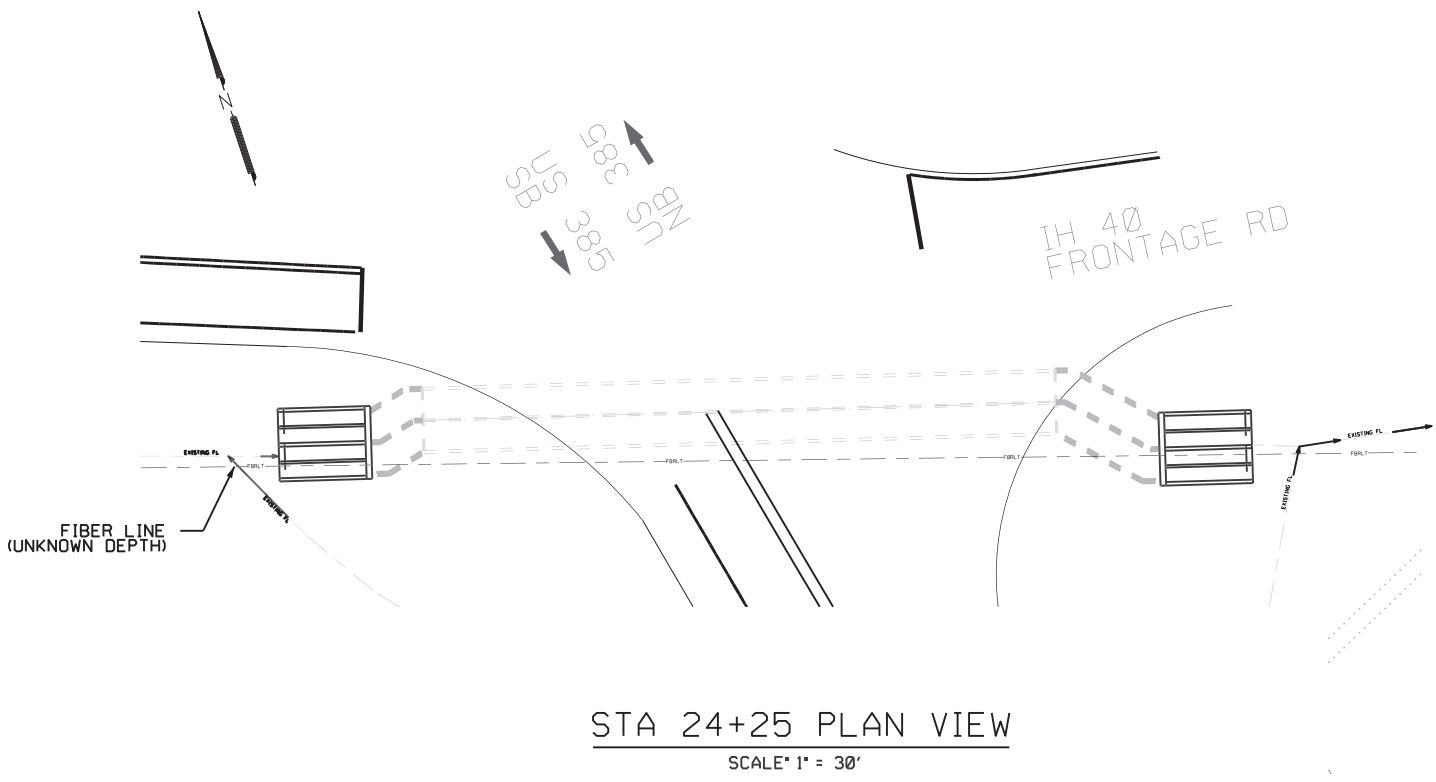
SHEET 1 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		50

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:44 AM
 FILE: I:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385 V4 - Design\Plan Set\5_Drainage\060_CULVERT_DETAILS_NEW.dgn



- NOTE:**
1. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO IMPROVE ROADSIDE SAFETY AND DO NOT NEGATIVELY IMPACT HYDRAULIC FUNCTION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES HAS HISTORICALLY PROVEN TO BE HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICIENT.
 2. CONTRACTOR WILL CONFIRM ALL PIPE SIZES AND LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY END TREATMENTS TO BE BUILT AS PER TXDOT STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 3. BLADE DITCH TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCH FLOWLINE. MAINTAIN EXISTING CULVERT WIDTH.



STA 24+25 PLAN VIEW
 SCALE: 1" = 30'

CSJ: 0226-03-060 CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 5

LOCATION	150	462	467	496	496
	6001	6050	6173	6006	6008
BLADING		CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 2 FT) (EXTEND)	SET (TY) (S)= 5 FT (HW)= 3 FT (6:1) (C)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)
	HR	LF	EA	EA	LF
CSJ: 0226-03-060					
STA 24+25	2	8	4	2	8
PROJECT TOTALS	2	8	4	2	8



Casey B. Stripling
 03-14-2024

US 385
 CULVERT
 DETAILS

SCALE: 1" = 10'

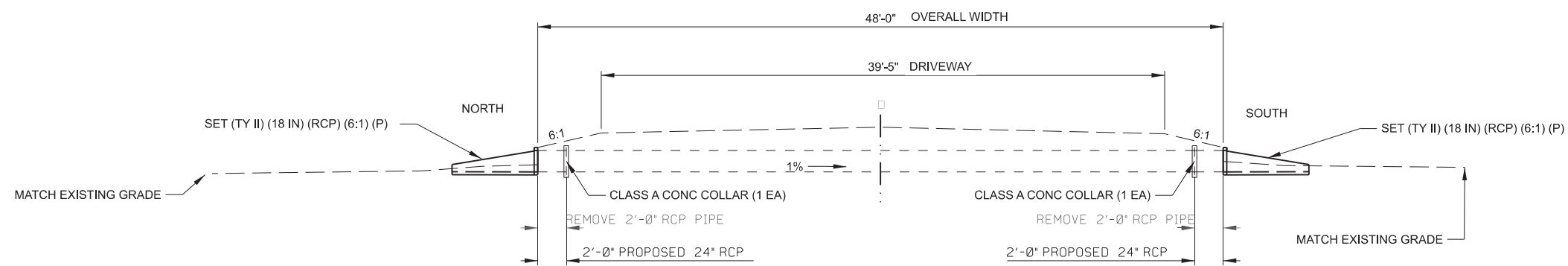


SHEET 2 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		51

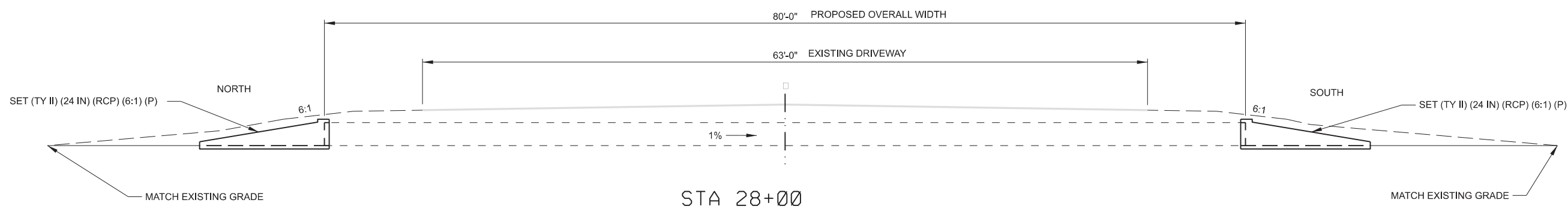
NOTE:

1. SEE DITCH GRADING PLAN FOR MORE INFORMATION.



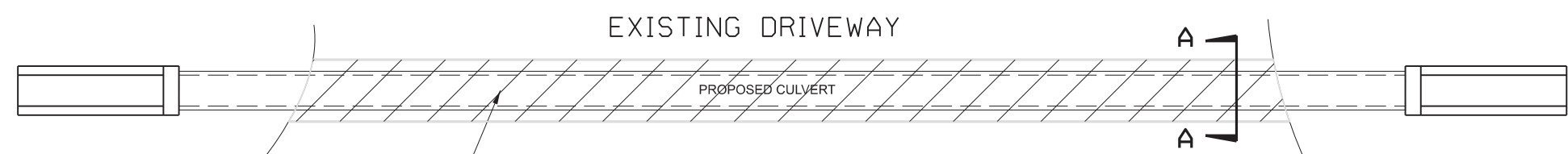
STA 26+22

EXISTING: 1-18" x48' RCP
PROPOSED: 1-18" x48' RCP

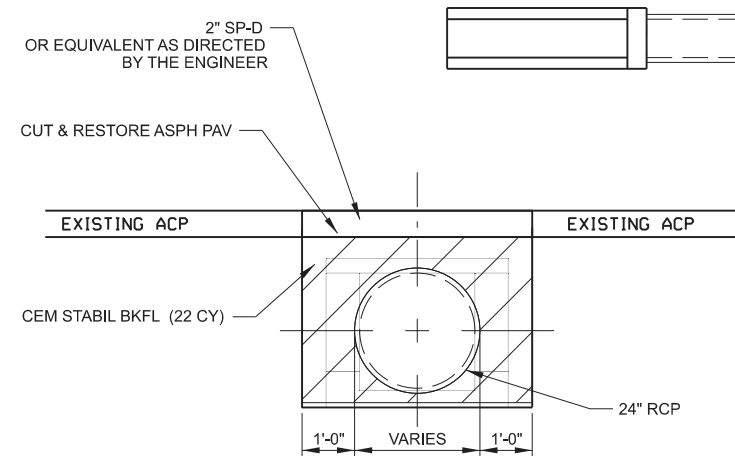


STA 28+00

PROPOSED: 1-24" x80' RCP



STA 28+00 PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A
NTS

LOCATION	CSJ: 0226-03-060 CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 3 OF 5									
	132 6003	400 6005	400 6006	420 6009	464 6003	464 6005	467 6363	467 6395	496 6016	
	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B) CY	CEM STABIL BKFL CY	CUT & RESTORING PAV SY	CL A CONC (COLLAR) EA	RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN) LF	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN) LF	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P) EA	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P) EA	REMOV STR (PIPE) EA	
CSJ: 0226-03-060										
STA 26+22	4			2	4		2			4
STA 28+00	6	22	28			80		2		
PROJECT TOTALS	10	22	28	2	4	80	2	2		4



Casey B. Stripling
03-14-2024

US 385
CULVERT
DETAILS

SCALE: 1" = 10'



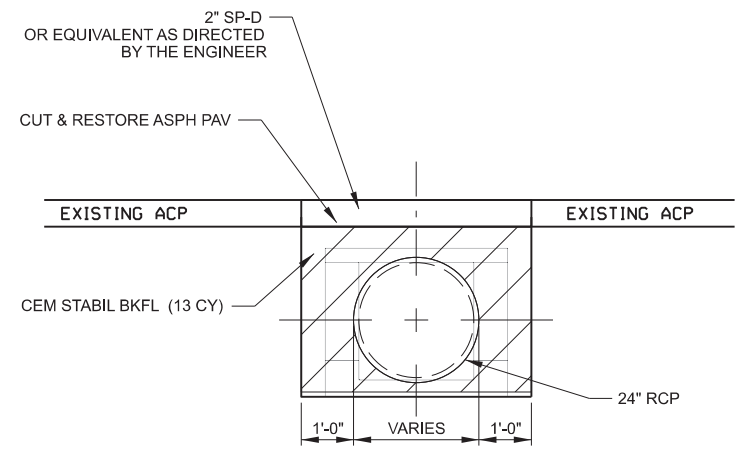
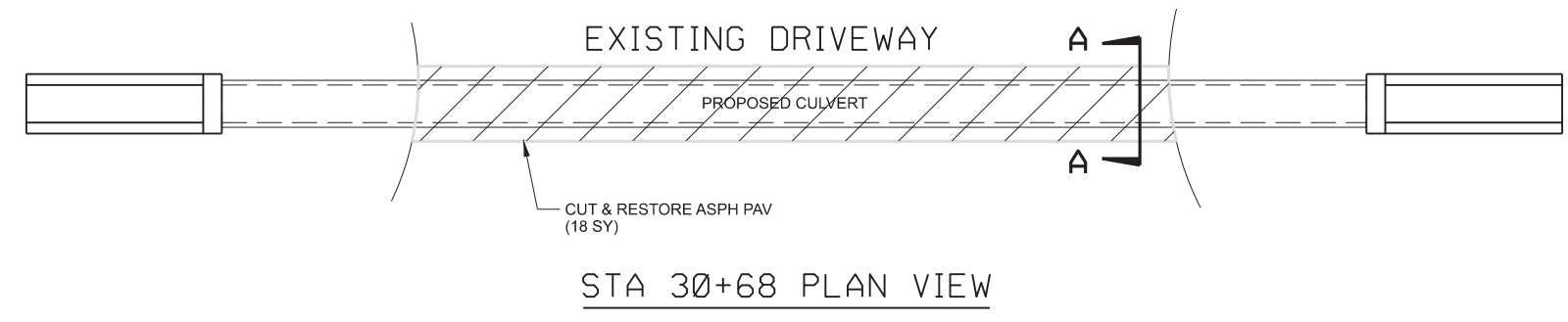
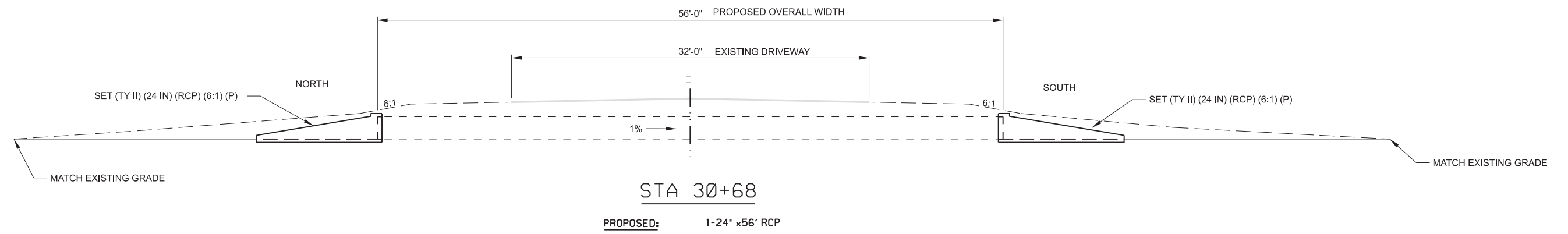
SHEET 3 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		52

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:44 AM
FILE: T:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03-060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\060_CULVERT_DETAILS_NEW.dgn

NOTE:

1. SEE DITCH GRADING PLAN FOR MORE INFORMATION.



SECTION A-A
NTS

LOCATION	CSJ: 0226-03-060 CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 4 OF 5				
	132 6003	400 6005	400 6006	464 6005	467 6395
	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B) CY	CEM STABIL BKFL CY	CUT & RESTORING PAV SY	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN) LF	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) EA
CSJ: 0226-03-060					
STA 30+68	6	13	18	56	2
PROJECT TOTALS	6	13	18	56	2



Casey B. Stripling
03-14-2024

US 385
CULVERT
DETAILS

SCALE: 1" = 10'

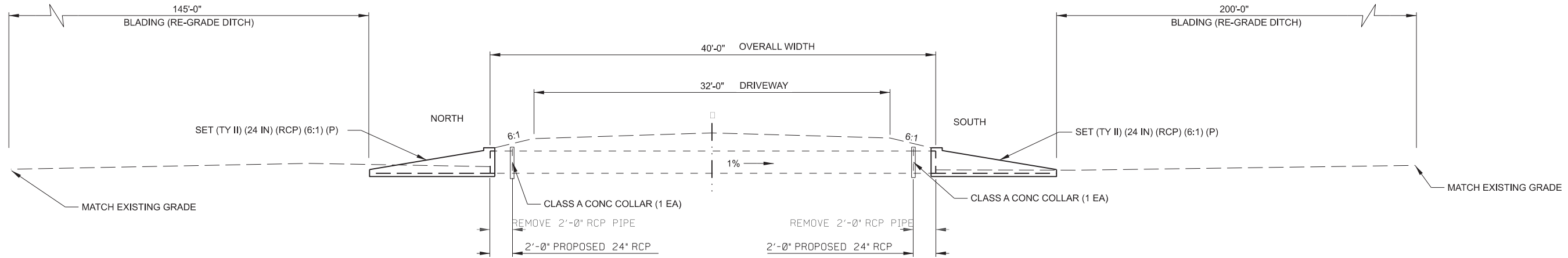


SHEET 4 OF 5

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		53

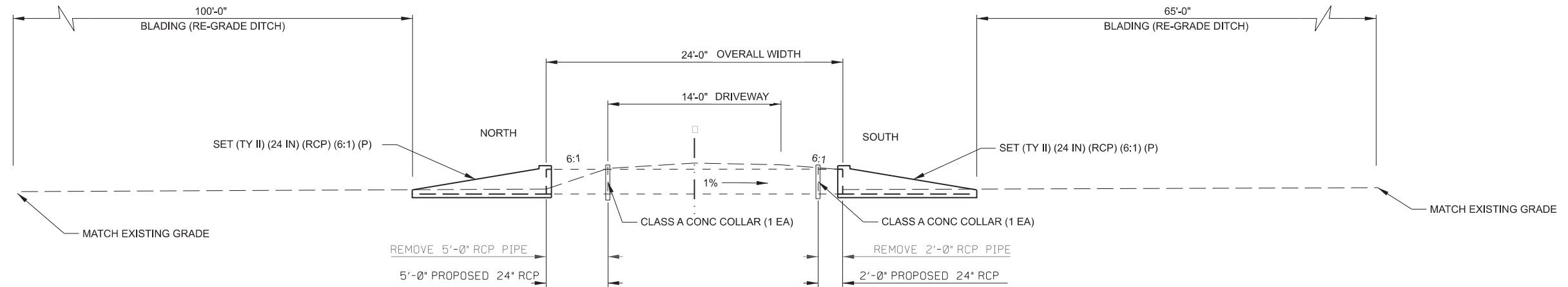
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:44 AM
FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5_Drainage\060_CULVERT_DETAILS_NEW.dgn

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:45 AM
 FILE: I:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5_Drainage\060_CULVERT_DETAILS_NEW.dgn



STA 37+63

EXISTING: 1-24" x40' RCP
PROPOSED: 1-24" x40' RCP



STA 43+00

EXISTING: 1-24" x24' RCP
PROPOSED: 1-24" x24' RCP

CSJ: 0226-03-060 CULVERT DETAILS SHEET 4 OF 5

LOCATION	132	150	164	420	464	467	496
	6003	6001	6002	6009	6005	6395	6016
	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	BLADING	BROADCAST SEED (PERM)(RURAL) (SANDY)	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P)	REMOV STR (PIPE)
	CY	HR	AC	EA	LF	EA	EA
CSJ: 0226-03-060							
STA 37+63	6	1	0.23	2	4	2	4
STA 43+00	6	1	0.28	2	7	2	7
PROJECT TOTALS	12	2	0.51	4	11	4	11



Casey B. Stripling
 03-14-2024

**US 385
 CULVERT
 DETAILS**

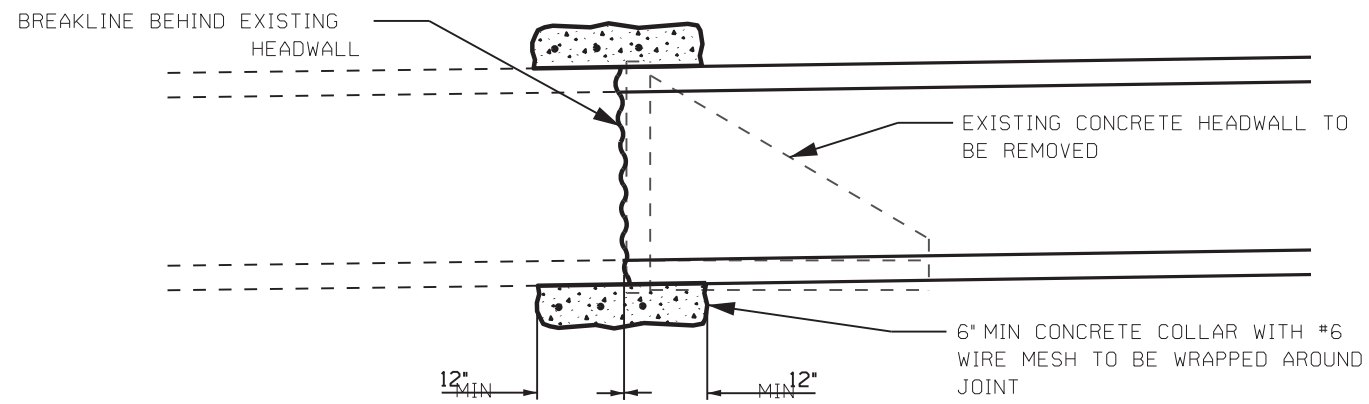
SCALE: 1" = 10'



SHEET 5 OF 5

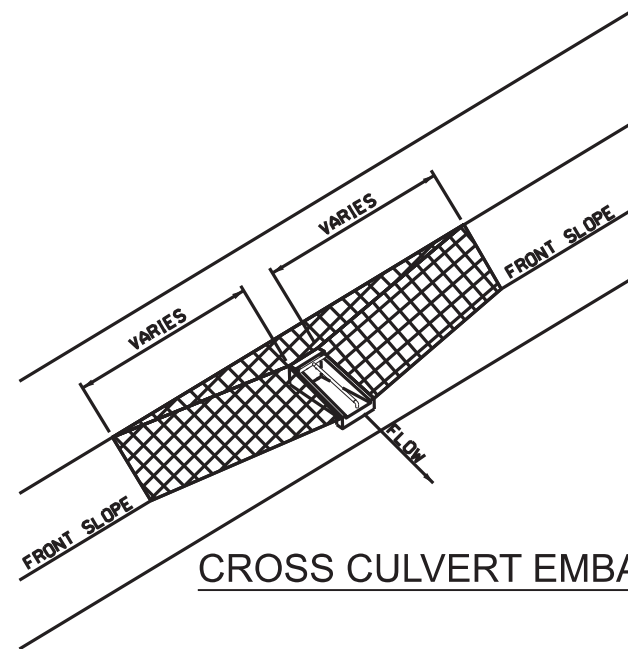
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		54

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:45 AM
 FILE: T:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\060_MISCELLANEOUS_CULVERT_DETAILS.dgn

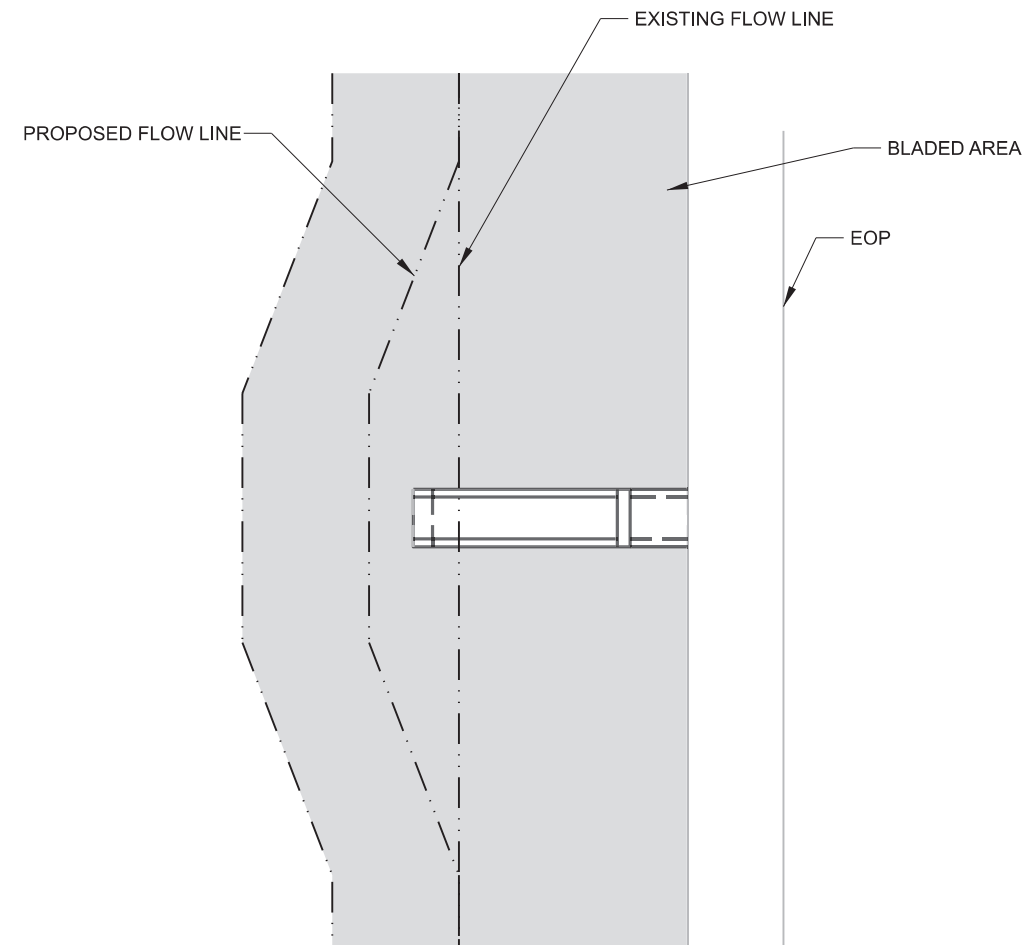


DETAIL A
 CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

NOTE: WHEN USING PRE-CAST CONCRETE BOX TO EXTEND AN EXISTING BOX CULVERT, A COLLAR WILL BE REQUIRED AT THE JUNCTURE AND THE INSIDE WILL BE GROUTED AT THE JOINT. THE WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 462.



CROSS CULVERT EMBANKMENT DETAIL



BLADING AND RESHAPING DITCH DETAIL



Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

**US 385
 MISCELLANEOUS
 CULVERT
 DETAILS**

SCALE: NTS

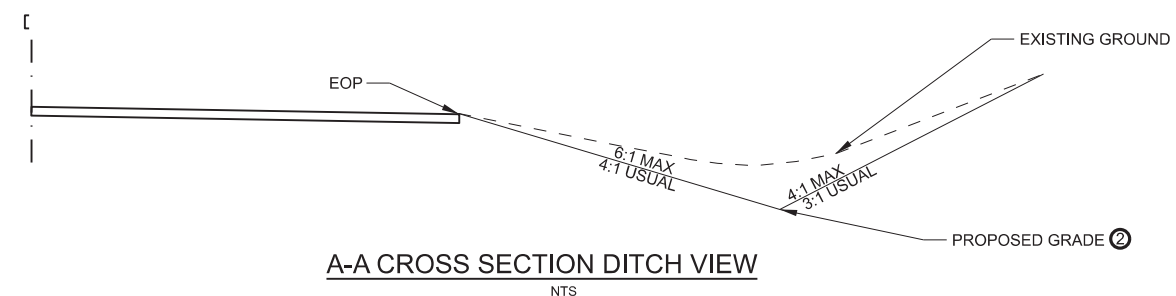
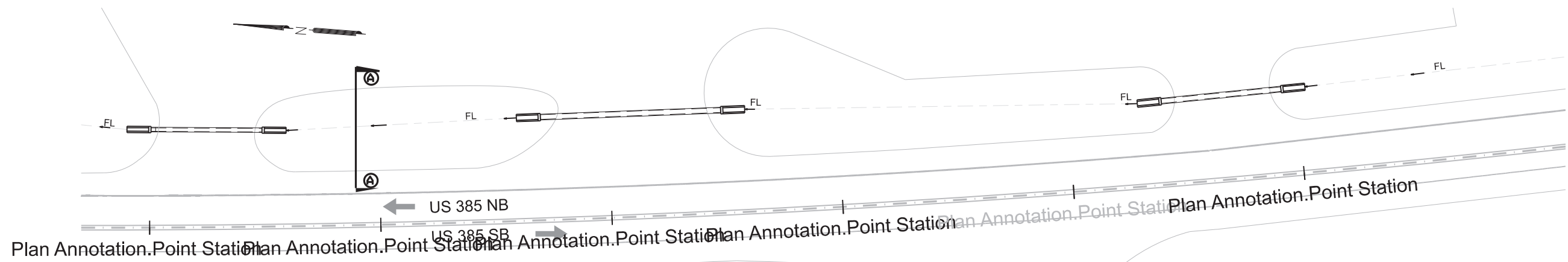


SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		55

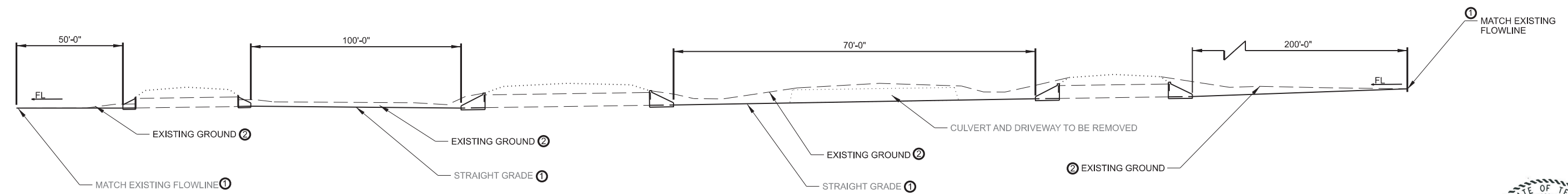
NOTE:

1. SEE EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET FOR BLADING.
2. ENGINEER WILL ESTABLISH THE GRADE.



PROPOSED DITCH PLAN VIEW
SCALE: 1" = 100'

A-A CROSS SECTION DITCH VIEW
NTS



DITCH ELEVATION VIEW
SCALE H: 1" = 100'
V: 1" = 50'

CSJ: 0226-03-060		150
LOCATION		6001
CSJ: 0226-03-060		BLADING
DITCH GRADING PLAN		HR
PROJECT TOTALS:		3
		3



Casey B. Stripling
03-14-2024

**US 385
DITCH GRADING
PLAN**

SCALE: 1" = 50'



SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	56	

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:45 AM
FILE: I:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060_US_385\4 - Design\Plan_Set\5_Drainage\060_DITCH_GRADING_PLAN.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:46 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US_385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.01\Sheet\DRAINAGE\Box Culverts.dwg

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both)	Description of Box Culvert No. Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (Ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°, 15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope Ratio (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (In)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (In)	C Estimated Curb Height (Ft)	Hw Height of Wingwall (Ft)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (Ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (Ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (Ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (Ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (Ft)	Riprap Apron (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Curb) (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Wingwall) (CY)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
20+31 (Lt)	1 ~ 3' X 2'	1'	SCC-3&4	SETB-FW-0	0	6:1	8"	7"	0.500	2.917	15.500	8.949	17.898	N/A	20.898	2.2	0.1	6.1	N/A
20+31 (Rt)	1 ~ 3' X 2'	1'	SCC-3&4	SETB-CD	0	6:1	8"	7"	0.500	2.917	N/A	N/A	15.500	N/A	4.167	0.0	0.1	2.6	N/A
24+25 (Both)	2 ~ 5' X 2'	1'	MC-5-20	SETB-CD	0	6:1	8"	7"	0.500	2.917	N/A	N/A	15.500	N/A	11.750	0.0	0.4	11.8	N/A

NOTES:

Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets; 30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical

- Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
- Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
- Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)

Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt. Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

- Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.
- Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.
- Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.
- Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.



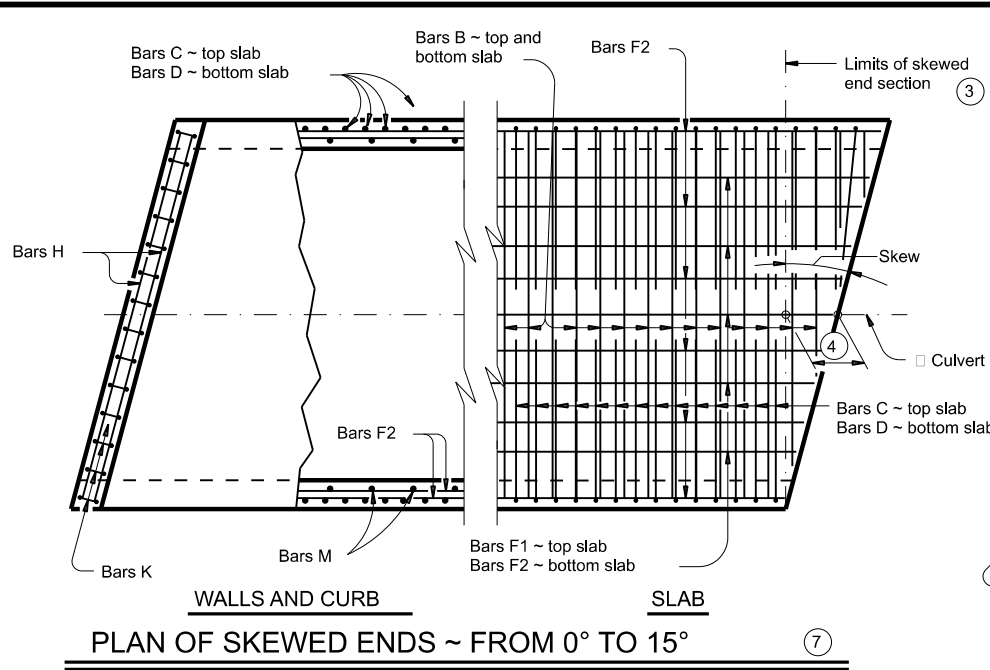
Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

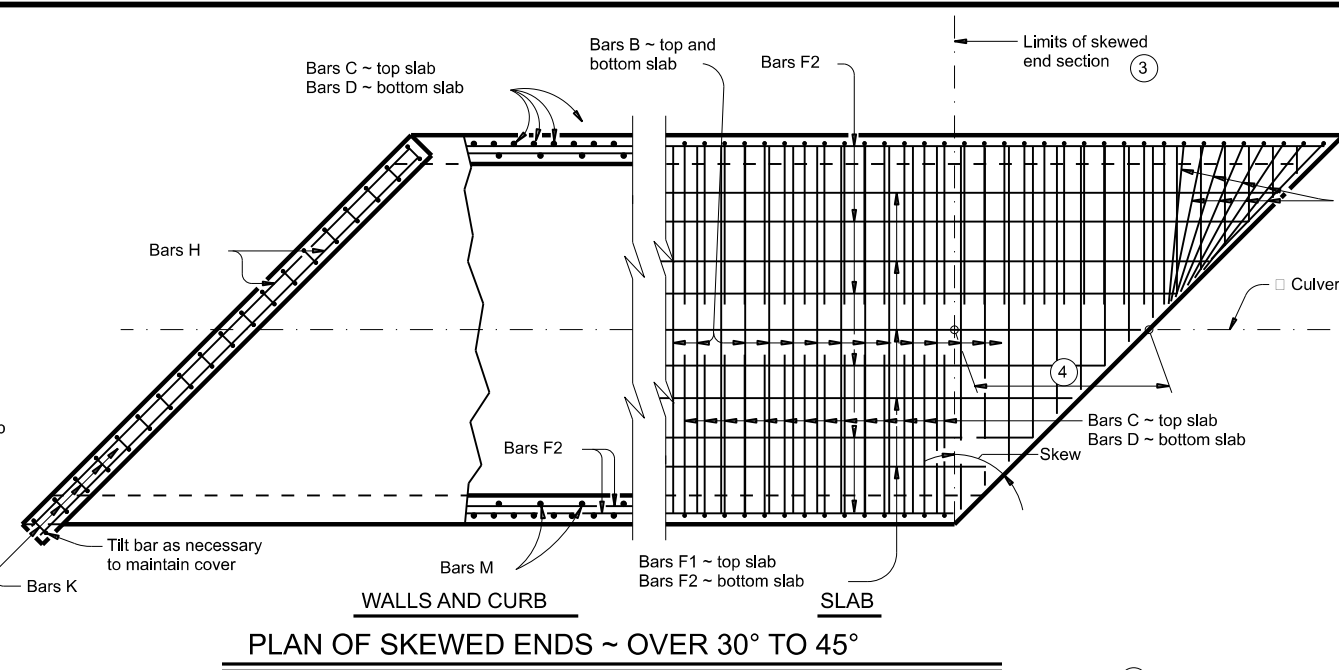
				Bridge Division Standard			
<h2>BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT</h2> <h3>WINGS AND END TREATMENTS</h3>							
<h1>BCS</h1>							
FILE:	bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT:	0226	SECT:	03	JOB:	060, ETC
REVISIONS						HIGHWAY:	US 385
DIST:	AMA	COUNTY:	OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO.:			57

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:46 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.0\SCC-MD\MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.dwg

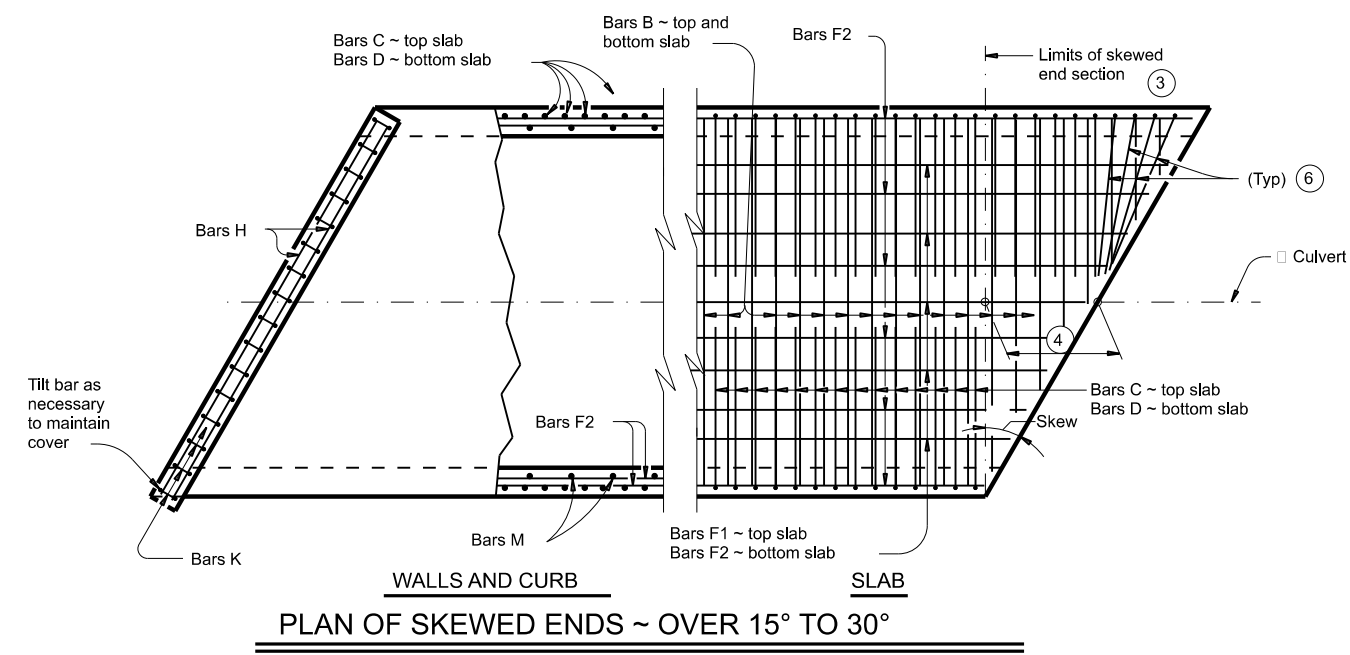
DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information provided.



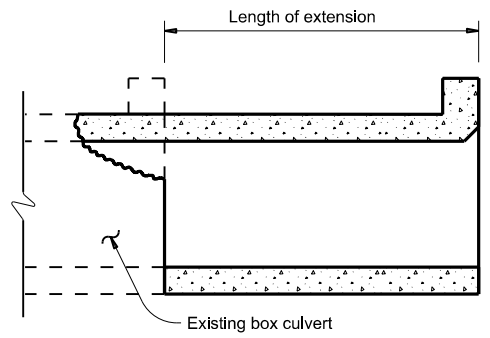
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ FROM 0° TO 15°



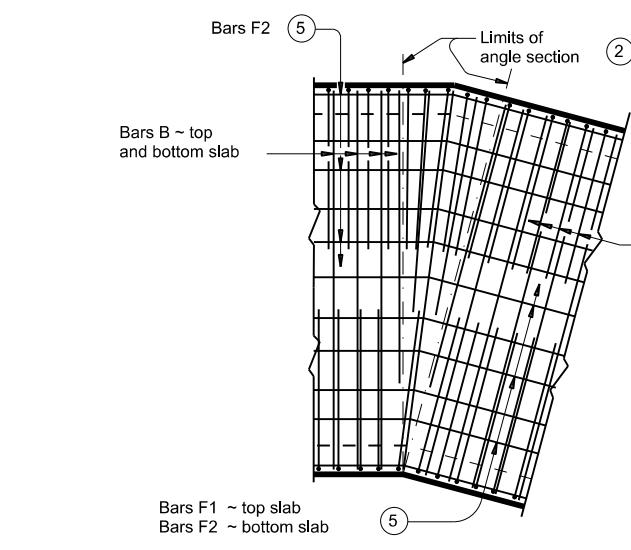
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



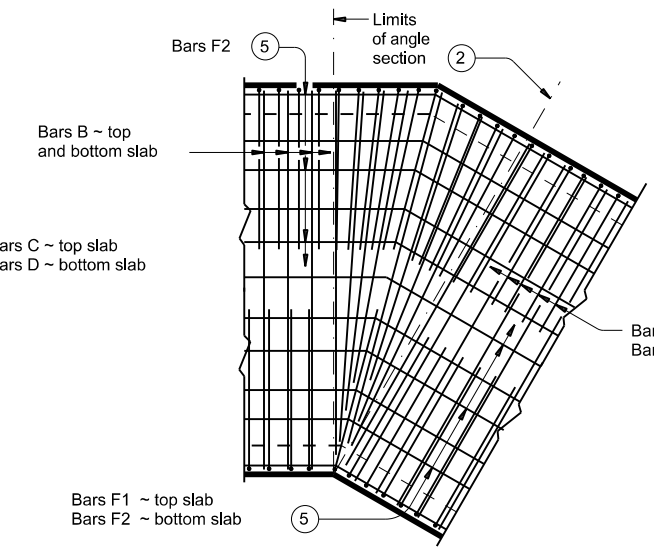
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



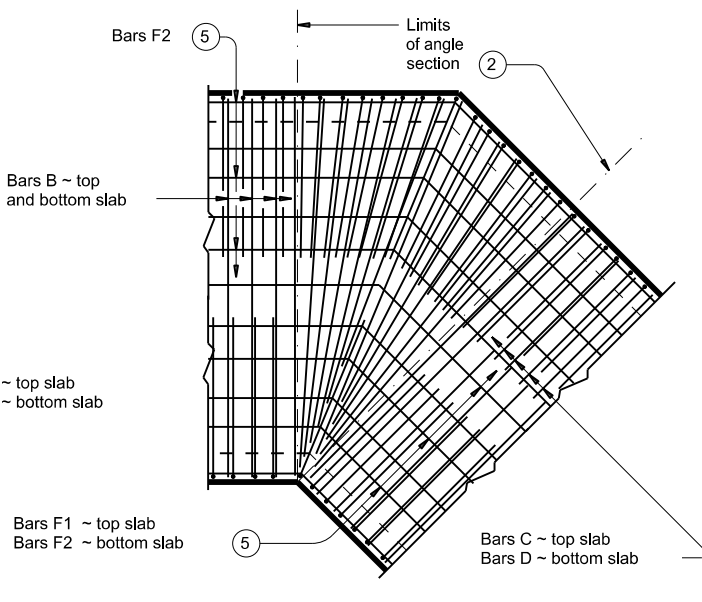
LENGTHENING DETAIL



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ FROM 0° TO 15°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 30° TO 45°

1 For skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension.
 For non-skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill and for skewed or non-skewed culverts with a fill depth of 2'-0" or greater, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension. Alternatively, if the box is non-skewed, embed #6 anchor bars with a Type III, C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive into the existing walls, top and bottom slab at 1'-6" center-to-center spacing. Minimum embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 26.4 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.
 Break back wings and apron as necessary to install the extension. Clean and extend the exposed wingwall and apron reinforcing into the extension. When lengthening existing box culverts with dimensions different than current standard dimensions, form horizontal and vertical transitions as directed by the Engineer. Match bottom slabs to maintain an uninterrupted flow line. Field bend existing and new reinforcing into transitions and maintain specified cover requirements. For top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, adjust the "H" dimension to provide a smooth riding surface.

- 2 When the spacing between Bars B becomes less than half of the normal spacing, cut bars to avoid conflict.
- 3 The length of Bars B vary in the skewed end sections.
- 4 $[One\ half\ of\ overall\ width] \times [tangent\ of\ the\ skew\ angle]$
- 5 Place Bars F1 and F2 continuously through the angle section. Bend Bars F1 and F2 to remain parallel to the walls of the box culvert.
- 6 When necessary to avoid conflict in acute corners, shorten the slab extension leg of Bars C and Bars D to a minimum of 1'-6" for skews of 30° thru 45°.
- 7 At the Contractor's option, for skews of 15° or less, place Bars B, C, and D parallel to the skewed end while maintaining spacing along centerline of box. Increase lengths of Bars B shown on the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (SCC) standards sheets to accommodate the skew.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
 When required, lap Bars H 1'-8" for uncoated or galvanized bars.
 Provide a minimum of 1 1/2" clear cover.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.
 Provide Class C concrete ($f_c = 3,600\ psi$) with these exceptions:
 provide Class S concrete ($f_c = 4,000\ psi$) for top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 Refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for details of straight sections of culvert.
 For skewed sections and angle sections, refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for slab and wall dimensions, bar sizes, maximum bar spacing, and any other details not shown.
 For skewed ends with curbs, adjust length of Bars H, number of Bars K, curb concrete volume, and reinforcing steel weight by dividing the values shown on the culvert Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (SCC) standard sheets by the cosine of the skew angle.

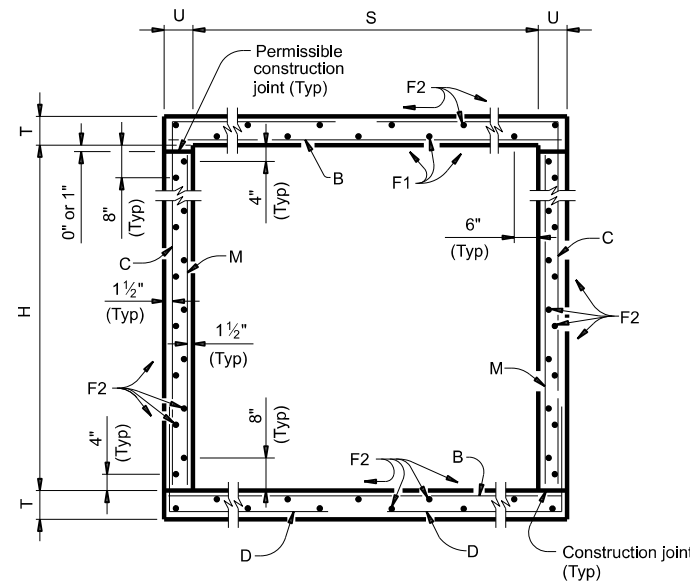
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

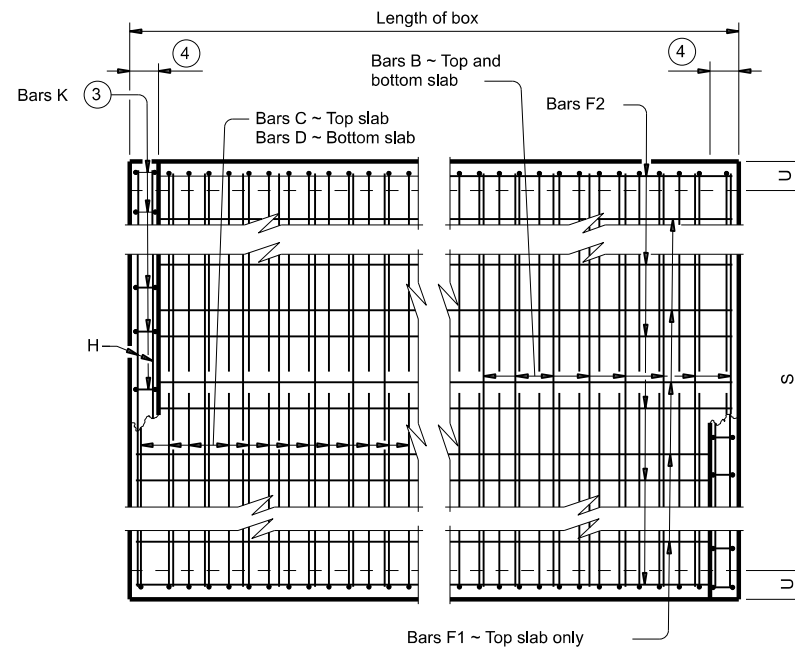
		Bridge Division Standard	
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS			
SCC-MD			
FILE: scmdste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	58	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of any information derived from its use.

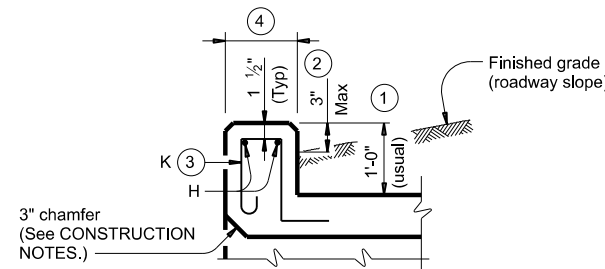
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:47 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.01\SCC-3 & 4.dwg



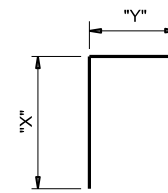
TYPICAL SECTION



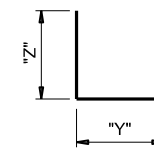
PLAN OF REINF STEEL



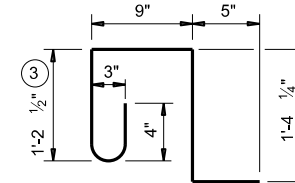
SECTION THRU CURB



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
 (Spa = 1'-0" Max)
 (Length = 4'-2")

- ① 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- ② For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- ③ For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
- ④ 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
 Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
 If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- Do not use permanent forms.
- Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
- Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

- Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
- Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
- Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
 - culverts with overlay,
 - culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
 - culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.
- Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

- Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
- See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 2



**SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
 CAST-IN-PLACE
 0' TO 30' FILL**

SCC-3 & 4


FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	59	

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:48 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.01\SCC-3\DRAINAGE\STANDARD\BILLS OF MATERIAL.dwg

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion

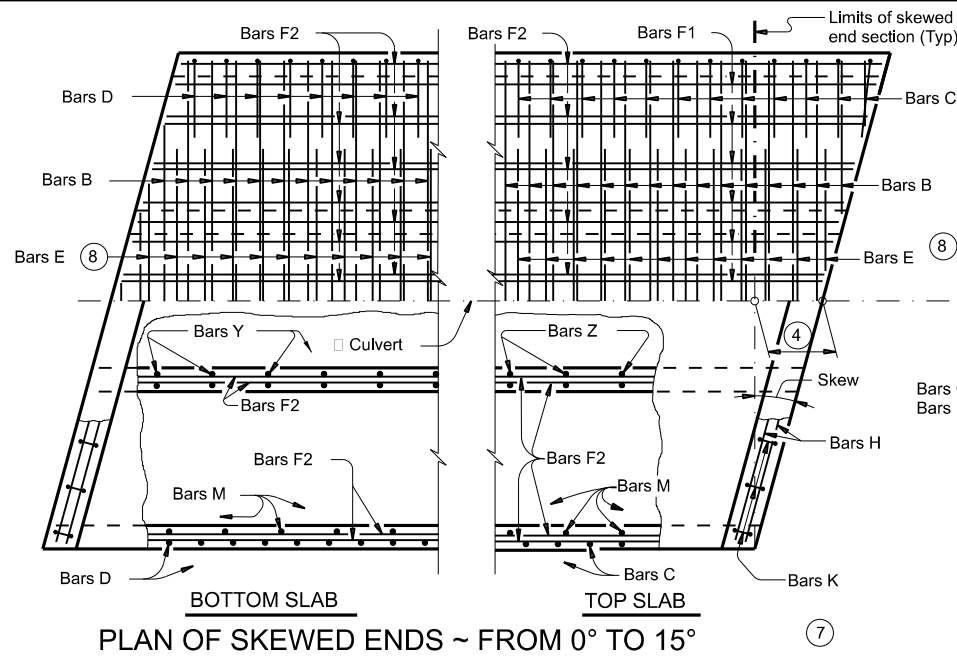
SECTION DIMENSIONS				FILL HEIGHT	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																								QUANTITIES														
					Bars B					Bars C					Bars D					Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total					
					S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
3' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' - 11"	441	108	#4	9"	5' - 4"	385	2' - 6"	2' - 10"	108	#4	9"	5' - 1"	367	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	3	39' - 9"	80	19	39' - 9"	505	3' - 11"	10	10	28	0.292	48.1	0.3	38	12.0	1,960
3' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' - 11"	441	108	#4	9"	6' - 4"	457	3' - 6"	2' - 10"	108	#4	9"	5' - 1"	367	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	3	39' - 9"	80	23	39' - 9"	611	3' - 11"	10	10	28	0.335	54.3	0.3	38	13.7	2,210
4' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	5' - 8"	613	2' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	3	39' - 9"	80	21	39' - 9"	558	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.342	63.4	0.4	46	14.1	2,581
4' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	6' - 8"	721	3' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	3	39' - 9"	80	25	39' - 9"	664	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.385	70.5	0.4	46	15.8	2,867
4' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	7' - 8"	830	4' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	3	39' - 9"	80	25	39' - 9"	664	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.428	75.1	0.4	46	17.5	3,049

5 For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

				Bridge Division Standard	
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 0' TO 30' FILL					
SCC-3 & 4					
FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DW: TBE	CK: BMP	DWG: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT: 0226	SECT: 03	JOB: 060, ETC	HIGHWAY: US 385	
REVISIONS		DIST: AMA		COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO: 60
04/2021 Updated X values.					

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:48 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385 V4 - Design\Plan Set\5.0\Structural\Reinforcement\MC-MD\Miscellaneous Details.dwg

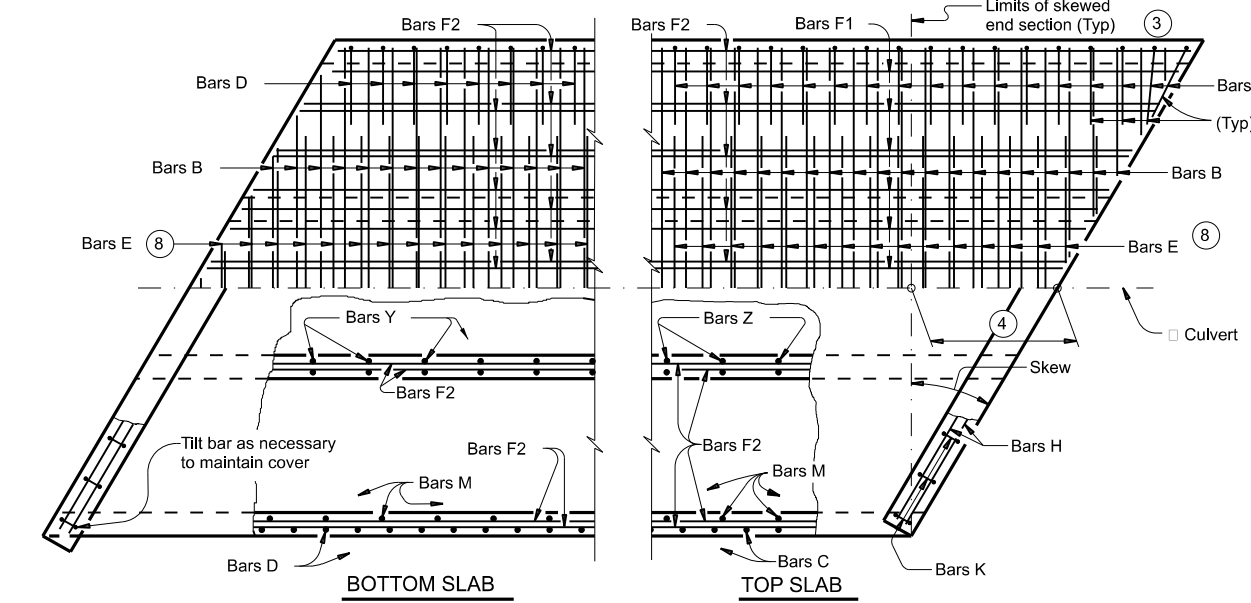


PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ FROM 0° TO 15°

PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ FROM 0° TO 15°

PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 15° TO 30°

PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 15° TO 30°

- ① For skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension.
 For non-skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill and for skewed or non-skewed culverts with a fill depth of 2'-0" or greater, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension. Alternatively, if the box is non-skewed, embed #6 anchor bars with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive into the existing walls, top and bottom slab at 1'-6" center-to-center spacing. Minimum embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 26.4 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.
 Break back wings and apron as necessary to install the extension. Clean and extend the exposed wingwall and apron reinforcing into the extension. When lengthening existing box culverts with dimensions different than current standard dimensions, form horizontal and vertical transitions as directed by the Engineer. Match bottom slabs to maintain an uninterrupted flow line. Field bend existing and new reinforcing into transitions and maintain specified cover requirements. For top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, adjust the "H" dimension to provide a smooth riding surface.
- ② When the spacing between Bars B or Bars E becomes less than half of the normal spacing, cut bars to avoid conflict.
- ③ The length of Bars B and Bars E will vary in the skewed end sections.
- ④ $[\text{One half of overall width}] \times [\text{tangent of the skew angle}]$
- ⑤ Place Bars F1 and F2 continuously through the angle section. Bend Bars F1 and F2 to remain parallel to the walls of the box culvert.
- ⑥ When necessary to avoid conflict in acute corners, shorten the slab extension leg of Bars C and Bars D to a minimum of 1'-6" for skews of 30° thru 45°.
- ⑦ At the Contractor's option, for skews of 15° or less, place Bars B, C, D, and E parallel to the skewed end while maintaining spacing along centerline of box. Increase lengths of Bars B and Bars E shown on the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (MC) standard sheets to accommodate the skew.
- ⑧ Extend Bars E as shown on the MC standard sheet for direct traffic culverts.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
 When required, lap Bars H 1'-8" for uncoated or galvanized bars.
 Provide a minimum of 1 1/2" clear cover.

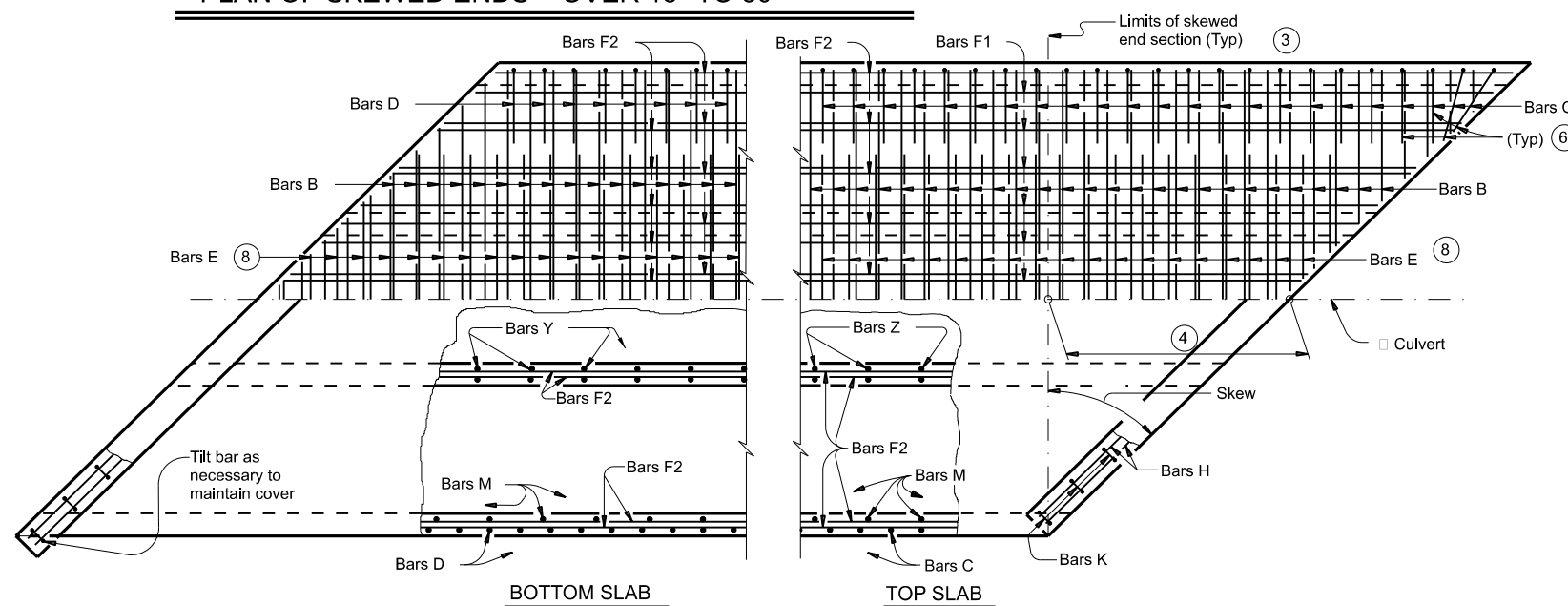
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.
 Provide Class C concrete ($f_c = 3,600$ psi) with these exceptions:
 provide Class S concrete ($f_c = 4,000$ psi) for top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface.

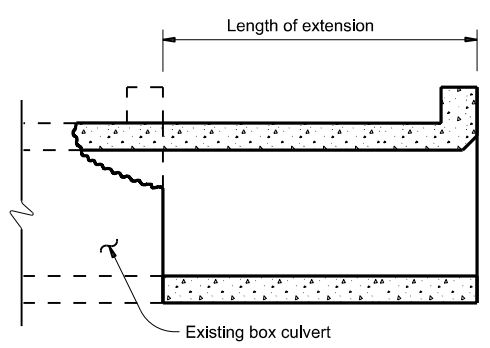
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 Refer to Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (MC) standard sheets for details of straight sections of culvert.
 For skewed sections and angle sections, refer to Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (MC) standard sheets for slab and wall dimensions, bar sizes, maximum bar spacing, and any other details not shown.
 For skewed ends with curbs, adjust length of Bars H, number of Bars K, curb concrete volume, and reinforcing steel weight by dividing the values shown on the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (MC) standard sheets by the cosine of the skew angle.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



LENGTHENING DETAIL

HL93 LOADING



**MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS
 CAST-IN-PLACE
 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS**

MC-MD

FILE: mc-mdste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC			61

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:50 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.015-015-DRAINAGE.dwg

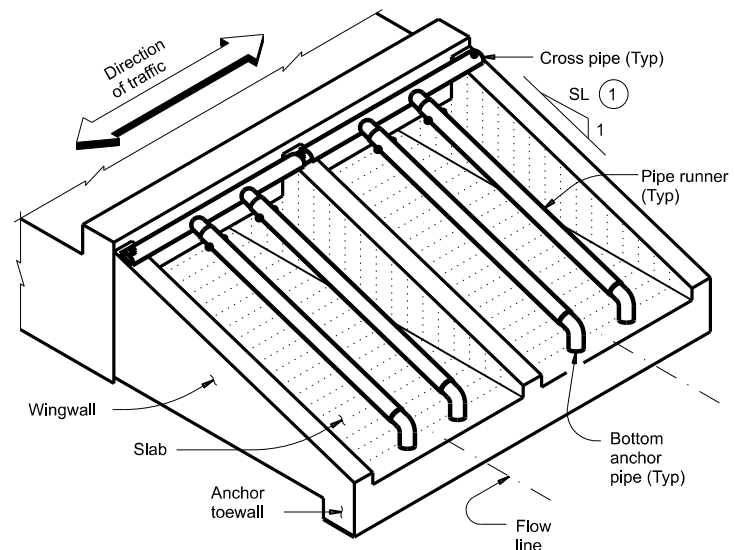
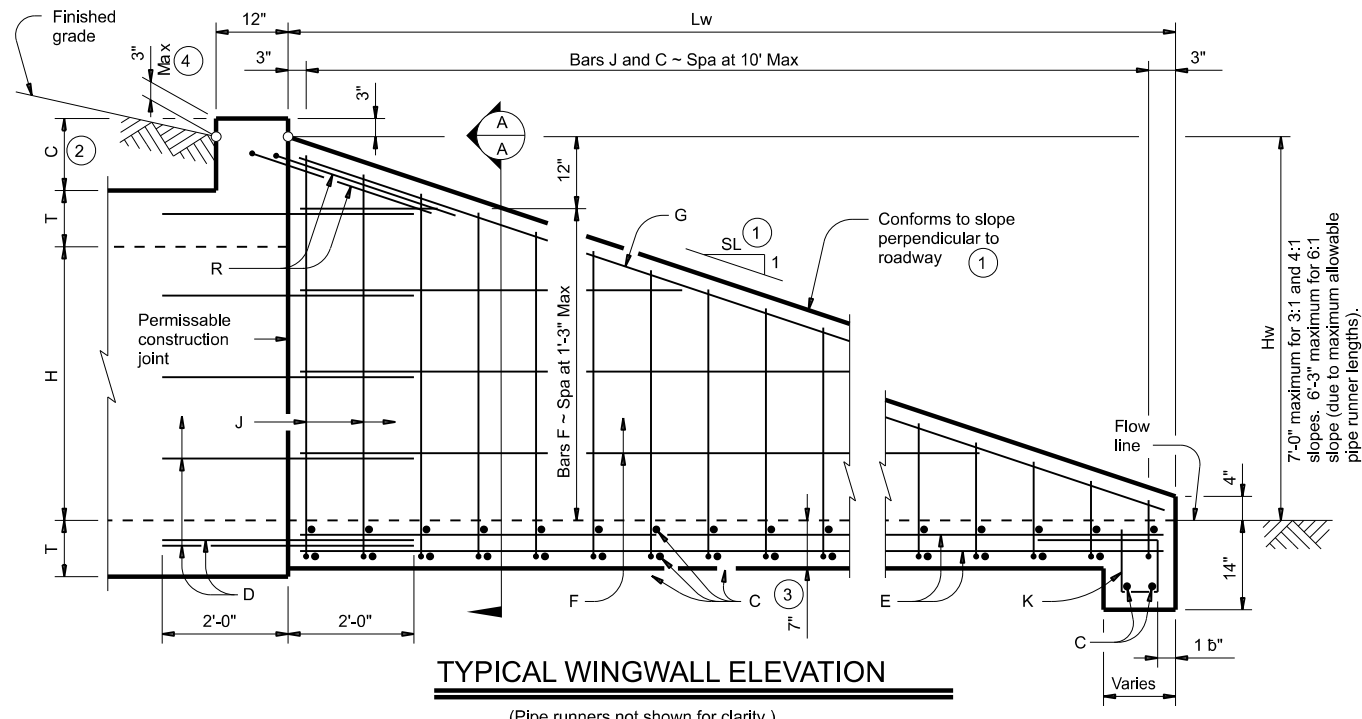
NUMBER OF SPANS	SECTION DIMENSIONS				BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																												QUANTITIES																
					Bars B				Bars C & D				Bars E				Bars F1 ~ #4				Bars F2 ~ #4				Bars M ~ #4				Bars Y & Z ~ #4				Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total								
	S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Bars C		Bars D		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Bars Y		Bars Z		Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
2	5'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	11'-6"	1,295	108	#5	9"	6'-3"	704	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	8'-8"	976	8	18"	39'-9"	212	38	18"	39'-9"	1,009	108	9"	2'-0"	144	54	9"	4'-7"	165	5'-3"	189	11'-6"	31	26	72	0.710	135.2	0.9	103	29.3	5,510
3	5'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	17'-1"	1,924	108	#5	9"	6'-3"	704	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	14'-3"	1,605	12	18"	39'-9"	319	54	18"	39'-9"	1,434	108	9"	2'-0"	144	108	9"	4'-7"	331	5'-3"	379	17'-1"	46	38	106	1.029	188.8	1.3	152	42.4	7,705
4	5'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	22'-8"	2,553	108	#5	9"	6'-3"	704	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	19'-10"	2,234	16	18"	39'-9"	425	70	18"	39'-9"	1,859	108	9"	2'-0"	144	162	9"	4'-7"	496	5'-3"	568	22'-8"	61	48	134	1.348	242.4	1.7	195	55.6	9,891
5	5'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	28'-3"	3,182	108	#5	9"	6'-3"	704	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	25'-5"	2,863	20	18"	39'-9"	531	86	18"	39'-9"	2,284	108	9"	2'-0"	144	216	9"	4'-7"	661	5'-3"	758	28'-3"	75	60	167	1.667	296.0	2.1	242	68.8	12,082
6	5'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	33'-10"	3,811	108	#5	9"	6'-3"	704	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	31'-0"	3,492	24	18"	39'-9"	637	102	18"	39'-9"	2,708	108	9"	2'-0"	144	270	9"	4'-7"	827	5'-3"	947	33'-10"	90	70	195	1.986	349.6	2.5	285	82.0	14,268
2	5'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	11'-6"	1,865	108	#5	9"	7'-3"	817	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	8'-8"	976	8	18"	39'-9"	212	44	18"	39'-9"	1,168	108	9"	3'-0"	216	54	9"	4'-7"	165	7'-3"	262	11'-6"	31	26	72	0.775	159.9	0.9	103	31.9	6,497
3	5'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	17'-1"	2,771	108	#5	9"	7'-3"	817	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	14'-3"	1,605	12	18"	39'-9"	319	62	18"	39'-9"	1,646	108	9"	3'-0"	216	108	9"	4'-7"	331	7'-3"	523	17'-1"	46	38	106	1.115	223.5	1.3	152	45.9	9,093
4	5'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	22'-8"	3,677	108	#5	9"	7'-3"	817	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	19'-10"	2,234	16	18"	39'-9"	425	80	18"	39'-9"	2,124	108	9"	3'-0"	216	162	9"	4'-7"	496	7'-3"	785	22'-8"	61	48	134	1.456	287.2	1.7	195	59.9	11,682
5	5'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	28'-3"	4,583	108	#5	9"	7'-3"	817	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	25'-5"	2,863	20	18"	39'-9"	531	98	18"	39'-9"	2,602	108	9"	3'-0"	216	216	9"	4'-7"	661	7'-3"	1,046	28'-3"	75	60	167	1.796	350.8	2.1	242	73.9	14,274
6	5'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	33'-10"	5,488	108	#5	9"	7'-3"	817	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	31'-0"	3,492	24	18"	39'-9"	637	116	18"	39'-9"	3,080	108	9"	3'-0"	216	270	9"	4'-7"	827	7'-3"	1,308	33'-10"	90	70	195	2.137	414.5	2.5	285	88.0	16,863
2	5'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	11'-6"	1,865	108	#5	9"	8'-3"	929	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	8'-8"	976	8	18"	39'-9"	212	44	18"	39'-9"	1,168	108	9"	4'-0"	289	54	9"	4'-7"	165	9'-3"	334	11'-6"	31	26	72	0.840	166.3	0.9	103	34.5	6,754
3	5'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	17'-1"	2,771	108	#5	9"	8'-3"	929	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	14'-3"	1,605	12	18"	39'-9"	319	62	18"	39'-9"	1,646	108	9"	4'-0"	289	108	9"	4'-7"	331	9'-3"	667	17'-1"	46	38	106	1.202	231.8	1.3	152	49.4	9,422
4	5'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	22'-8"	3,677	108	#5	9"	8'-3"	929	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	19'-10"	2,234	16	18"	39'-9"	425	80	18"	39'-9"	2,124	108	9"	4'-0"	289	162	9"	4'-7"	496	9'-3"	1,001	22'-8"	61	48	134	1.564	297.2	1.7	195	64.3	12,083
5	5'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	28'-3"	4,583	108	#5	9"	8'-3"	929	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	25'-5"	2,863	20	18"	39'-9"	531	98	18"	39'-9"	2,602	108	9"	4'-0"	289	216	9"	4'-7"	661	9'-3"	1,335	28'-3"	75	60	167	1.926	362.7	2.1	242	79.1	14,748
6	5'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	33'-10"	5,488	108	#5	9"	8'-3"	929	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	31'-0"	3,492	24	18"	39'-9"	637	116	18"	39'-9"	3,080	108	9"	4'-0"	289	270	9"	4'-7"	827	9'-3"	1,668	33'-10"	90	70	195	2.288	428.1	2.5	285	94.0	17,408
2	5'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	11'-6"	1,865	108	#5	9"	9'-3"	1,042	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	8'-8"	976	8	18"	39'-9"	212	50	18"	39'-9"	1,328	108	9"	5'-0"	361	54	9"	4'-7"	165	11'-3"	406	11'-6"	31	26	72	0.904	176.7	0.9	103	37.0	7,171
3	5'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	17'-1"	2,771	108	#5	9"	9'-3"	1,042	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	14'-3"	1,605	12	18"	39'-9"	319	70	18"	39'-9"	1,859	108	9"	5'-0"	361	108	9"	4'-7"	331	11'-3"	812	17'-1"	46	38	106	1.288	245.3	1.3	152	52.8	9,965
4	5'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	22'-8"	3,677	108	#5	9"	9'-3"	1,042	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	19'-10"	2,234	16	18"	39'-9"	425	90	18"	39'-9"	2,390	108	9"	5'-0"	361	162	9"	4'-7"	496	11'-3"	1,217	22'-8"	61	48	134	1.672	313.9	1.7	195	68.6	12,750
5	5'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	28'-3"	4,583	108	#5	9"	9'-3"	1,042	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	25'-5"	2,863	20	18"	39'-9"	531	110	18"	39'-9"	2,921	108	9"	5'-0"	361	216	9"	4'-7"	661	11'-3"	1,623	28'-3"	75	60	167	2.056	382.5	2.1	242	84.3	15,540
6	5'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	33'-10"	5,488	108	#5	9"	9'-3"	1,042	6'-4"	713	108	#5	9"	31'-0"	3,492	24	18"	39'-9"	637	130	18"	39'-9"	3,452	108	9"	5'-0"	361	270	9"	4'-7"	827	11'-3"	2,029	33'-10"	90	70	195	2.439	451.0	2.5	285	100.1	18,326



MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS
 CAST-IN-PLACE
 5'-0" SPAN
 0' TO 20' FILL
 MC-5-20

FILE: mc520ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		63	

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:50 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.01\SCHEMATIC\DRAINAGE\SETB-CD.dwg
 PROJECT: 0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.01\SCHEMATIC\DRAINAGE\SETB-CD.dwg
 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.01\SCHEMATIC\DRAINAGE\SETB-CD.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information resulting from its use.



WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

$$Hw = H + T + C - 0.25'$$

$$Lw = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)$$

For cast-in-place culverts:
 $Atw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)$

For precast culverts:
 $Atw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.500')$

Total Wingwall Area (SF)
 $= (0.5) (Hw + 0.333') (Lw) (N + 1)$

Total Concrete Volume (CY)
 $= [(Wingwall Area) (0.583') + (Lw) (Atw) (0.583') + (Atw) (1.167') (1.167' - 0.583')] + (27)$

PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Pipe Runner Length
 $= (Lw) (K1) (1.917')$

Total Reinforcing (Lb)
 $= (1.55) (Lw) (Atw) + (4.43) (Atw) + (K2) (Hw) (N + 1) (Lw) \sqrt{\quad}$

C = Height of curb above top of top slab (feet)
 Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
 K = Constant value for use in formulas
 Slope SL: 1 K1 K2
 3:1 ~ 1.054 ~ 7.45
 4:1 ~ 1.031 ~ 8.49
 6:1 ~ 1.014 ~ 10.30
 Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
 Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
 N = Number of culvert barrels
 SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)
 See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 1/2".

Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts.

Galvanize all steel components, except the concrete reinforcing, unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

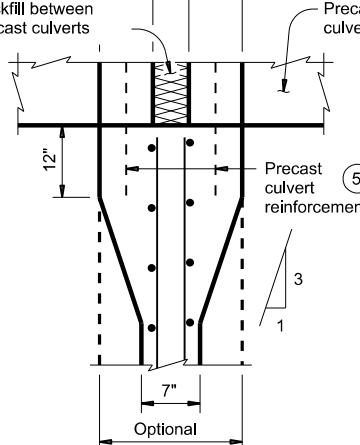
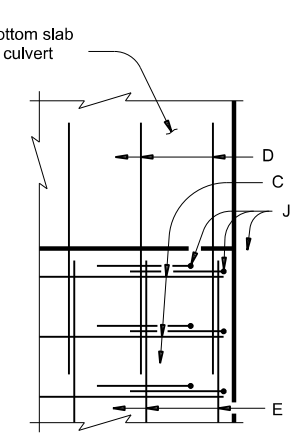
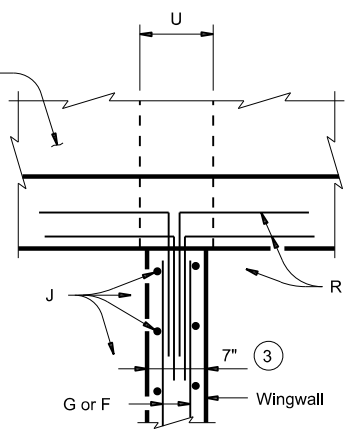
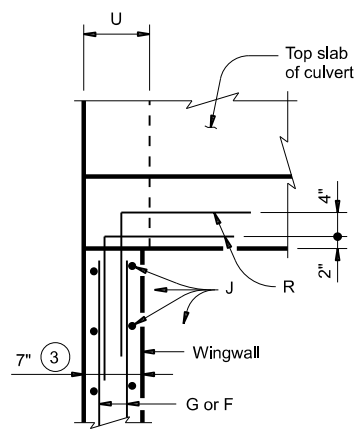
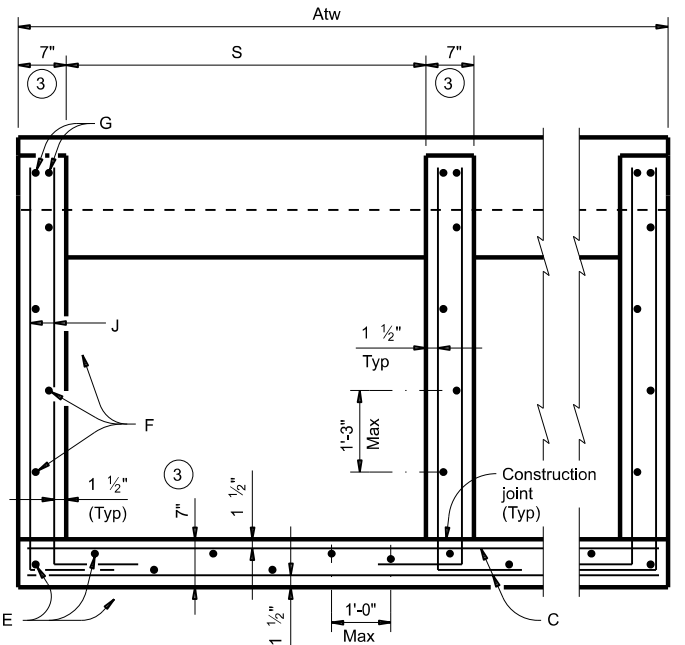
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.

See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.

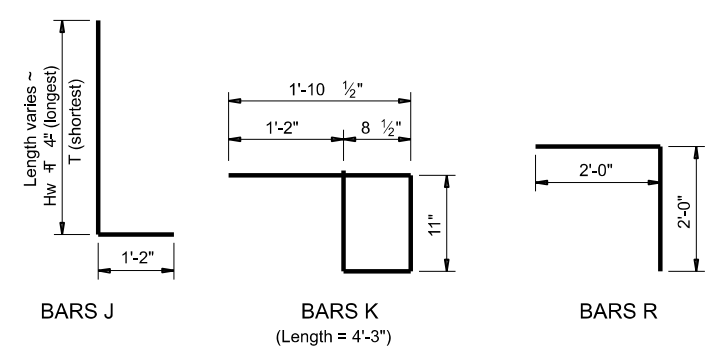
Alternate design drawings bearing the seal of a professional engineer will be acceptable for precast construction of the safety end treatments.



PLAN VIEWS OF CORNER DETAILS

- Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.
- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.
- Wingwall and slab thicknesses may be the same as the adjacent culvert wall and slab thicknesses (7" minimum). If thicknesses greater than the minimum (7") are used, no changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed.
- For vehicle safety, reduce curb height, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- For culverts with C = 0", the precast culvert reinforcing may extend 1'-0" minimum into wingwall. Wingwall Bars D and R may be omitted. Otherwise, refer to the Wingwall Connection detail on the Box Culvert Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet.

TABLE OF REINFORCING BAR SIZES AND SPACING		
Bar	Size	Spacing
C	#4	10' Max
D	#4	Match F and E
E	#4	1'-0" Max
F	#4	1'-3" Max
G	#6	As shown
J	#4	10' Max
K	#4	1'-0" Max
R	#4	As shown



Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

SHEET 1 OF 2

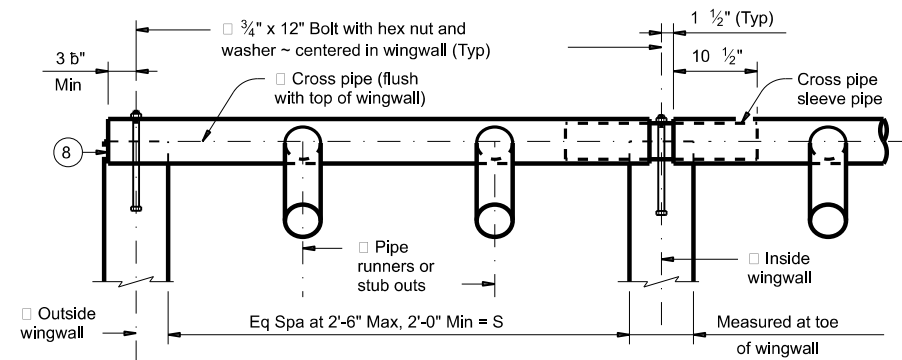
Texas Department of Transportation
 Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
 FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
 (MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0")
 TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-CD

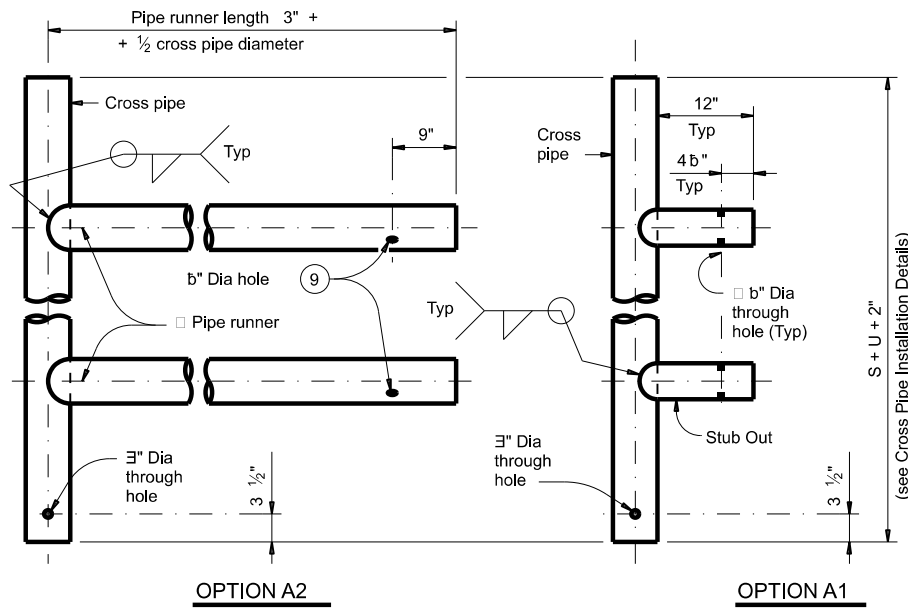
FILE: setbdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT: 0226	SECT: 03	JOB: 060, ETC	HIGHWAY: US 385
REVISIONS	DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO. 64	

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:51 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.015\015-015-015-015.dwg
 Project: 0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.015\015-015-015.dwg
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information presented herein.

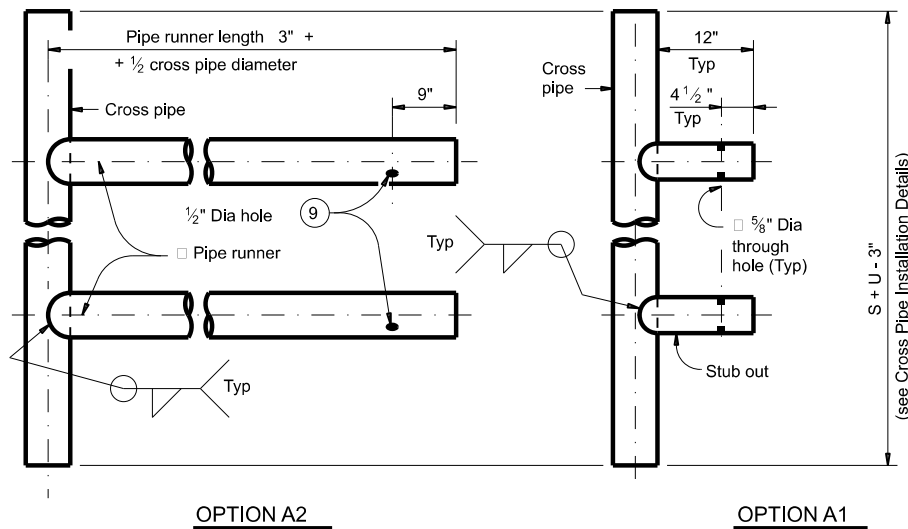


NOTE: At Contractor's option, make the cross pipe continuous across the inside wingwalls. If option is selected, omit the sleeve pipe and make a 3" diameter through hole in the cross pipe to accept the anchor bolt at the centerline of each inside wingwall.

CROSS PIPE INSTALLATION DETAILS

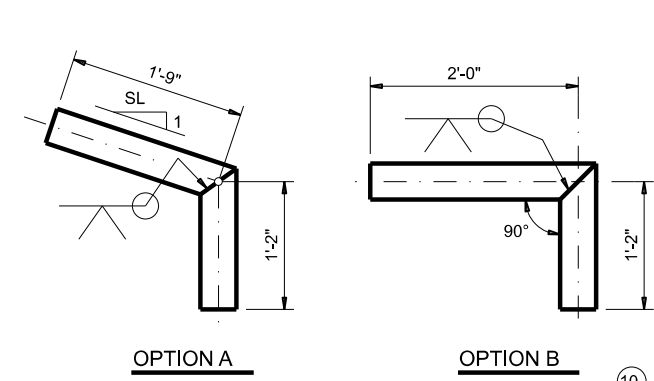


FOR USE IN OUTSIDE CULVERT BAY

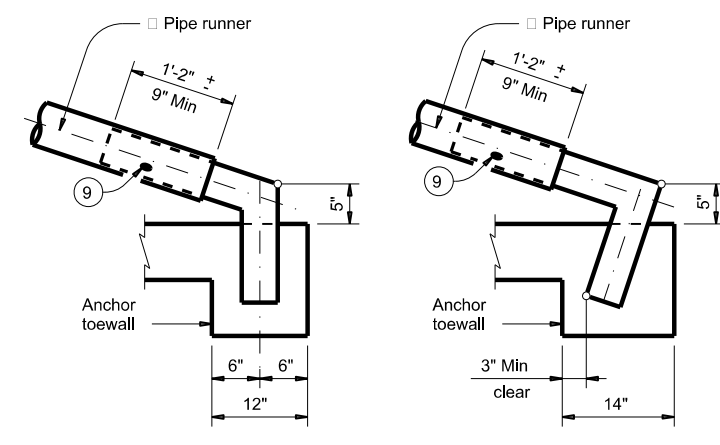


FOR USE IN INSIDE CULVERT BAY

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS

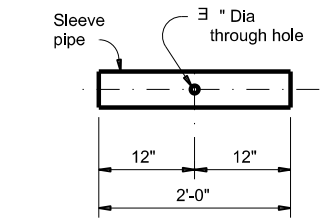


BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS

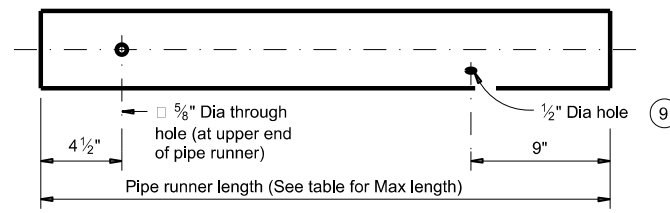


BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Wingwall not shown for clarity.)



CROSS PIPE SLEEVE PIPE DETAILS

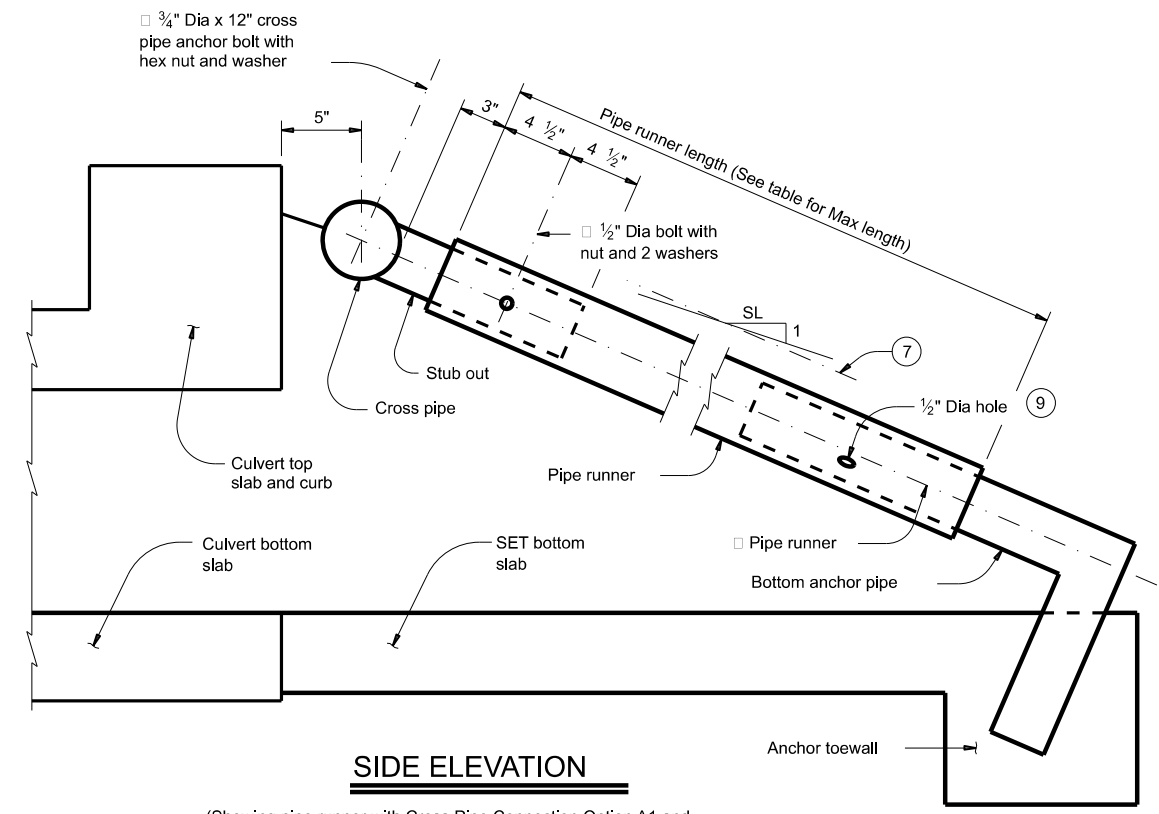


NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

- 6 Cross pipe is the same size as the pipe runner. Cross pipe stub out is the same size as the anchor pipe.
- 7 Note that actual slope of safety pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope.
- 8 Take care to ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.
- 9 After installation, inspect the 1#2" hole to ensure that the lap of the safety pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.
- 10 At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES						
Maximum Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
10'-0"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'-8"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
34'-2"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"



SIDE ELEVATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Bottom Anchor Toewall Option B2. Wingwall not shown for clarity.)

SHEET 2 OF 2

				Bridge Division Standard	
SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS (MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0") TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE					
SETB-CD					
FILE: setbdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385	
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		65		

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:52 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.0\5.01\SETB-FW-0.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information resulting from its use.

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for One Structure End)

Maximum Wingwall Height Hw (9)	Dimensions				Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (Two-Wings) (3)	
	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1		Bars J2		Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-5"	0'-9"	7'-4"	1'-0"	#4	1'	#4	1'	0.3373	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	7'-4"	1'-0"	#4	1'	#4	1'	0.3707	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	7'-4"	1'-0"	#4	1'	#4	1'	0.3774	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	7'-4"	1'-0"	#4	1'	#4	1'	0.3841	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-0"	7'-4"	1'-0"	#4	1'	#4	1'	0.4175	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-0"	7'-4"	1'-0"	#4	1'	#4	1'	0.4509	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-0"	7'-4"	1'-0"	#4	1'	#4	1'	0.4575	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-0"	7'-4"	1'-0"	#4	1'	#4	1'	0.4642	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-0"	7'-4"	1'-0"	#4	1'	#4	1'	0.5277	0.414
8'-0"	4'-2"	1'-0"	8'-5"	1'-0"	#5	1'	#4	1'	0.6019	0.486
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	8'-5"	1'-0"	#5	1'	#4	1'	0.8149	0.535
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-0"	8'-5"	1'-0"	#5	1'	#4	1'	0.9725	0.584
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-3"	8'-5"	1'-0"	#5	1'	#4	1'	1.1336	0.634
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	8'-5"	1'-0"	#5	1'	#4	1'	1.2929	0.721

TABLE OF WING WALL REINFORCING
(Two-Wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
O	#4	1	~

Reinf (Lb/Ft) 2.45
Conc (CY/Ft) 0.037

TABLE OF ESTIMATED ANCHOR TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
K	#4	~	1'-0"
N	#5	6	~
OL	#4	6	~

Reinf (Lb/Ft) 9.82
Conc (CY/Ft) 0.074

- Extend Bars P 3'-0" Min into bottom slab of box culvert.
- Adjust to fit as necessary to maintain 1 #2" clear cover and 4" Min between bars.
- Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings multiply the tabulated values by Lw.
- Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.
- When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, extend construction joints or grooved joints, oriented in the direction of flow, across the full distance of the riprap, at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B is not required.
- At Contractor's option, end the culvert toewall flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.
- 3" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extend Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.
- For vehicle safety, reduce curb heights, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- See Table of Maximum Wing Heights for various slopes. Height is limited based on a 33'-6" maximum safety pipe runner length.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM WING HEIGHTS (9)

Side Slope	Hw Max
3:1	11'-5"
4:1	8'-10"
6:1	6'-1"

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

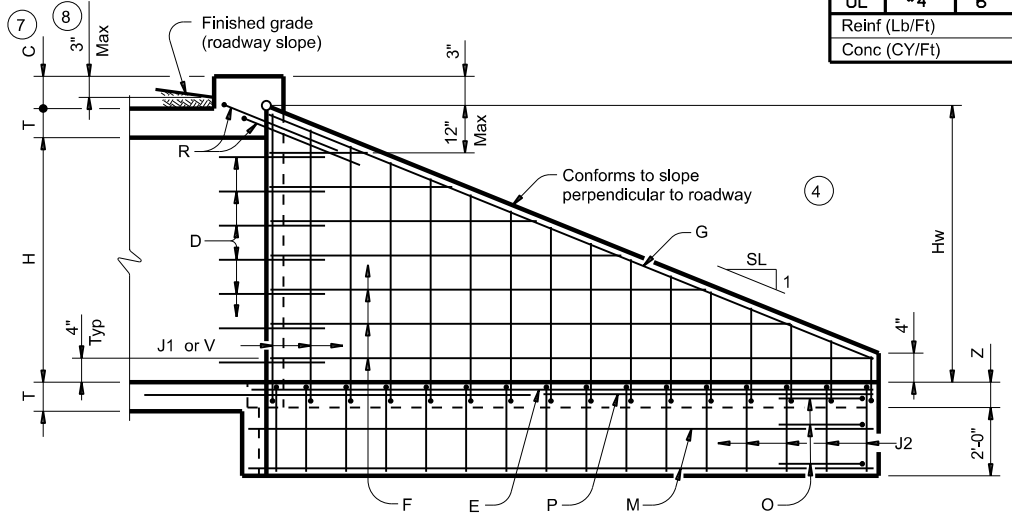
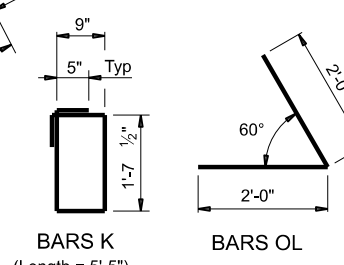
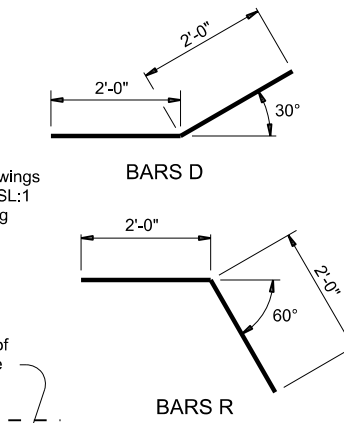
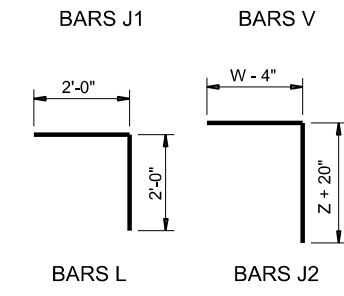
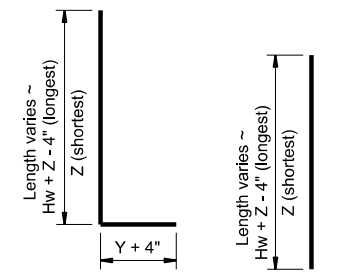
$Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'$ (9)
 $A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)$
 $B = (A) (\tan 30^\circ)$
 $Lw = (A) + \cos 30^\circ)$

For cast-in-place culverts:
 $Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)$
 For precast culverts:
 $Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.500')$

$Lc = (Ltw) - (2U)$
 $Atw = (Lc) + (2B)$
 Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
 $= (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)$

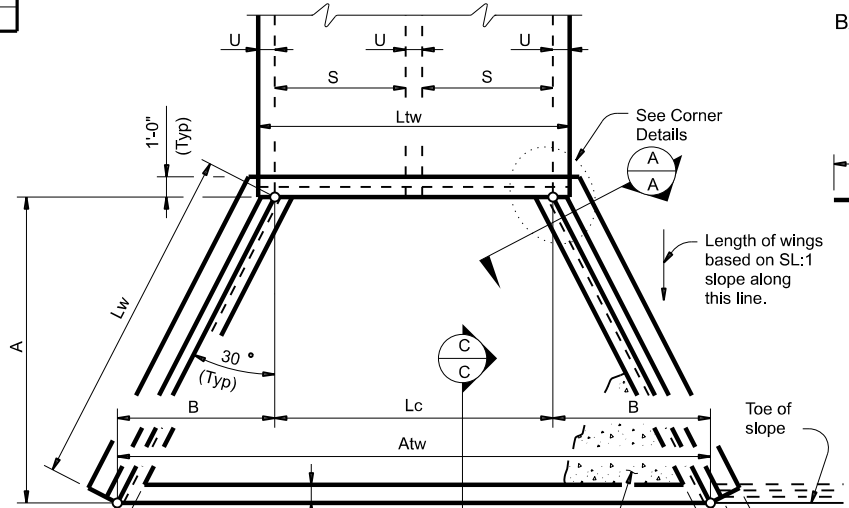
Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
 Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
 Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
 N = Number of culvert barrels
 SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)
 Ltw = Culvert toewall length (feet)
 Lc = Culvert curb between wings (feet)

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.
 See Table of Maximum Wall Heights for limits on Hw.



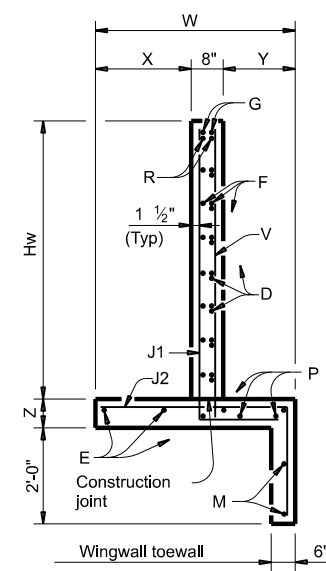
INSIDE ELEVATION OF WINGWALL

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

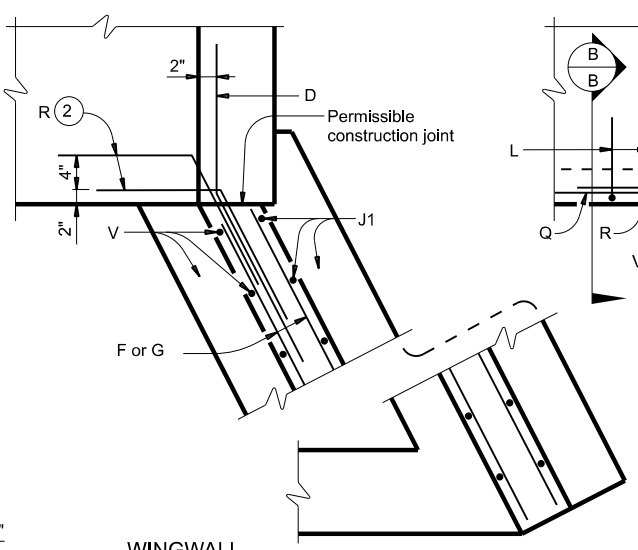


STRUCTURAL PLAN

(Showing dimensions.)

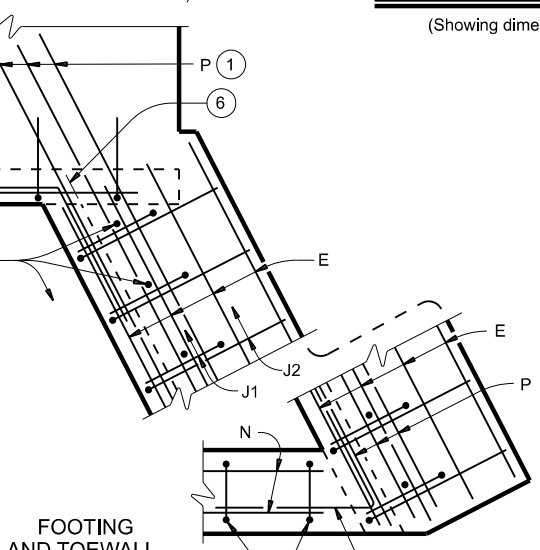


SECTION A-A

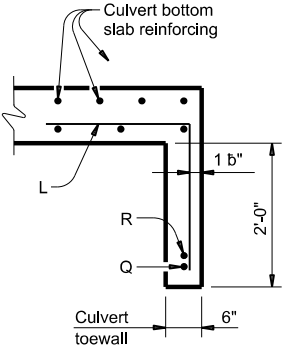


CORNER DETAILS

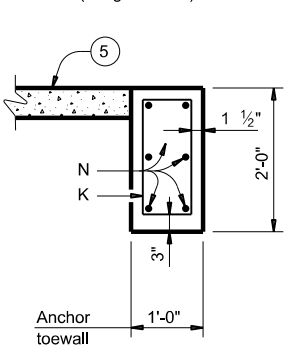
(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



FOOTING AND TOEWALL



SECTION B-B (5)



SECTION C-C

- MATERIAL NOTES:**
- Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 - Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans. Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
 - Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
 - Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 1/2".
 - Provide pipe runners and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
 - Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
 - Provide ASTM A36 steel plates.
 - Galvanize all steel components, except reinforcing unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
 - Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".
 - For optional adhesive anchors, install adhesive anchorages in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including hole size, drilling equipment and method, hole cleaning equipment and method, mixing and dispensing adhesive, and anchor insertion. Do not alter the manufacturer's mixing nozzle or dispenser. Provide anchorage rods that are clean and free of grease, oil, or any other foreign material. Demonstrate hole cleaning method to the Engineer for approval and continue the approved process for all anchorage locations. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.
- GENERAL NOTES:**
- Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 - The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
 - Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
 - When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
 - All bolts, nuts, washers, brackets, angles, and pipe runners are considered parts of the safety end treatment for payment.
 - The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete, resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
 - See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

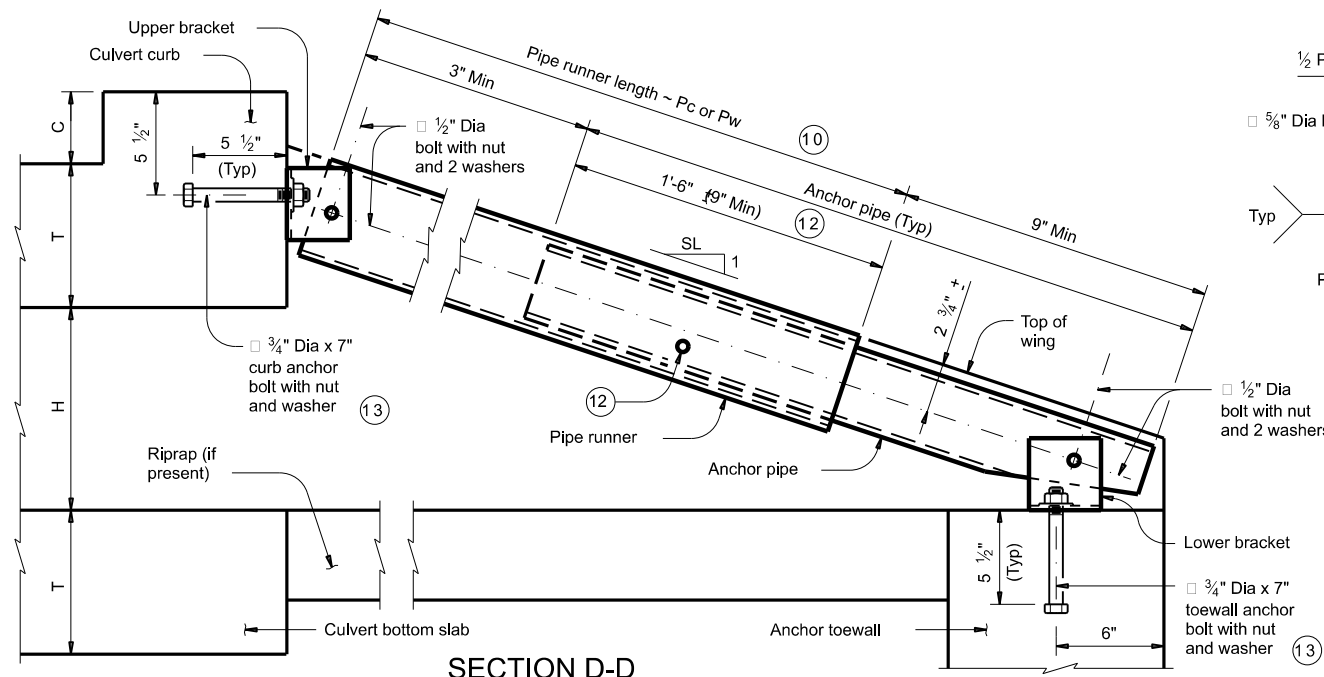
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS
FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

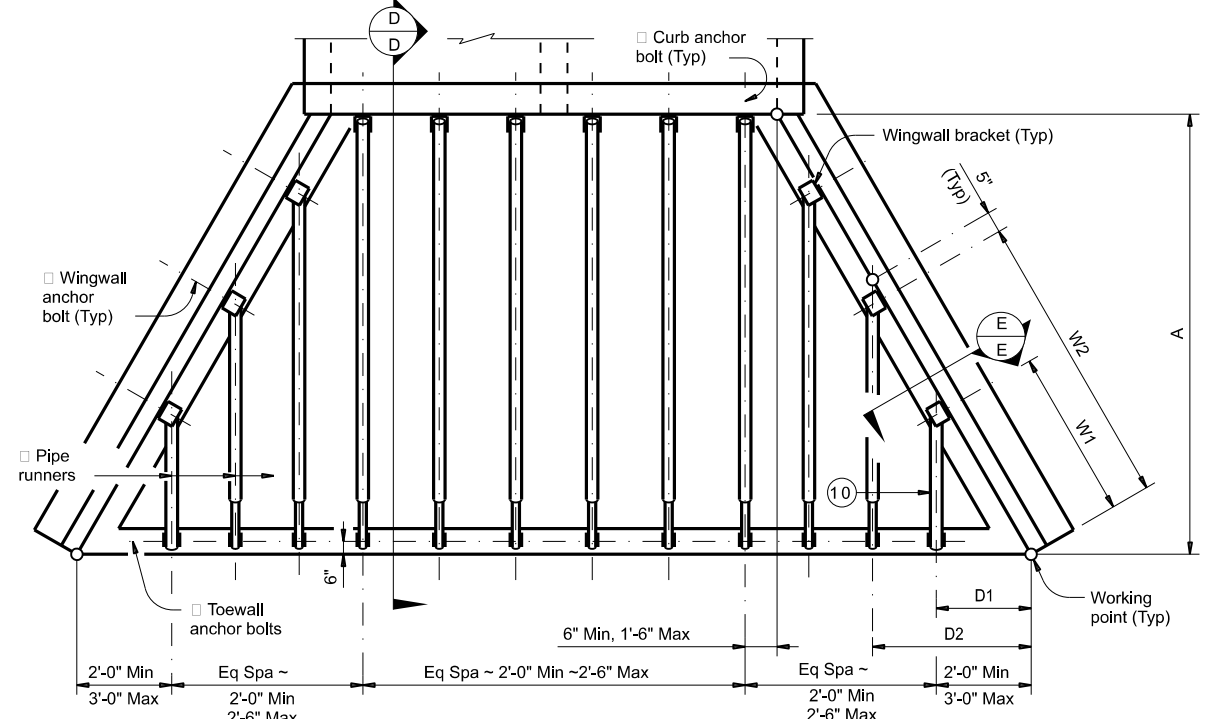
SETB-FW-0

FILE: setb0se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC			66

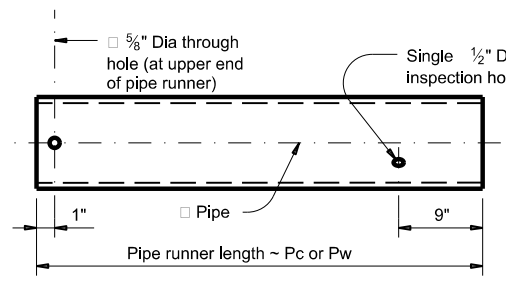
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:52 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.01\SETB-FW-03.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information presented herein.



SECTION D-D
(Showing curb pipe runner. Except for upper bracket, wingwall pipe runners are similar.)

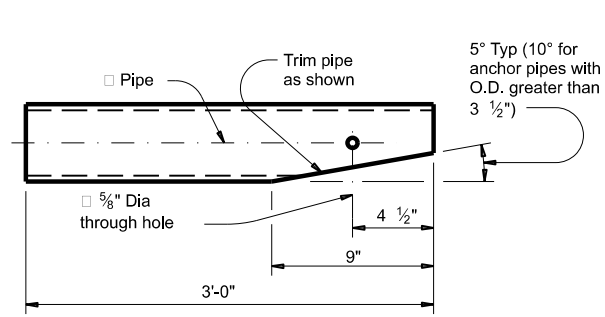


PIPE RUNNER PLAN

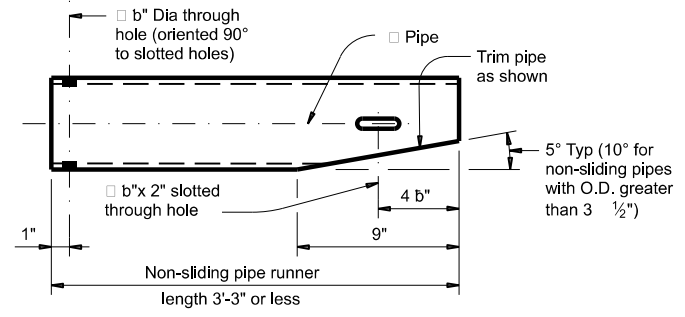


Note: Pipe diameter required for curb pipe runner is also used for wingwall pipe runner.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

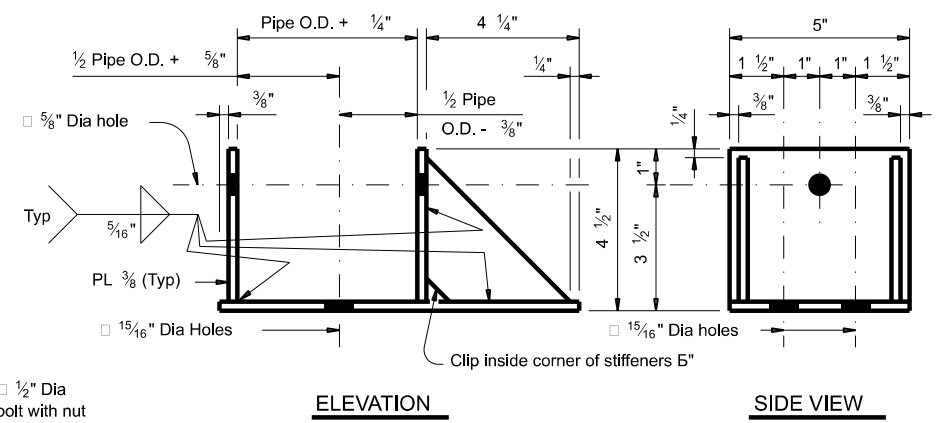


ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



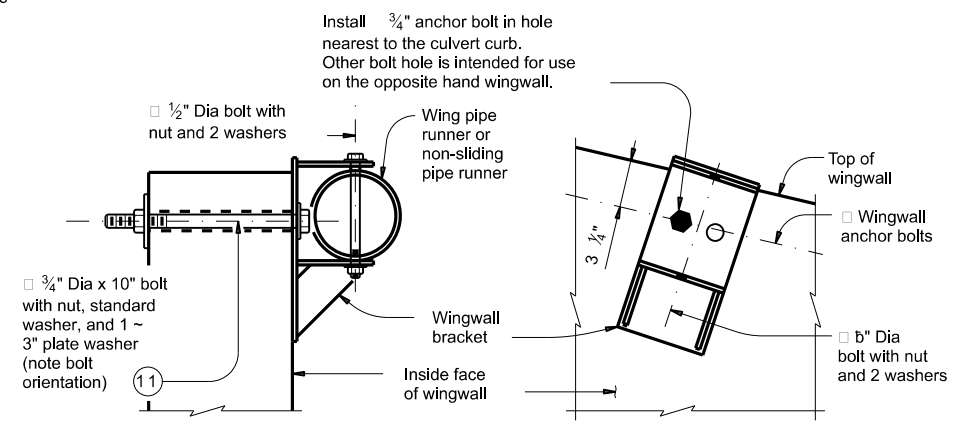
Note: Pipe size is the same as required for curb pipe runner. Adjust the corresponding lower bracket accordingly.

NON-SLIDING PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



ELEVATION

SIDE VIEW

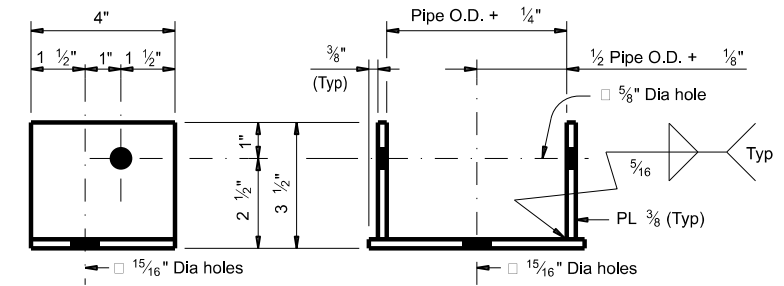


SECTION E-E
(Showing installed bracket.)

ELEVATION
(Showing installed bracket normal to wall. Pipe not shown for clarity.)

Note: Match wingwall bracket to the upper curb bracket size.

WINGWALL BRACKET DETAILS



SIDE VIEW

ELEVATION

Note: Match upper and lower brackets, except for the brackets used with non-sliding pipe runners, to the required pipe diameters as shown in the table.

UPPER AND LOWER BRACKET DETAILS

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER SIZES

Maximum Pipe Runner Length (Pc or Pw)	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
9'-4"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'-0"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
33'-6"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

- 10 If pipe runner length (Pw) is 1'-9" or less replace the normal pipe runner and anchor pipe with a single non-sliding pipe runner. See Non-Sliding Pipe Runner Details for additional information.
- 11 At Contractor's option, 7/8" diameter hole may be formed or cored drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes.
- 12 After installation of pipe runner, use the b" inspection hole to ensure that the lap of the anchor pipe with the pipe runner is adequate.
- 13 At Contractor's option, an adhesive anchor may be used. Provide 3/4" Dia adhesive anchors that meet the requirements of ASTM A307 Gr A fully threaded rods. Embed threaded rods into curb, wingwalls, and toewall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum embedment depth is 5 b". Provide anchor adhesive able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

$$\begin{aligned}
 W_n &= (2.000) (D_n) - (0.416') \\
 P_{wn} &= (D_n) (K_2) - (2.063') \\
 P_{w1} \text{ Non-Sliding Pipe Runner (If required)} &= (D_1) (K_2) - (0.563') \\
 P_c &= (A) (K_1) - (1.688')
 \end{aligned}$$

W_n = Distance from working point to centerline anchor bolt measured along bottom inside face of wing (feet)
 D_n = Distance from working point to centerline pipe runner measured along outside face of anchor toewall (feet)
 P_w = Wingwall pipe runner length (feet)
 P_c = Curb pipe runner length (feet)
 K = Constant values for use in formulas
 Slope SL:1 K_1 K_2
 3:1 ~ 1.054 ~ 1.826
 4:1 ~ 1.031 ~ 1.785
 6:1 ~ 1.014 ~ 1.756
 n = Wing pipe runner number

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS
 FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
 TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE
SETB-FW-0

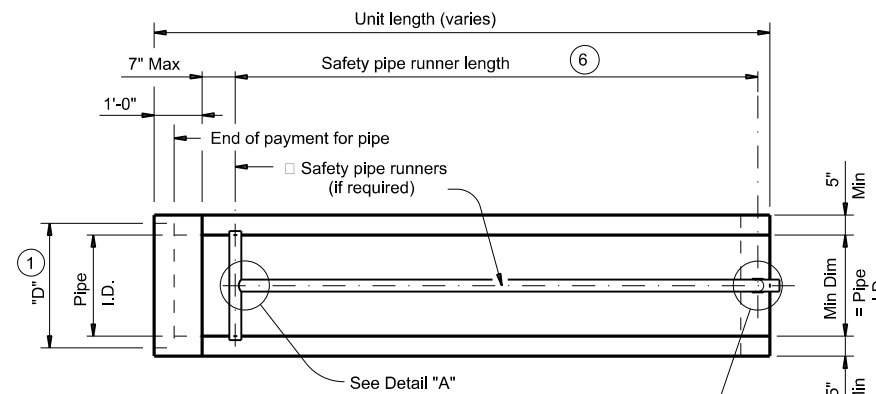
FILE: setb0se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC			67

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipes	
						Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' - 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' - 6"				
				6:1	4' - 9"				
15"	2 1/4"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' - 7"				
				6:1	6' - 5"				
18"	2 1/2"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' - 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' - 8"				
				6:1	8' - 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' - 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' - 10"				
				6:1	11' - 3"				
30"	3 1/2"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' - 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' - 1"				
				6:1	14' - 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' - 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' - 3"				
				6:1	17' - 11"				
42"	4 1/2"	2.7"	52.50"	3:1	11' - 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' - 5"				
				6:1	21' - 2"				

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

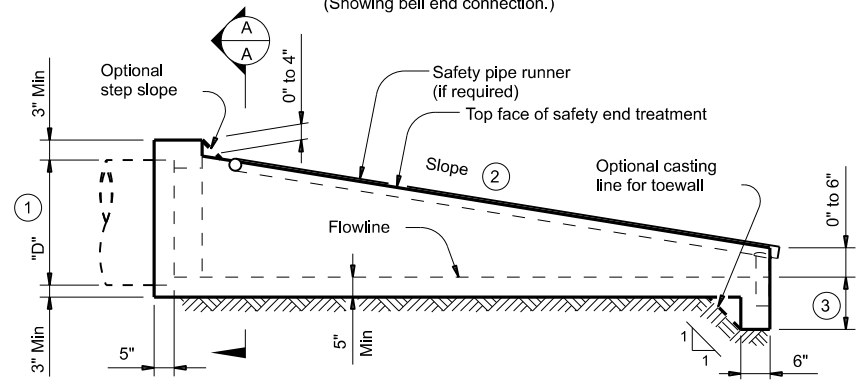
Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 1/2" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"



Pocket is to be formed to fit O.D. of pipe support post if safety pipe runners are used.

PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

- 1 Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.
- 2 Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
- 3 Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.
- 4 Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
- 5 Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.
- 6 Measured along slope.
- 7 Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
- 8 Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below:

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f_c = 3,600 psi).

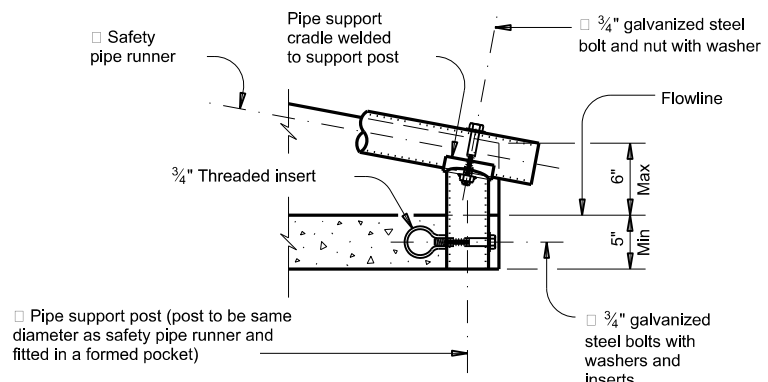
At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

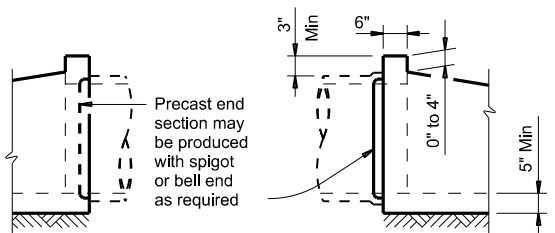
Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.



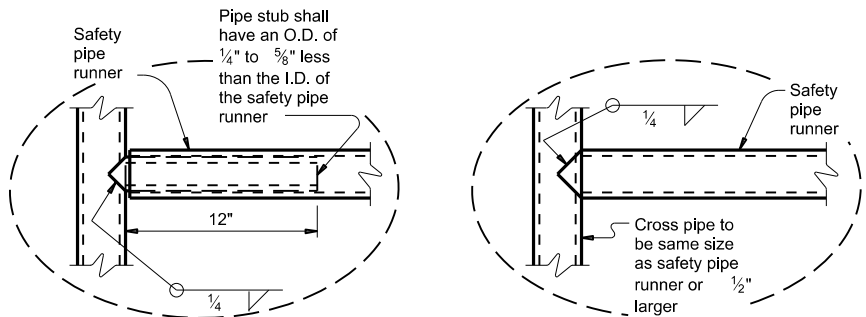
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



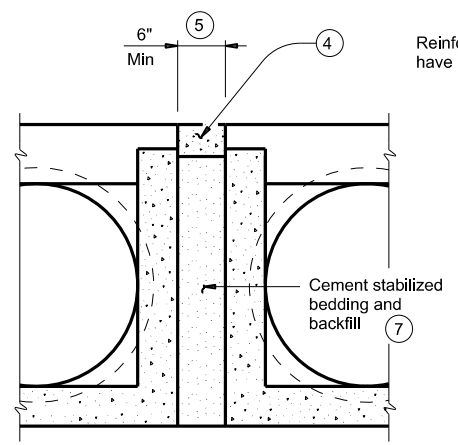
OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)

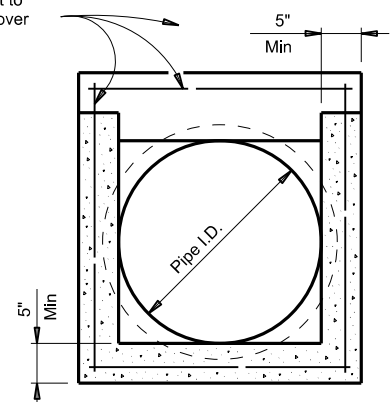


OPTION A DETAIL A OPTION B

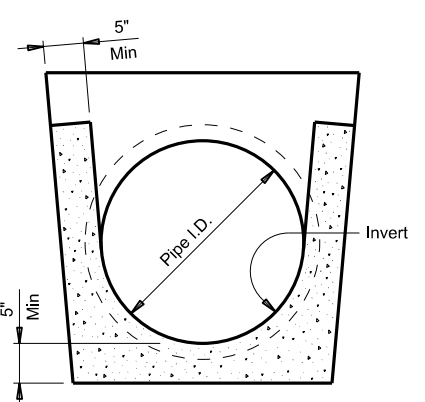
(If required)



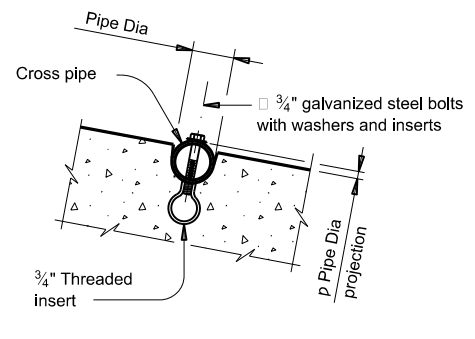
MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION



OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

SECTION A-A

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

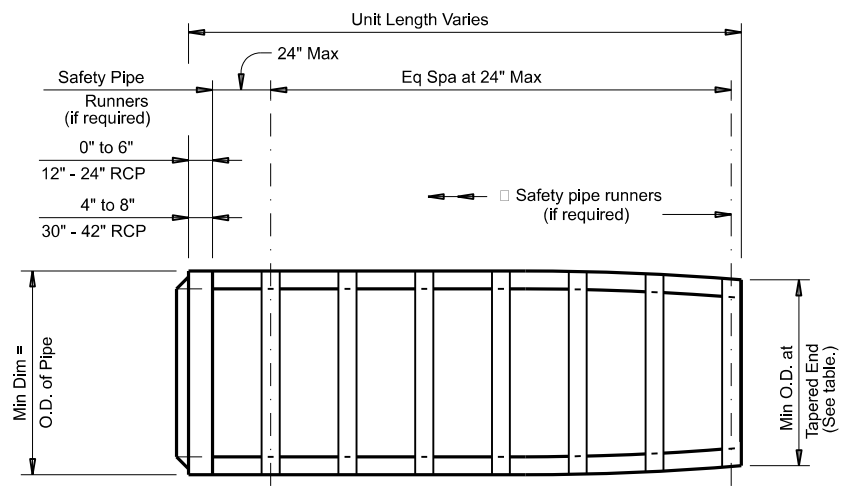
PSET-SC

FILE: psetscs-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC			70

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:54 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5.01 SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS AND END TREATMENTS.dwg

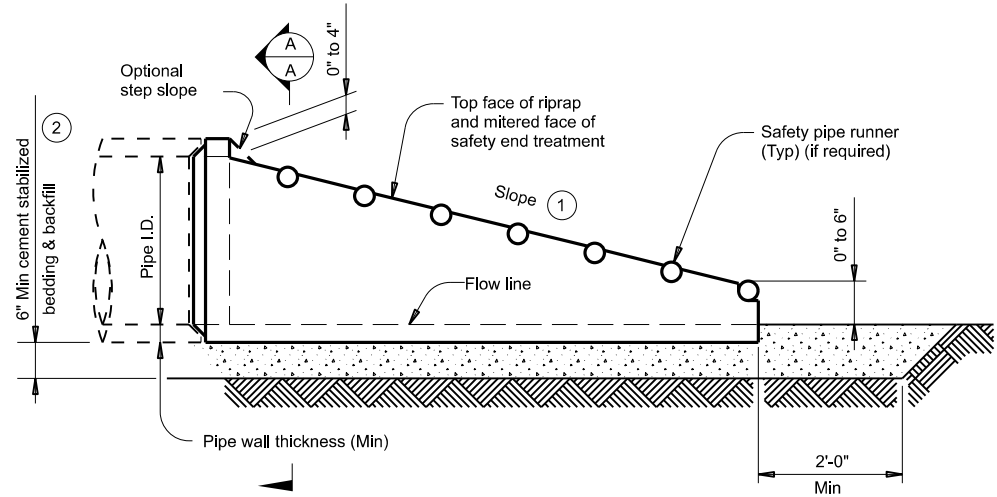
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information presented herein.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:55 AM
 FILE: I:\AM\TPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.



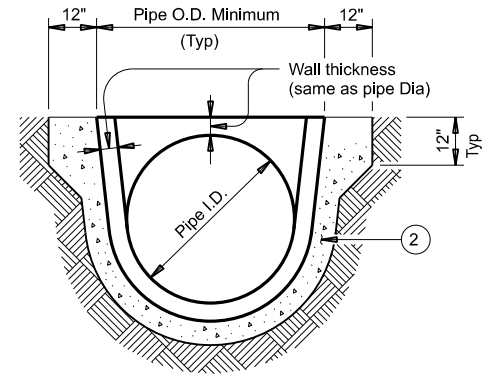
PLAN VIEW - 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)

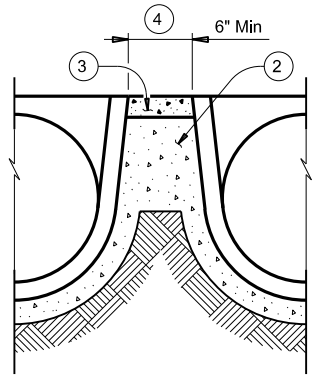


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION - 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)

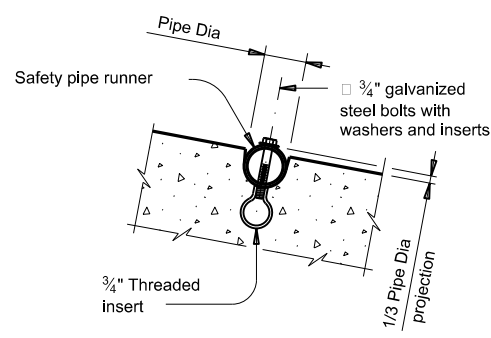


SECTION A-A



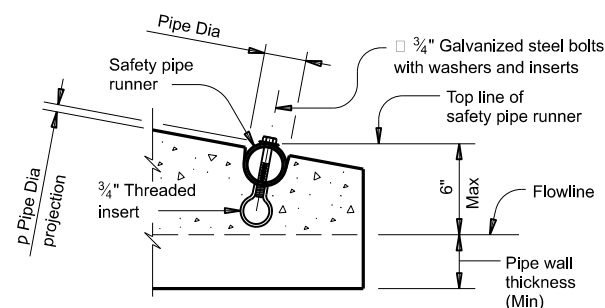
MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

- ① Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
- ② Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
- ③ Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
- ④ Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.
- ⑤ Safety pipe runners are required for multiple pipe culverts with more than two pipes.

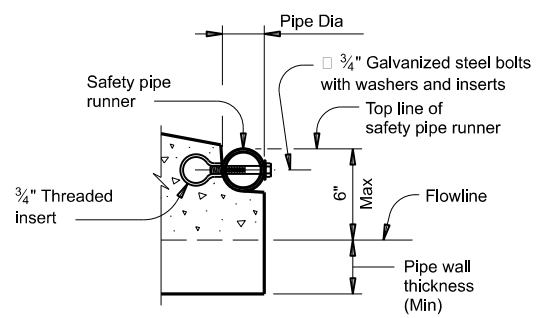


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



OPTION A



OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. per ft. of Pipe)	Max Slope	Min Length of Unit	Pipe Runner Requirements		Required Pipe Runner Sizes		
							Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	4' - 0"	No	⑤	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 1/4"	19 1/2"	19"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	5' - 8"	No	⑤	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 1/2"	23"	21 1/2"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	7' - 3"	No	⑤	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	10' - 6"	No	⑤	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 1/2"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	6:1	12' - 1"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	6:1	15' - 4"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 1/2"	51"	41 1/2"	0.23 Ellip.	6:1	18' - 7"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
 Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
 Galvanize steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
 When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.
 Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.
 Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.
 Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading and installation.
 Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

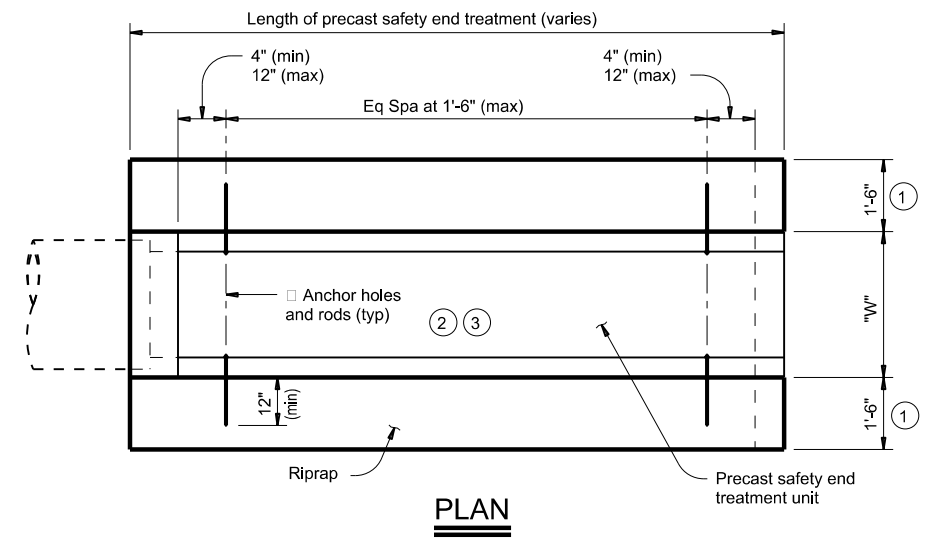
Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

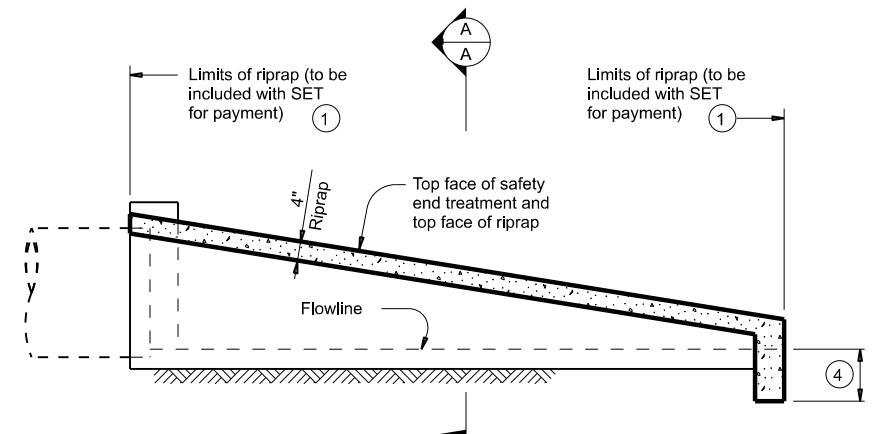
PSET-RP

FILE: psetrps-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	71	

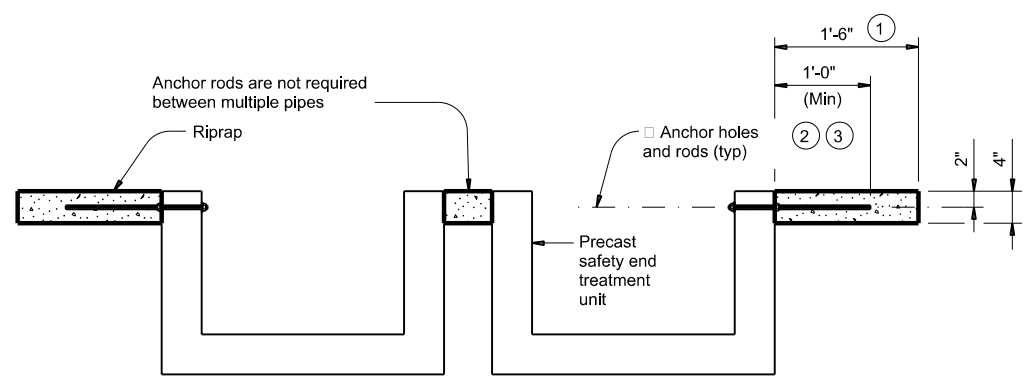
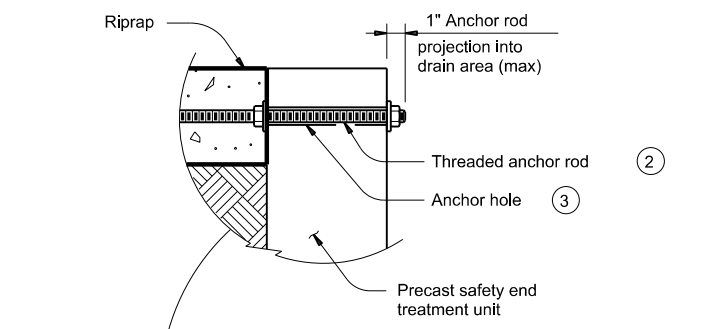
ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY)								
Nominal Culvert (Pipe) I.D.	PSET-SC and PSET-SP Standards					PSET-RC and PSET-RP Standards		
	Unit Width "W"	Side Slope			Unit Width "W"	Side Slope		
		3:1	4:1	6:1		3:1	4:1	6:1
12"	23.0"	0.1	0.2	0.2	16.0"	0.1	0.1	0.2
15"	26.5"	0.2	0.2	0.3	19.5"	0.1	0.2	0.2
18"	30.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3	23.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3
24"	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5	30.0"	0.2	0.3	0.4
30"	44.5"	0.3	0.4	0.6	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5
36"	51.5"	0.4	0.5	0.7	44.0"	0.3	0.4	0.6
42"	58.5"	0.5	0.6	0.8	51.0"	0.4	0.5	0.7



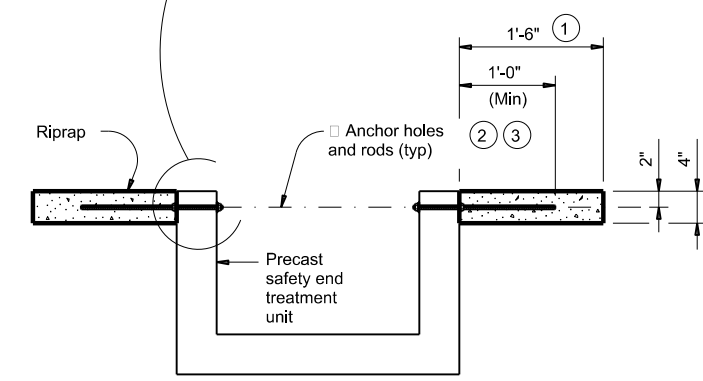
PLAN



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION



SINGLE PIPE INSTALLATION

SECTION A-A

- Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". When riprap is cast integrally with the precast safety end treatment, this dimension is 1'-0" minimum.
- 1#2" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A threaded anchor rod with 2 nuts and 2 washers. Galvanize all components in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Repair galvanizing that is damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.
- 3/4" through holes in walls of safety end treatment for riprap anchor rods may be drilled with rotary (coring or masonry) type drilling equipment or may be formed. Do not use percussive (star) type drilling equipment. If holes are drilled, patch spalls in the inside face of the wall exceeding 1#2" from the holes.
- Provide riprap toe wall when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans or when field conditions require a toe wall.
- Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe culvert. For multiple pipe culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are based on the minimum unit lengths shown on the Precast Safety End Treatment (SET) standard sheets.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise. The anchor rods shown are always required.

GENERAL NOTES:

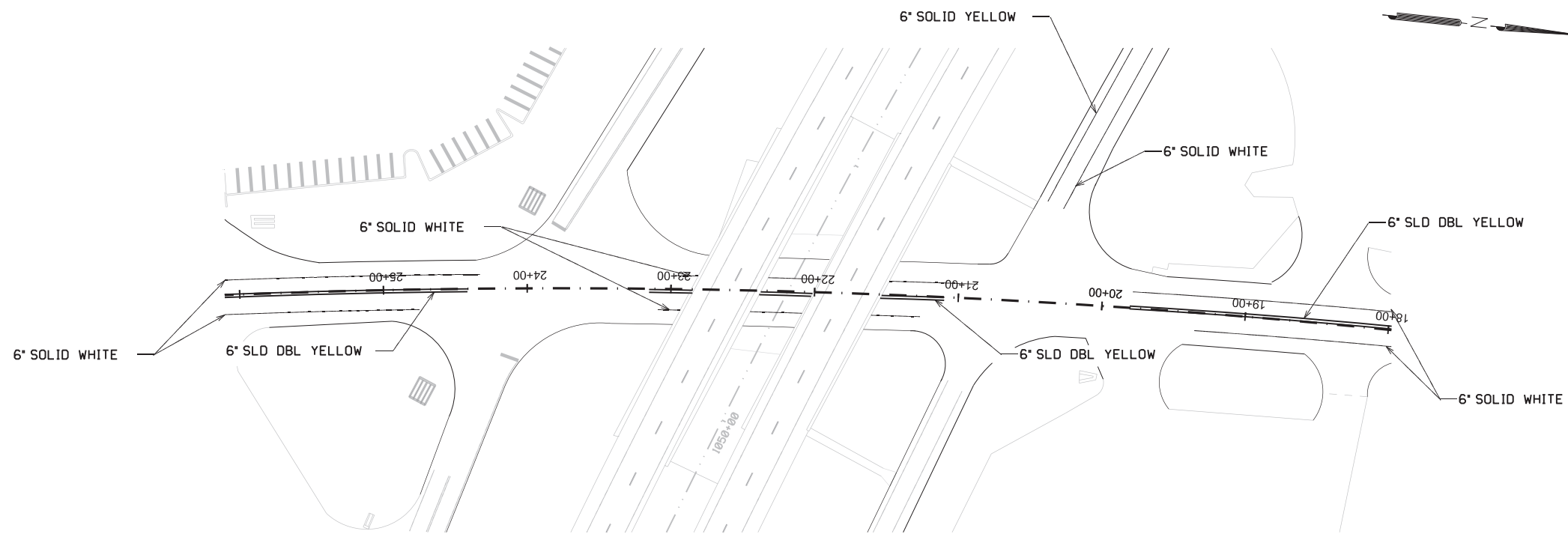
Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". Refer to PSET-SC or PSET-SP standard sheets for details of square safety end treatments not shown. Refer to PSET-RC or PSET-RP standard sheets for details of round safety end treatments not shown. For precast units with integrally cast riprap, substitute reinforcing steel in the amount on 0.26 in./ft. minimum for the threaded anchor rods shown. When requested, submit sealed engineering drawings for approval prior to construction. Shop drawings will not be required. Note that a proprietary precast unit with integral riprap is available from L&R Precast Concrete Works, Inc. (956) 583-6293 or www.lrpccast.com. Payment for riprap and toewalls is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

These riprap details are only applicable when notes that require placement of riprap with precast safety end treatments are shown elsewhere in the plans.
 Precast units with integrally cast riprap are permitted unless noted otherwise on the plans.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:56 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US_385\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT DETAILS.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units of measurements.

				Bridge Division Standard	
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT TYPE II RIPRAP DETAILS PSET-RR					
FILE: psetrrse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF	
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	72			

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:56 AM
 FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\060_PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn



IH 40 & US 385 INTERSECTION



Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

US 385
 PAVEMENT MARKING
 LAYOUT

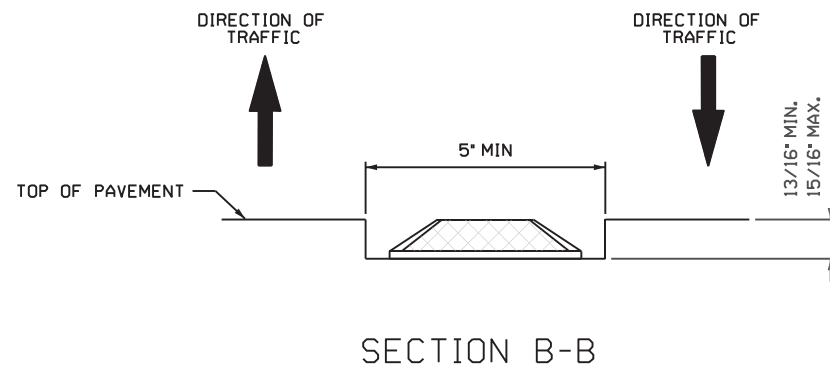
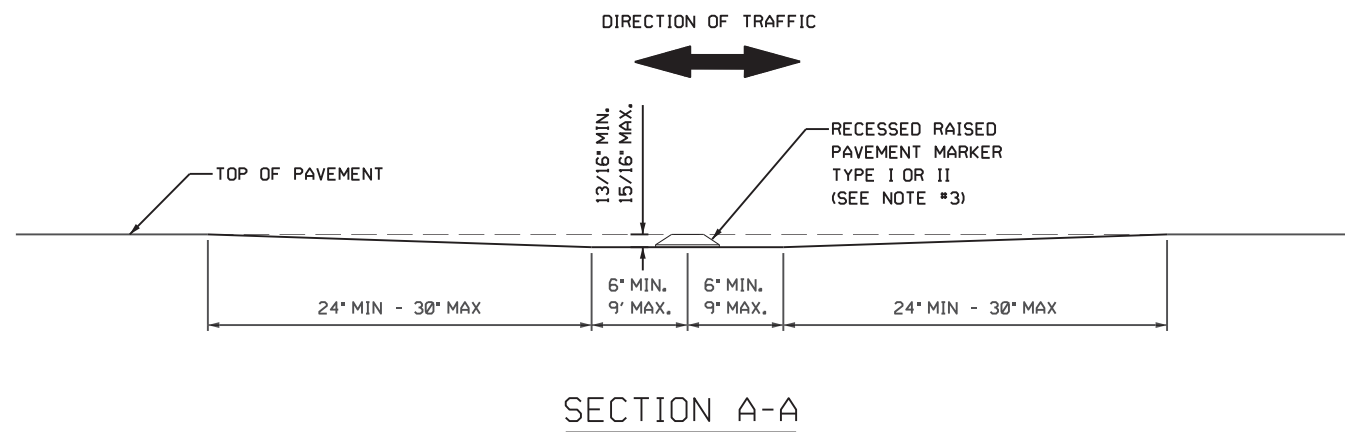
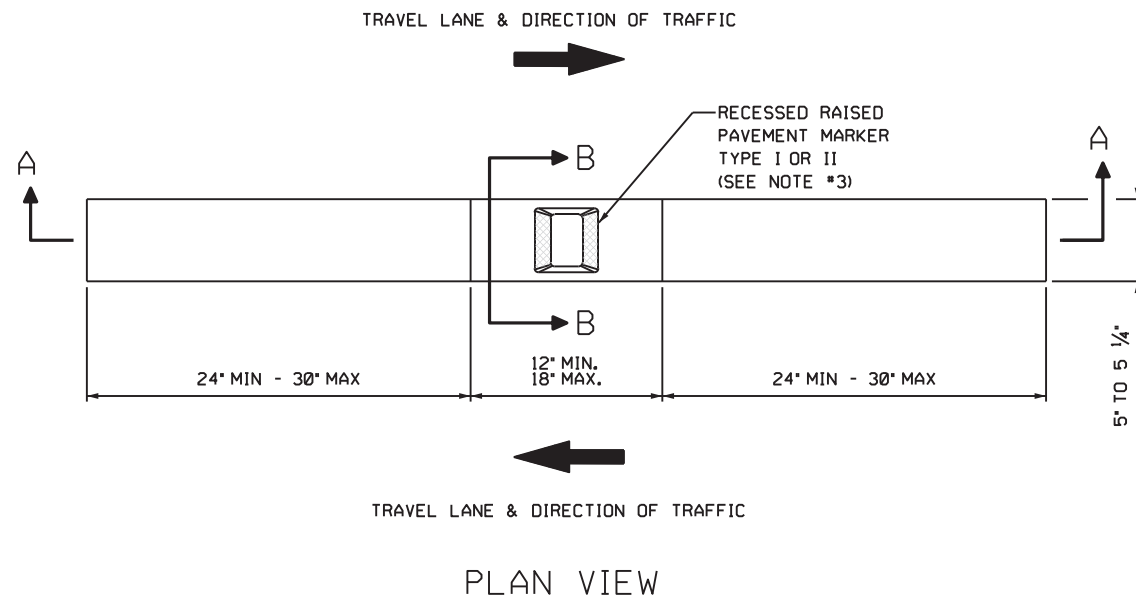
SCALE: 1" = 100'





SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		73

RECESSED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER DETAIL FOR TWO LANE
TWO-WAY HIGHWAY OR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY



LEGEND

-  BI-DIRECTIONAL RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE II (SEE NOTE #3).
-  MONO-DIRECTIONAL RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE I.

NOTES

1. DEPTH AND WIDTH OF GROOVE MAY BE ADJUSTED SLIGHTLY TO FIT PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS OF MARKER SELECTED IF APPROVED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS WILL MEET THE REQUIRED DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR 6362.
3. SEE ELSEWHERE IN PLANS FOR SPECIFIED TYPE AND REFLECTORIZED SURFACE LIGHT COLOR.



Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

AMARILLO DISTRICT
RECESSED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER DETAIL
FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS
OR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

SCALE: N.T.S.



SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CH	0226	03	060	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM		74

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:58 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\B. of Barrier Reflectors, Object Markers, Chevrons and One Direction Large Arrows.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information resulting from its use.

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS				
	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS				
	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES	
INSTL DEL ASSM	(D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS	S - Single D - Double
COLOR OF REFLECTORS	W - White Y - Yellow R - Red
REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE	1 or 2
TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR	WC - Wing Channel Post YFLX - Yellow Flexible Post WFLX - White Flexible Post BRF - Barrier Reflector
TYPE OF MOUNT	GND - Embedded (drivable or set in concrete) CTB - Concrete Barrier Mount GF1 or GF2 - Guard Fence Attachment SRF - Surface Mount
DIRECTION	If Required Bi - Bi-Directional BR - Bi-Directional with red on back
INSTL OM ASSM	(OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)
TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER	1, 2, 3, or 4
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION	X - 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only) Y - 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Z - 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only) L - Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) R - Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) C - Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)
TYPE OF POST	WC - Wing Channel Post WFLX - White Flexible Post TWT - Thin Walled Tubing
TYPE OF MOUNT	GND - Embedded (drivable) SRF - Surface Mount WAS - Wedge Anchor Steel WAP - Wedge Anchor Plastic
DIRECTION	If Required Bi - Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS								
	Type 1 (OM-1)		Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)		Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B or C Sheeting FL	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Red -Type B or C Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)			
DEVICE			
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		

CHEVRONS			
DEVICE			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway) / 36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		
NOTE	1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).		

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW	
DEVICE	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional) / 60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"

NOTE:
 Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION
D & OM(1)-20

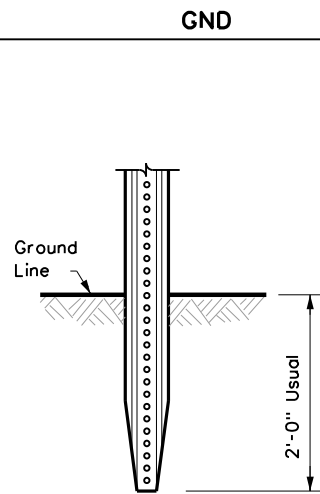
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-10 7-20	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	75	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

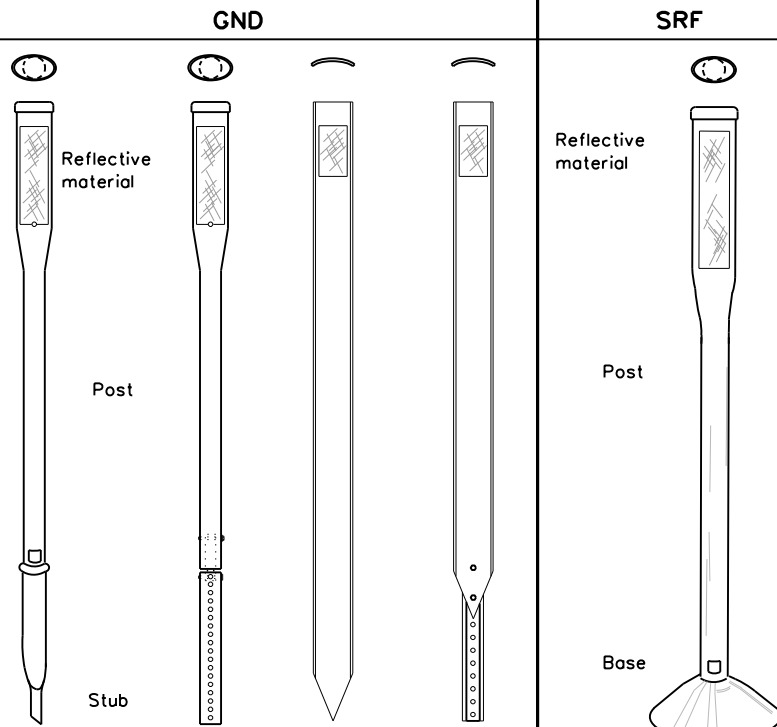
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:58 AM
 FILE: I:\MATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Object Markers and Chevrons.dwg

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)



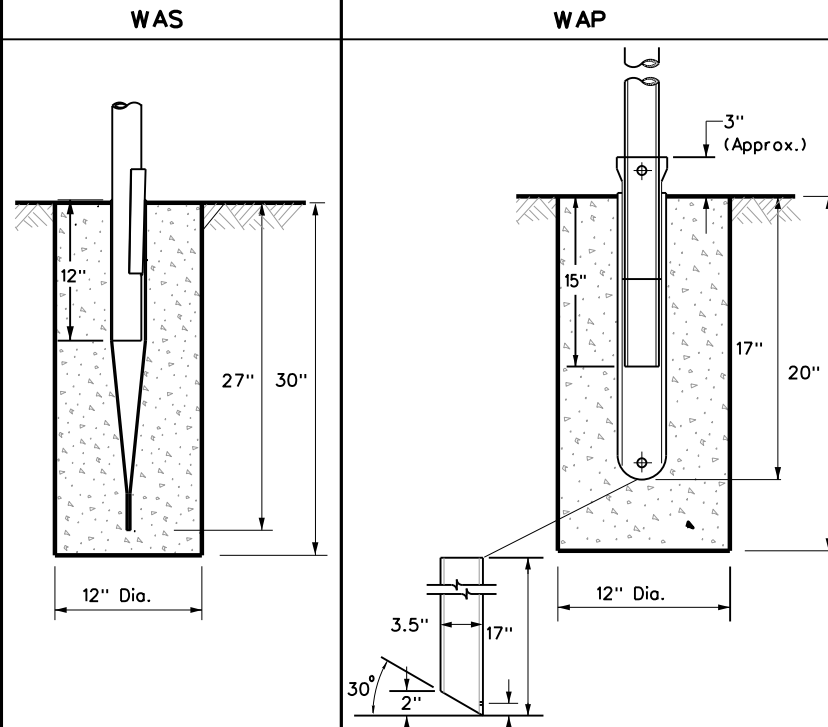
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)



EMBEDDED

SURFACE MOUNT

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

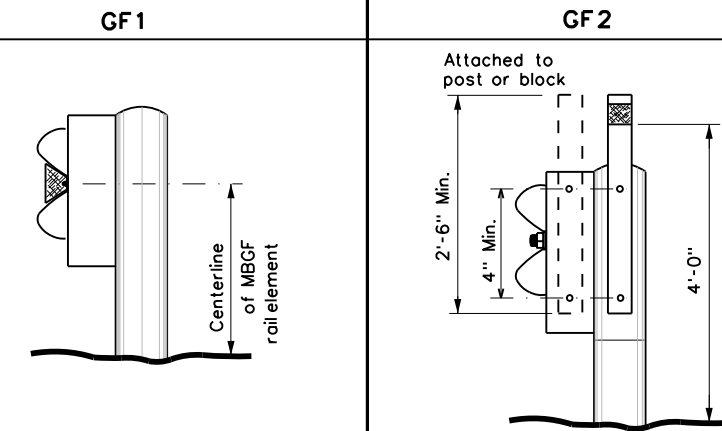


STEEL

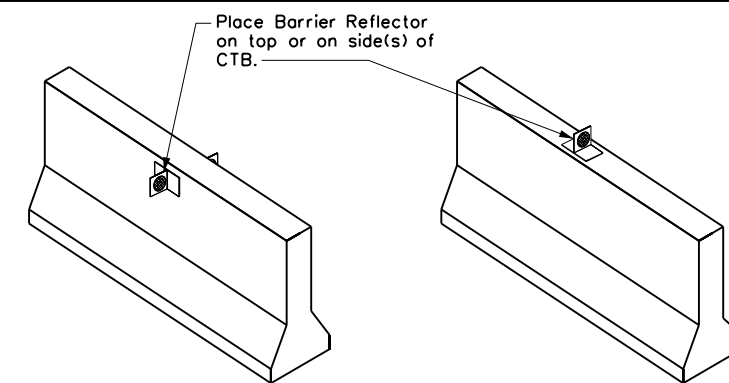
PLASTIC

TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

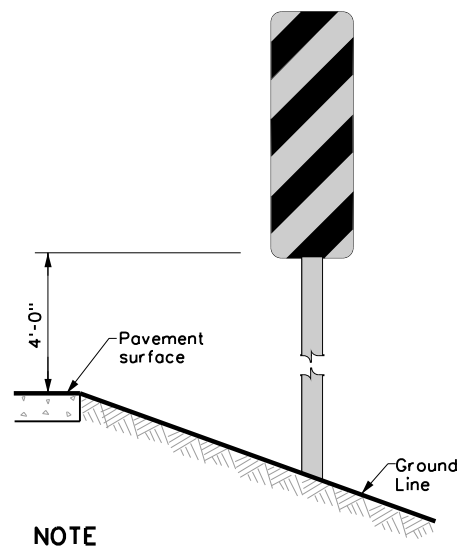
NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

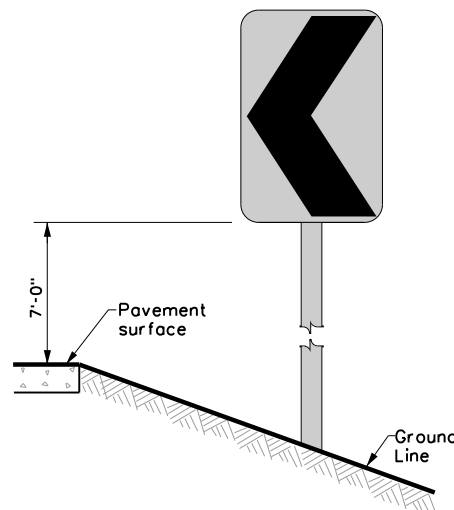
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

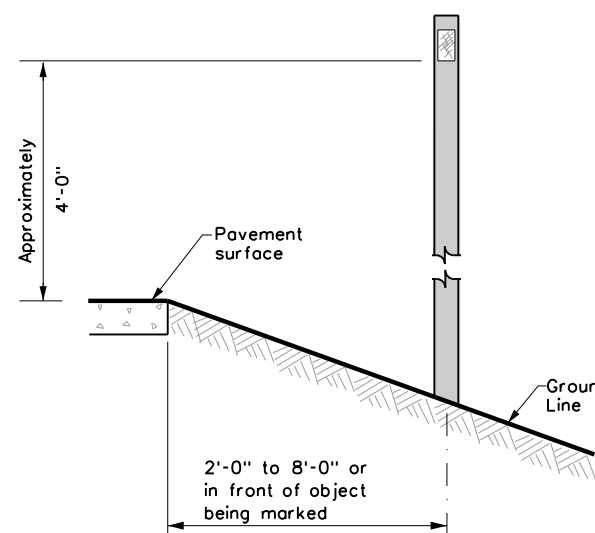
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.



DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-10 7-20	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	76	

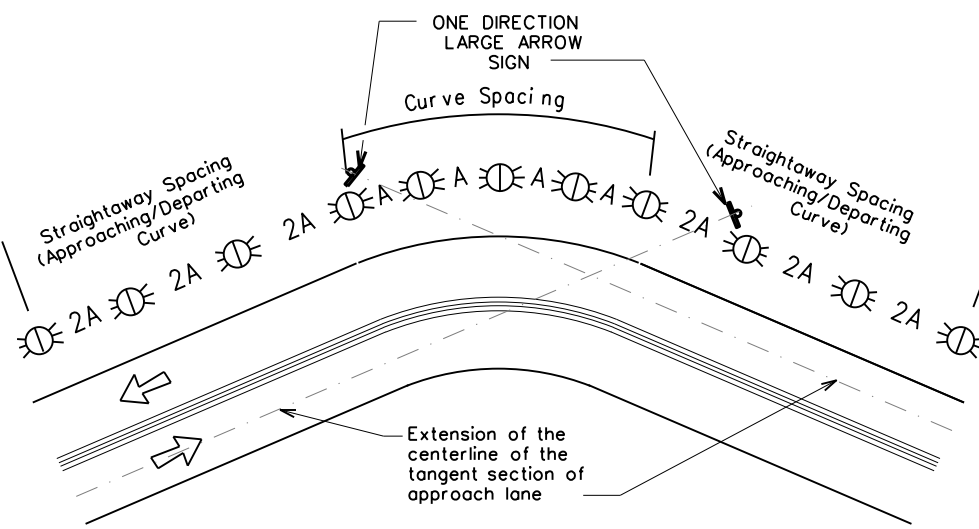
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:59 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\B. of Object Marker Application Details.dwg

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

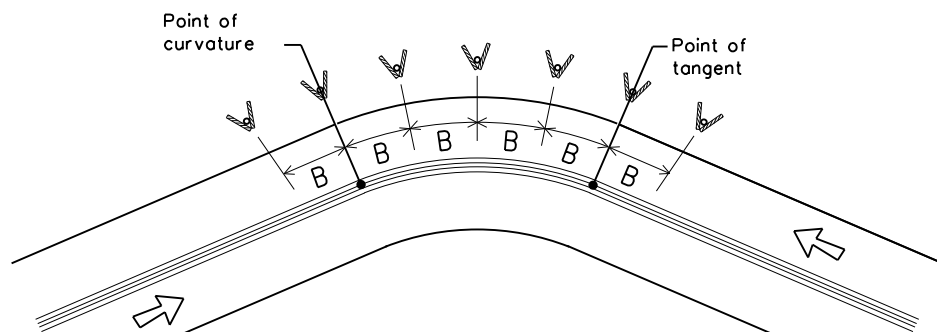
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN				
Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN			
Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy./Exp. Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete) and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100' max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100' max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

- Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
- Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
- Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

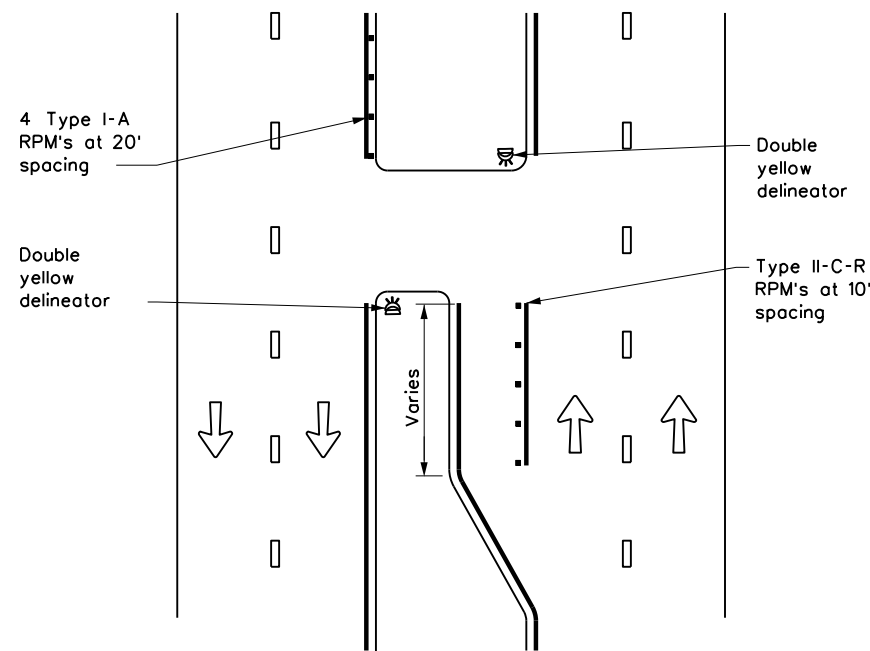
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-15 7-20	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	77	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

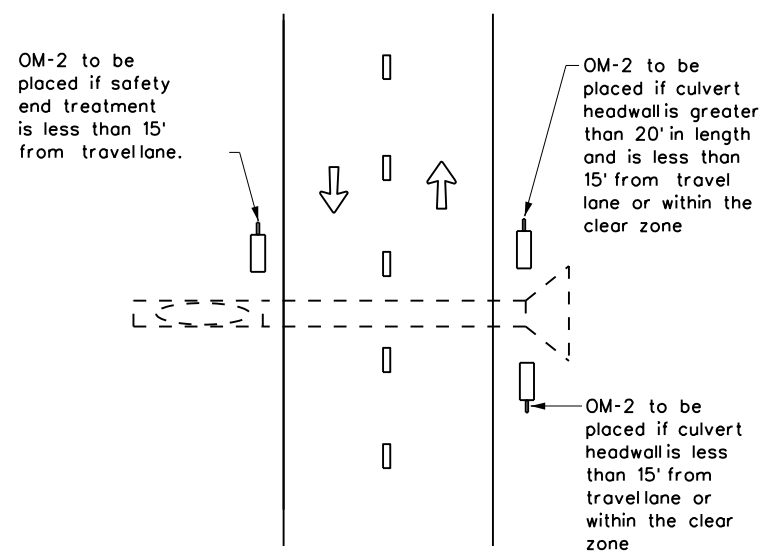
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:32:59 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\B. of. Object Markers and Delineators.dwg

CROSSOVERS



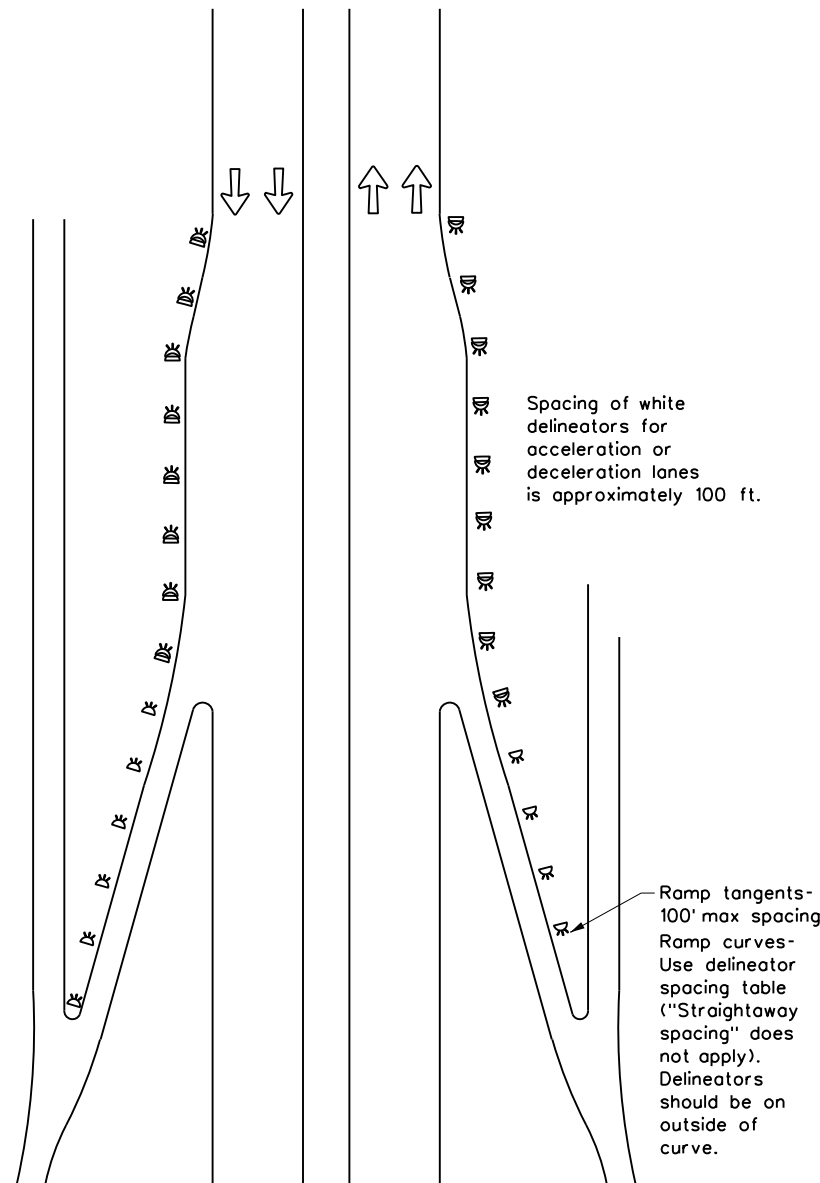
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



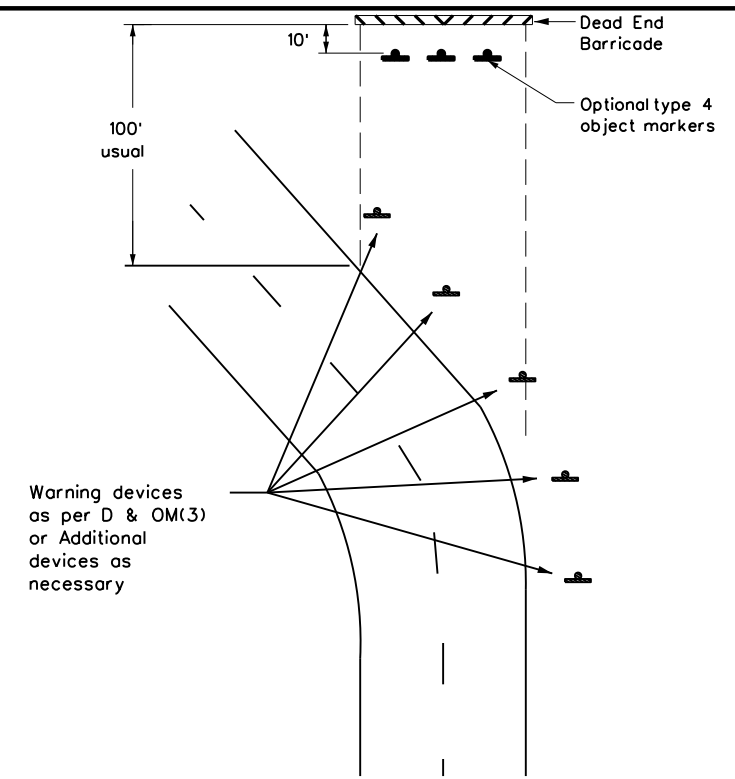
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



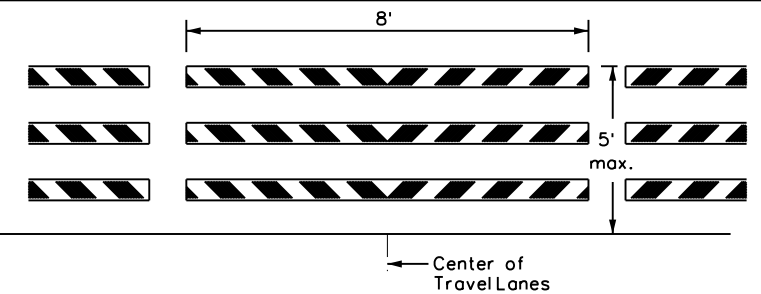
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

- Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
- Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
- Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

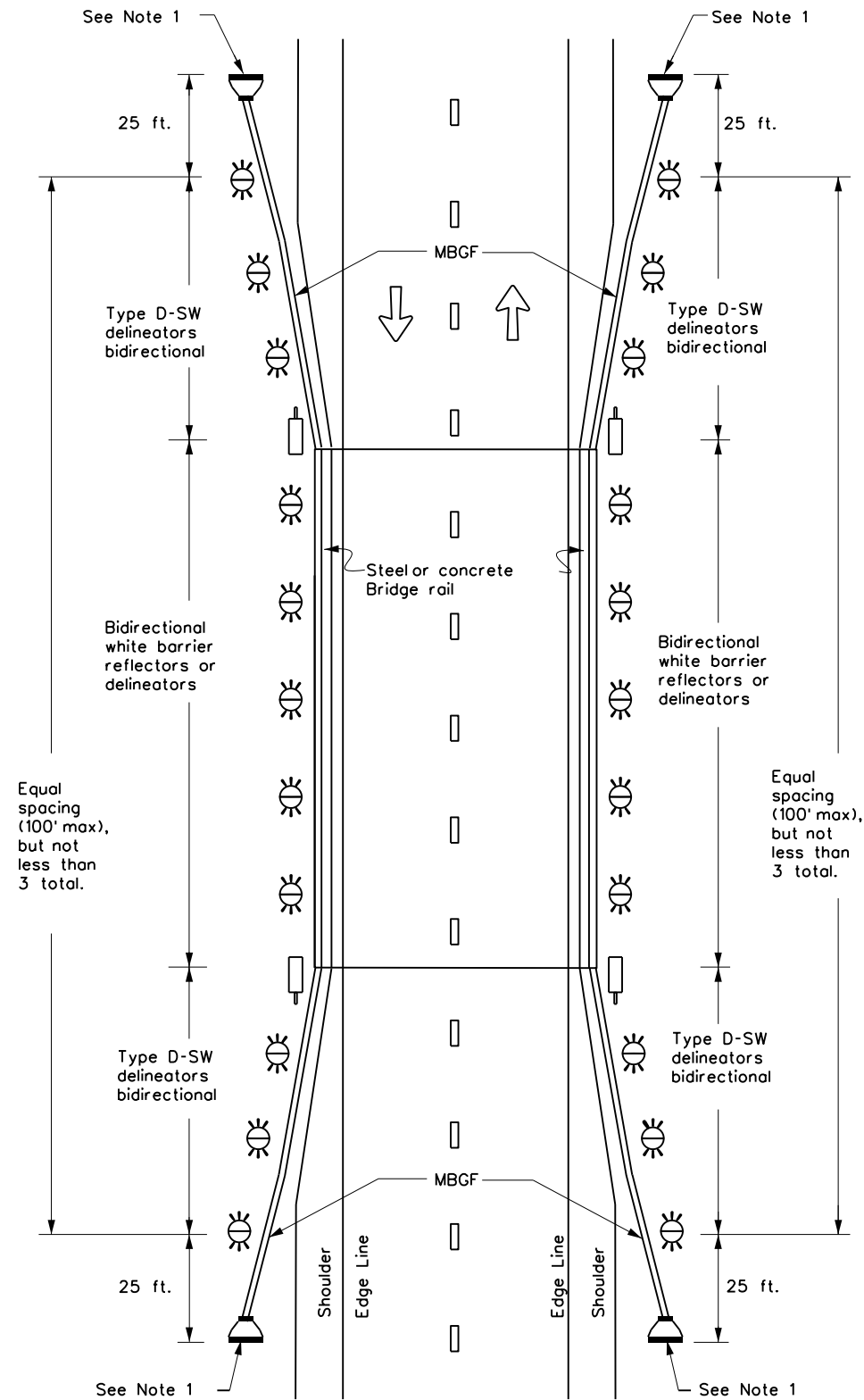


DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-20	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	78	

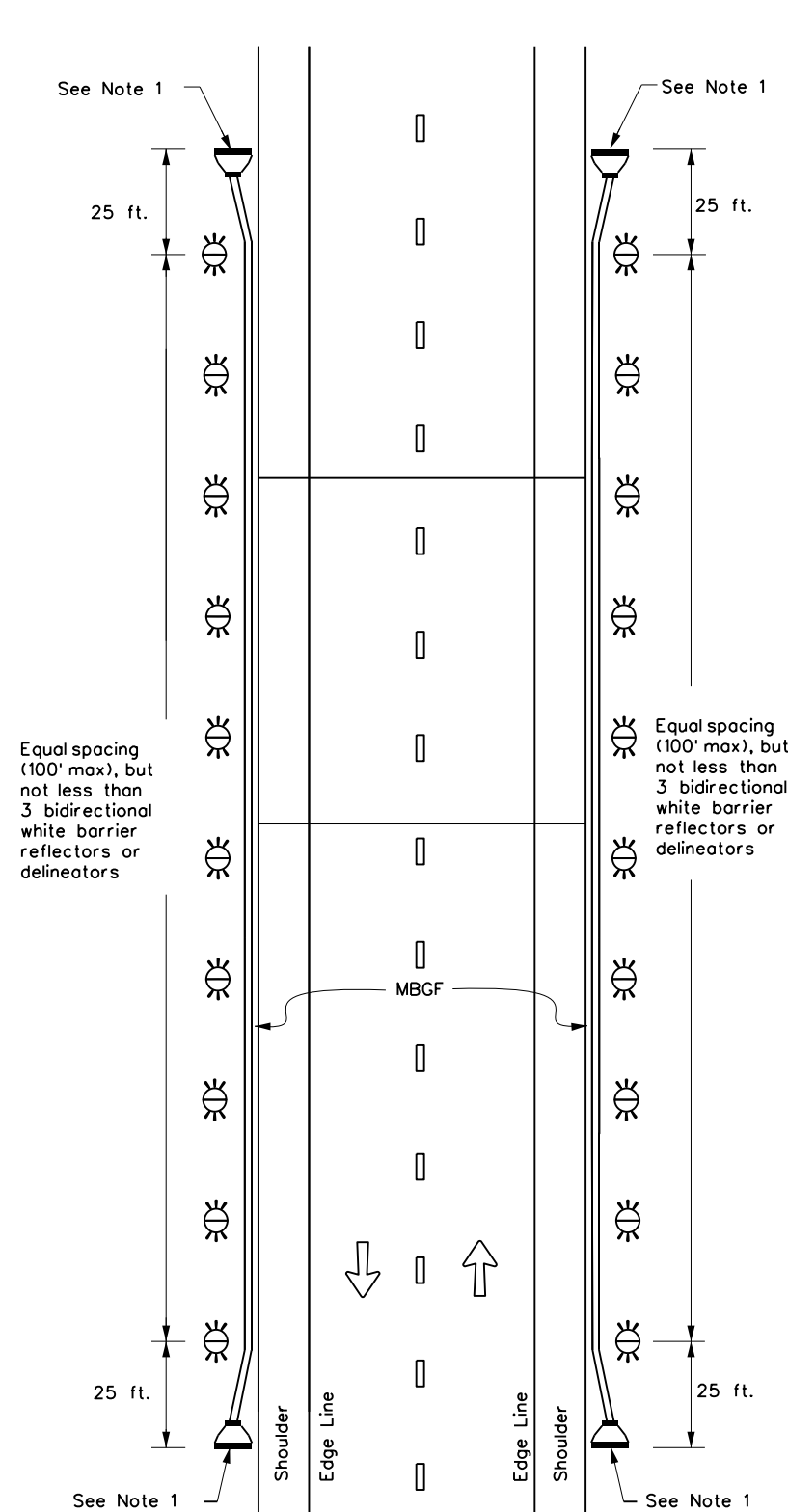
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL**



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

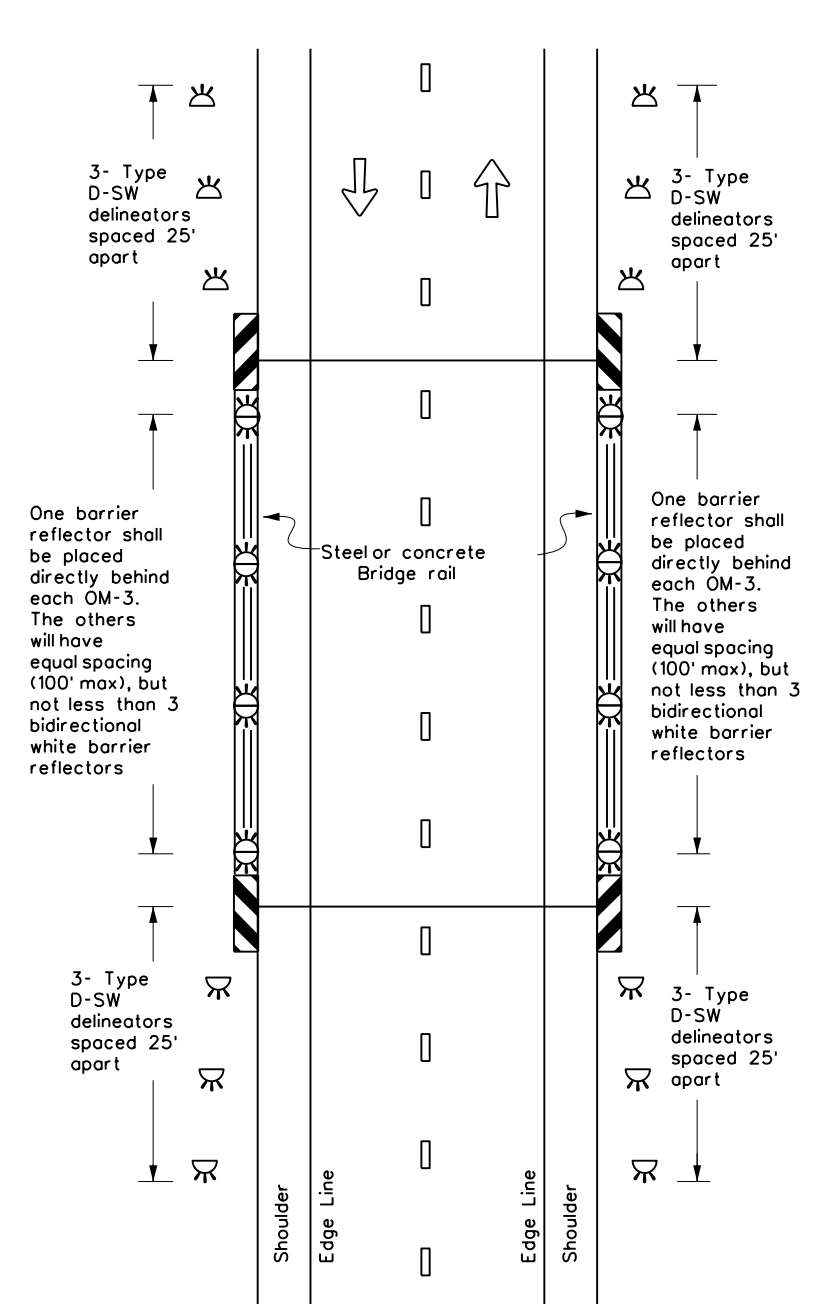
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)**



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL**



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow



**DELINEATOR &
OBJECT MARKER
PLACEMENT DETAILS**

D & OM(5)-20

FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
7-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	79	

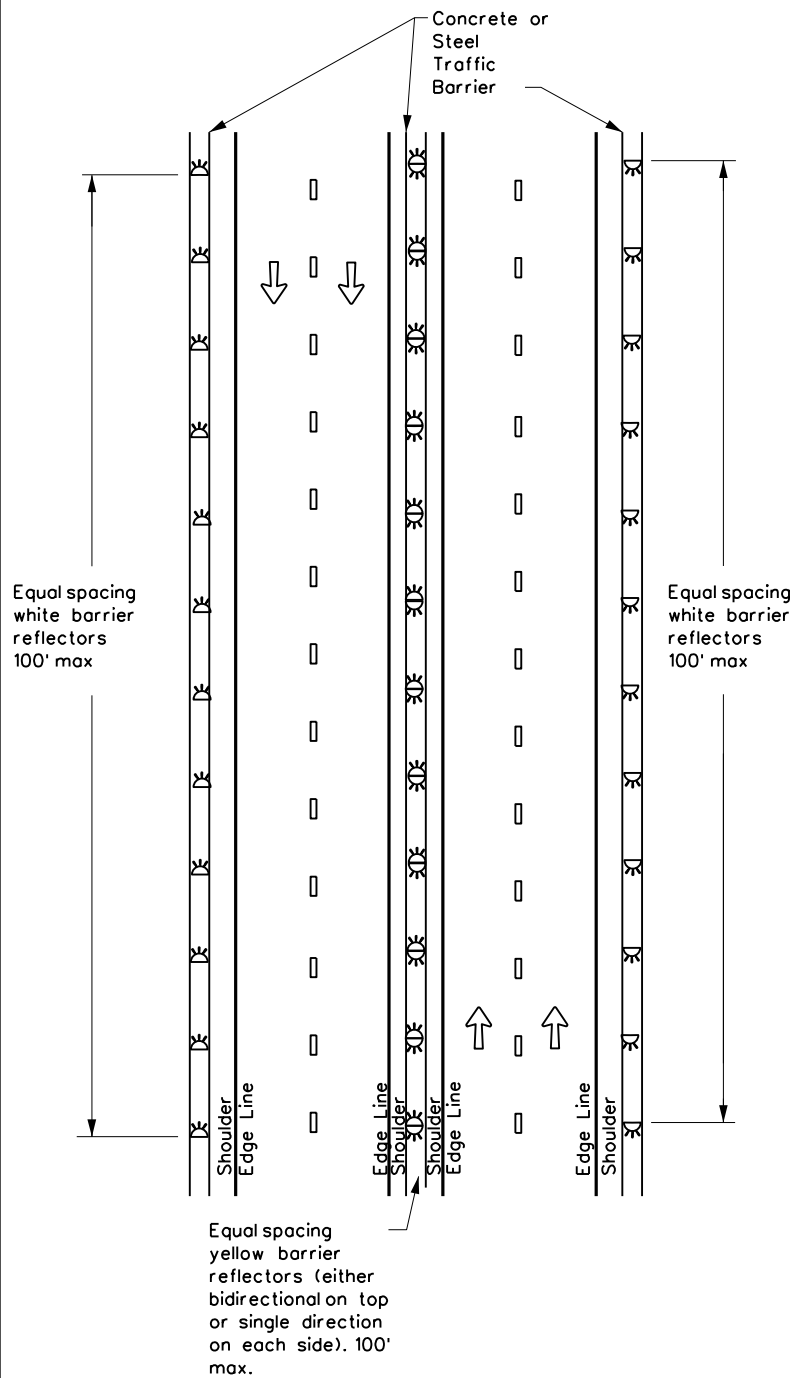
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:33:00 AM
FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\B. Object Marker Placement Details.dwg

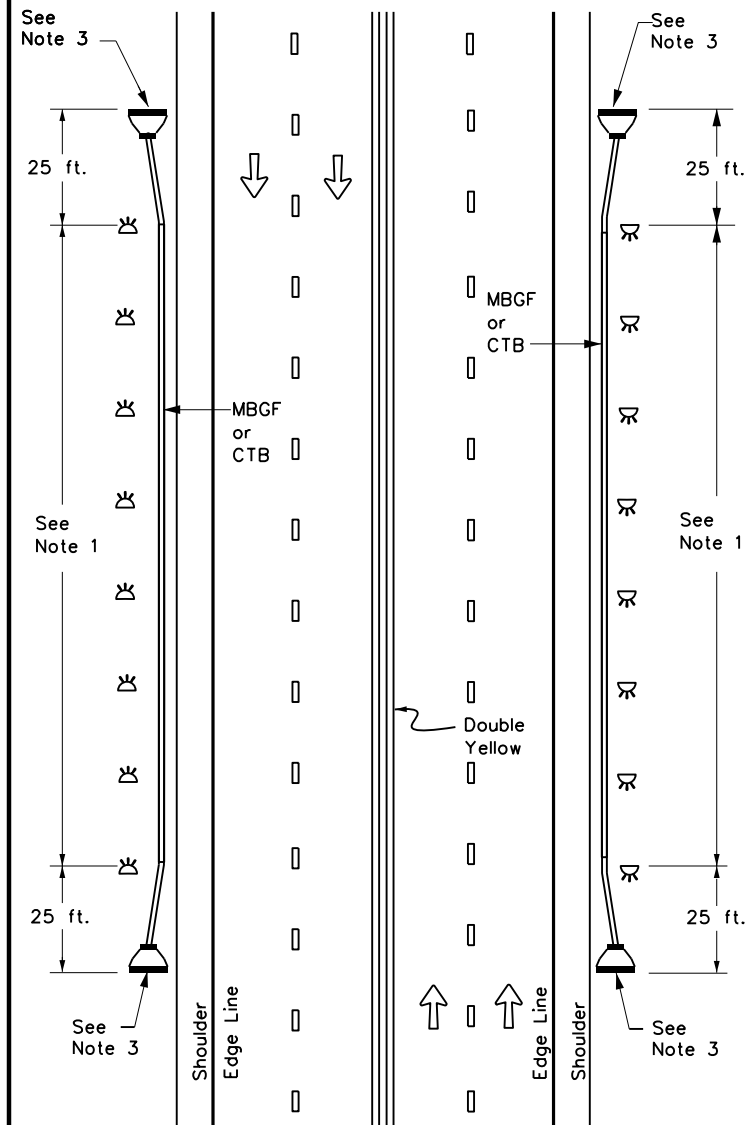
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:33:00 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\B. of Barrier Reflectors and Delineators.dwg

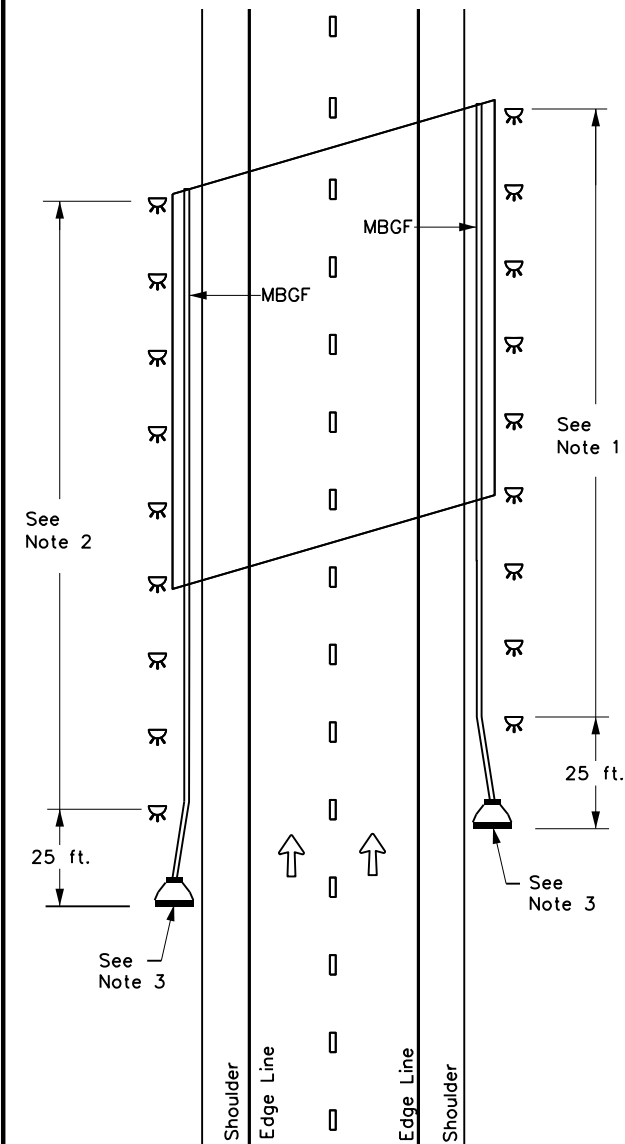
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



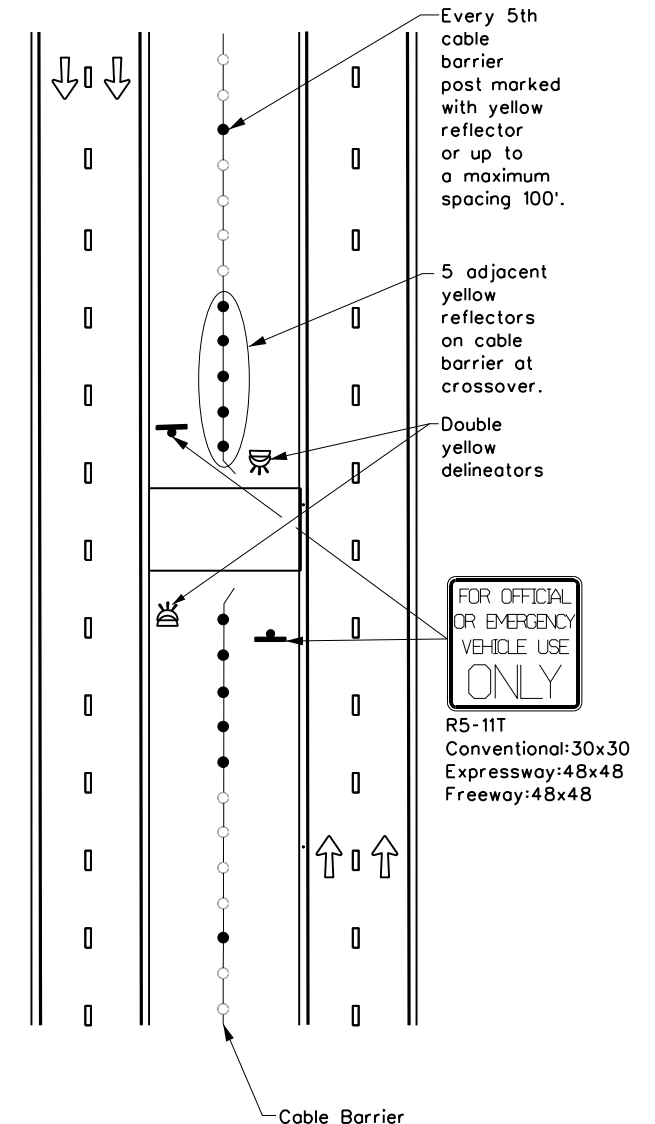
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuous Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

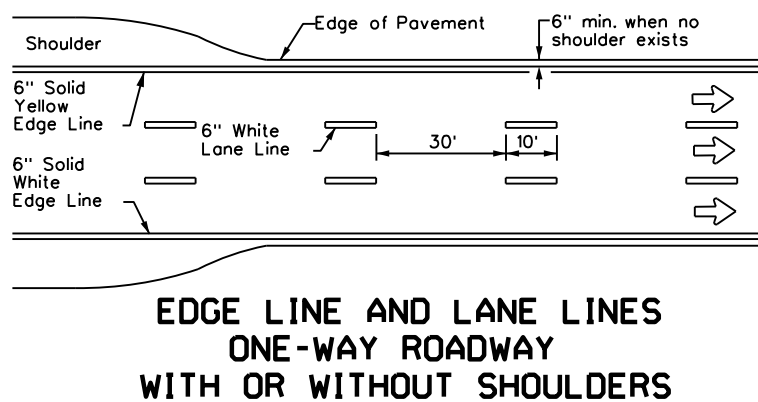
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(6)-20

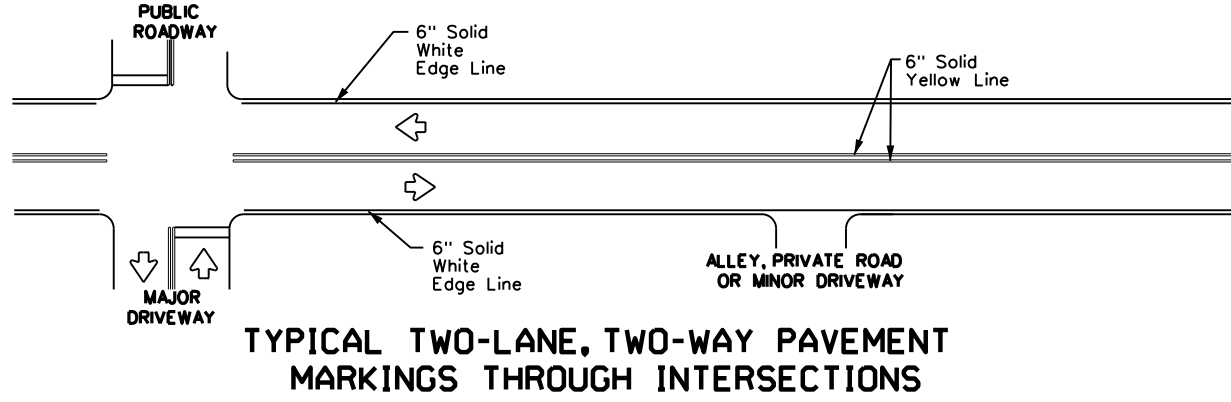
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
7-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	80	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any damages resulting from its use.

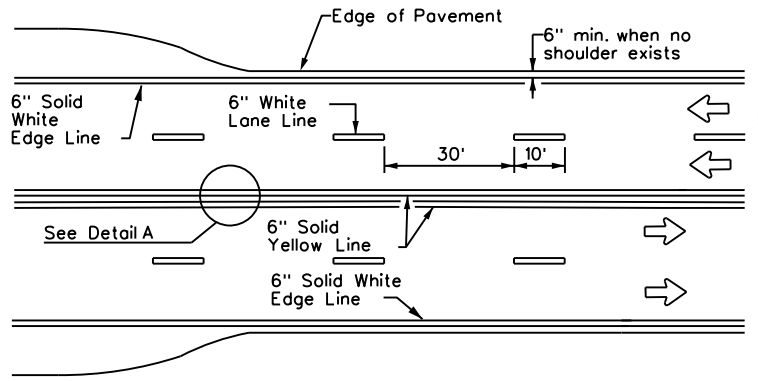
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:33:00 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\B. of Pavement Markings.dwg



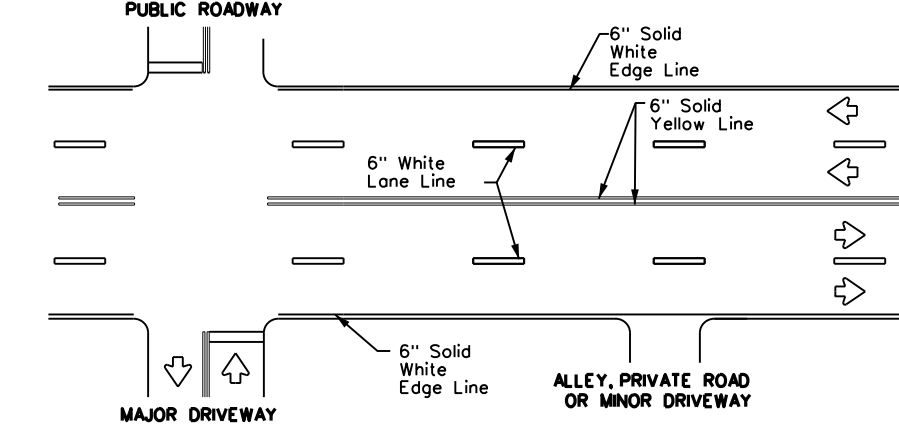
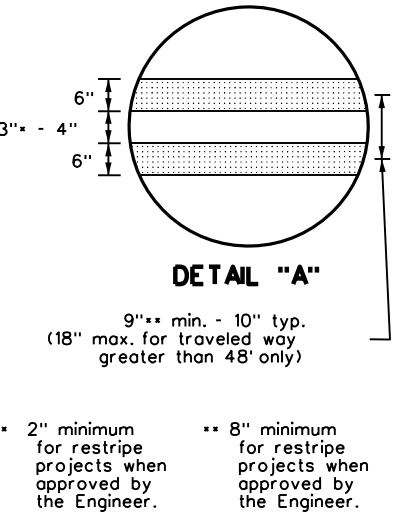
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



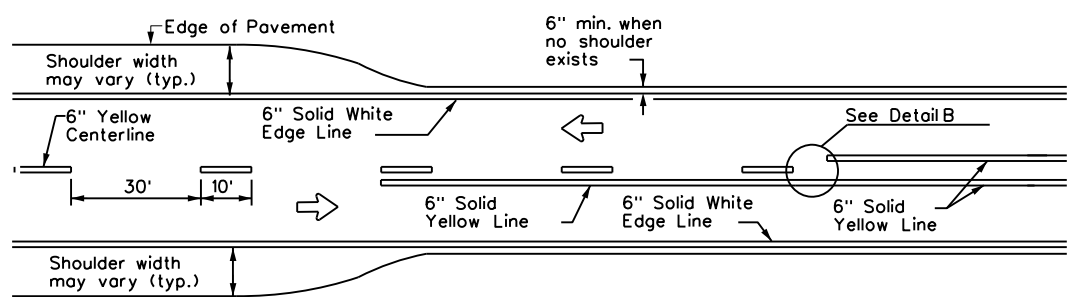
**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



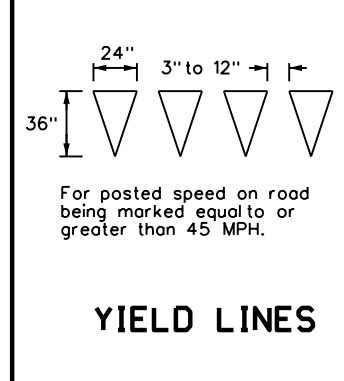
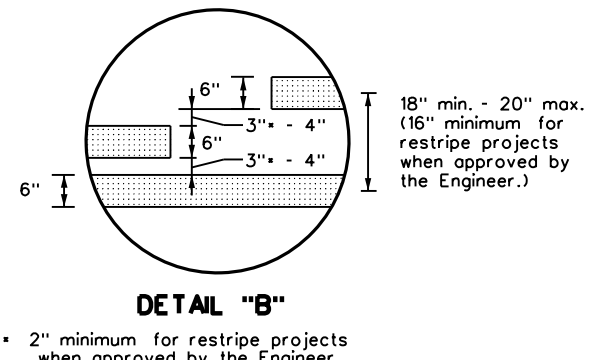
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



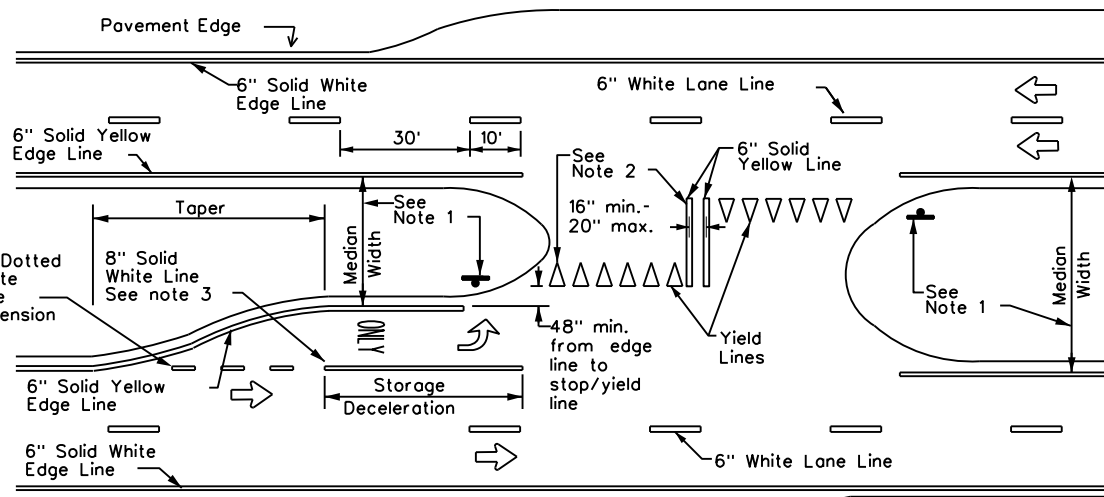
**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

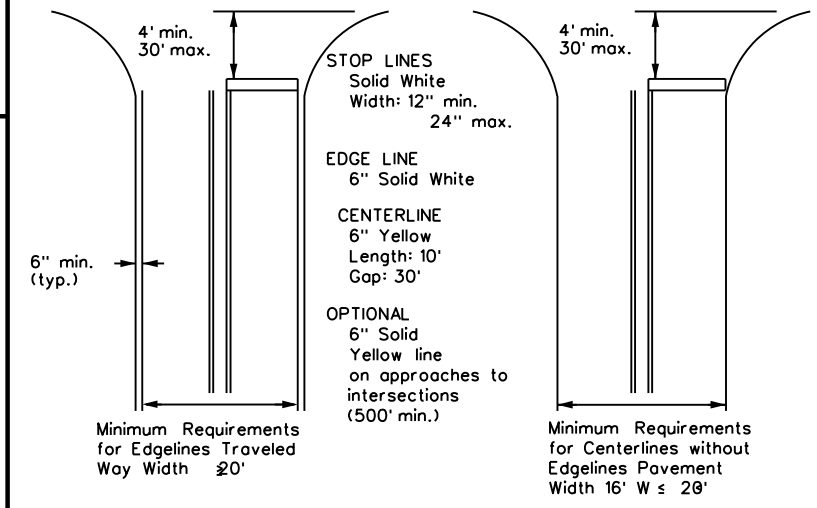
- Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
- Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

- Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
- The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways



**TYPICAL STANDARD
PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

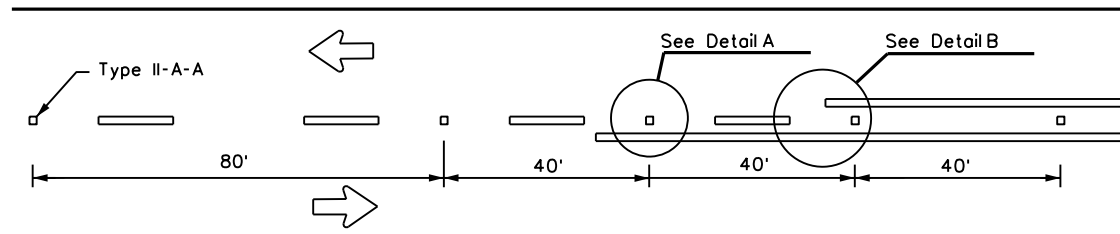
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
11-78 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 3-03 12-22	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	81	
5-00 2-12				

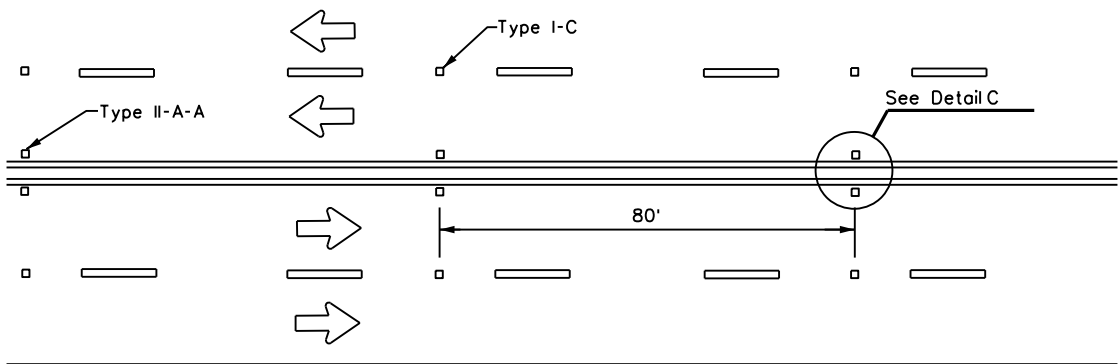
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any damages resulting from its use.

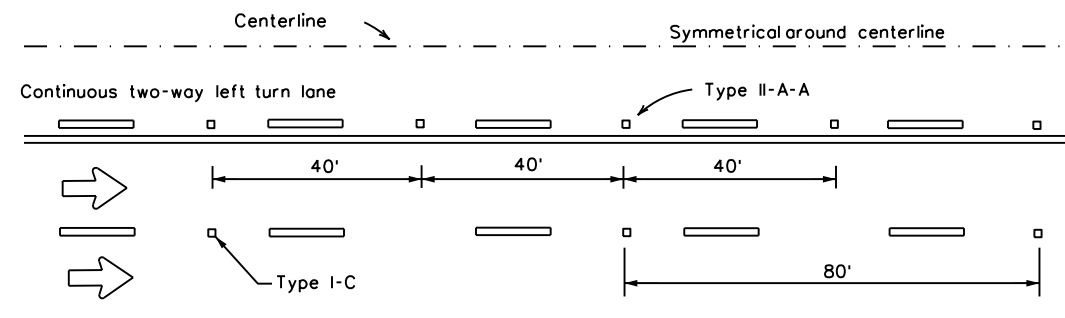
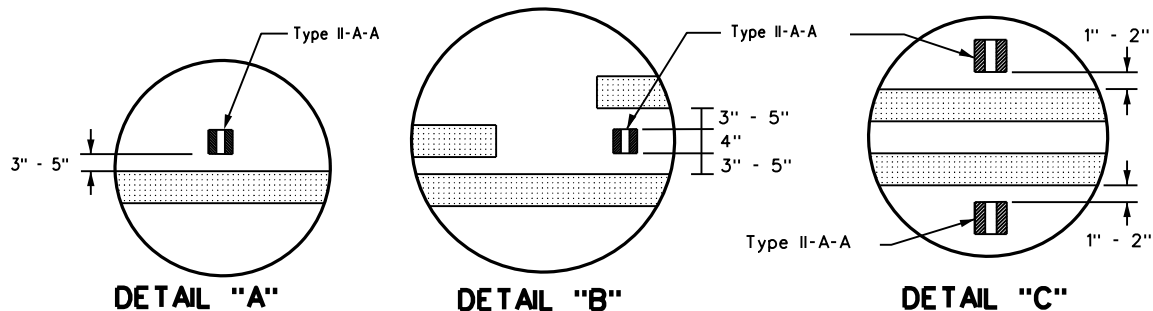
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:33:01 AM
FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\B. of Reflective Profile Markings.dwg



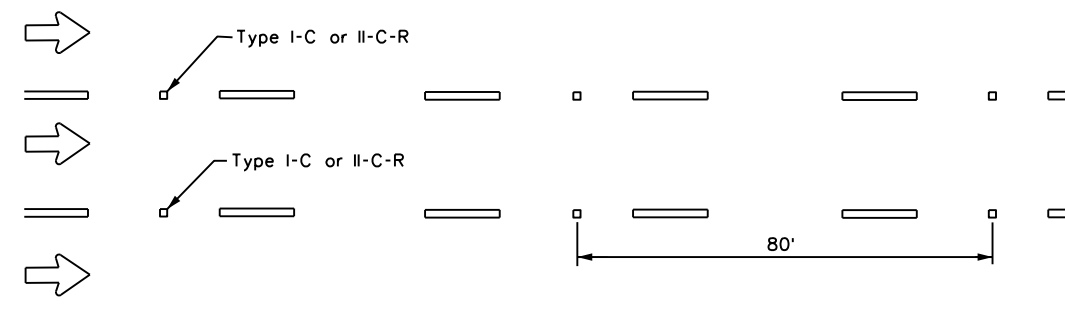
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS**

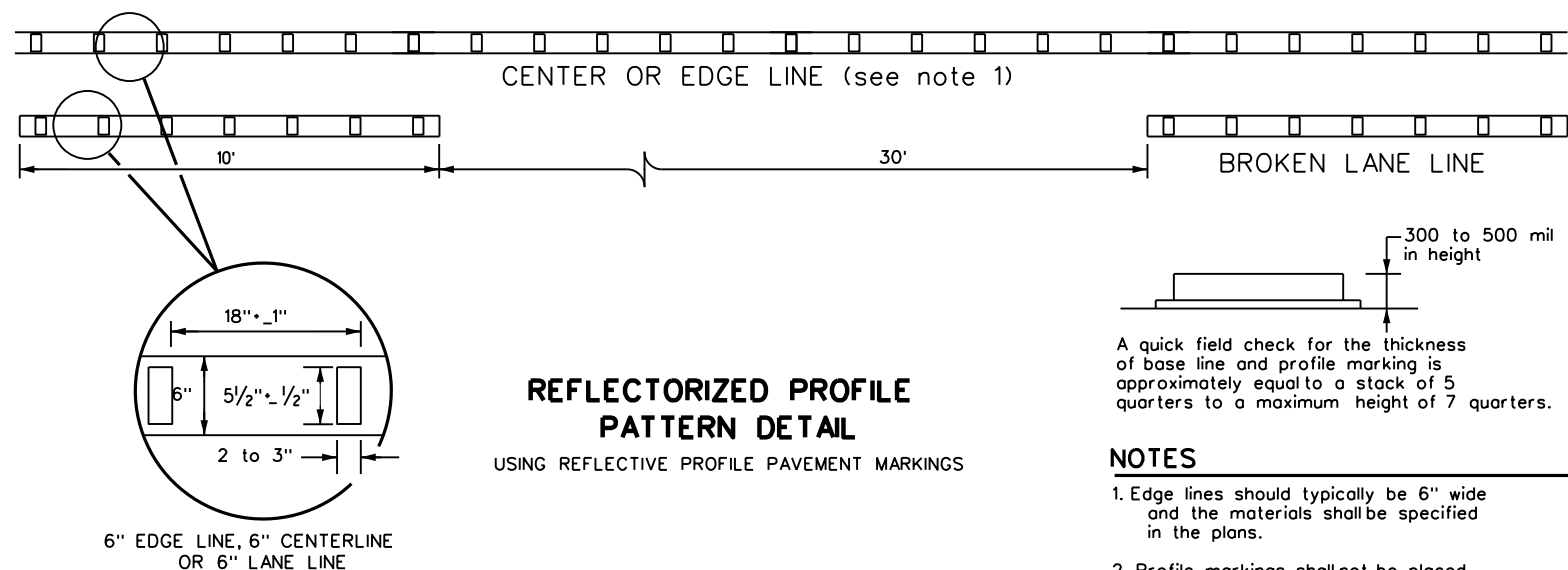


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.
See Note 3.



**REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
PATTERN DETAIL**
USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

NOTES

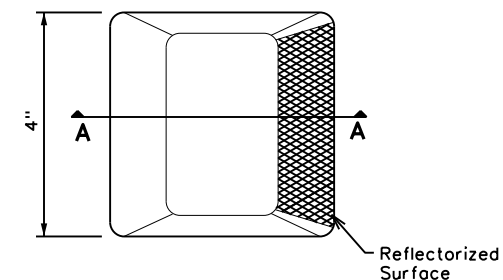
- Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
- Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

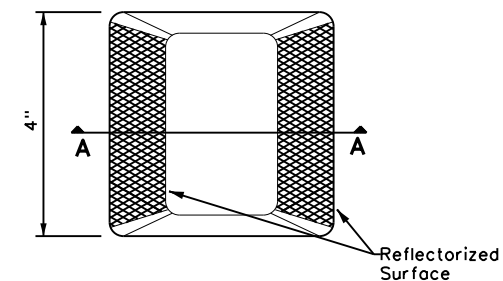
- All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
- On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

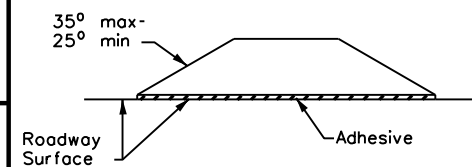
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

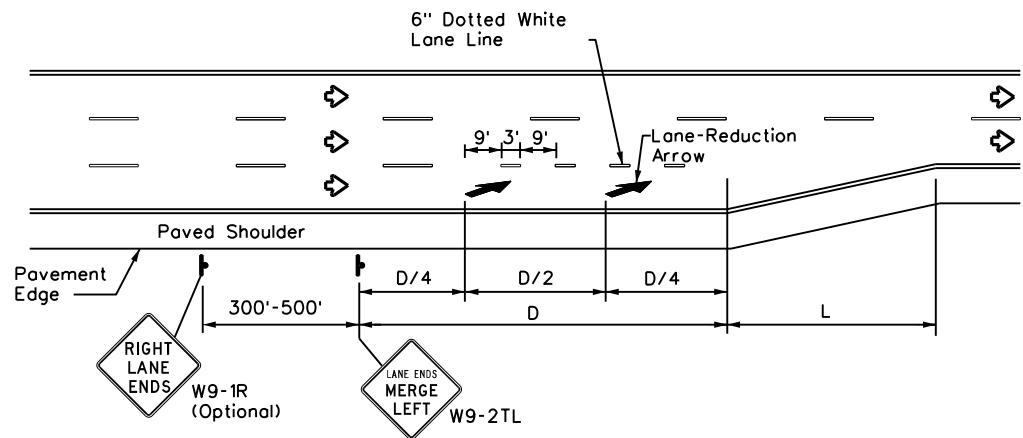


**POSITION GUIDANCE USING
RAISED MARKERS
REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
MARKINGS
PM(2)-22**

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
4-77 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-92 2-10 12-22	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	82	
5-00 2-12				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion or use of this standard in any project. Damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:33:01 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\B. Pavement Markings\0226-03-060.dwg



LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

- Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
- On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
- Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
- For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

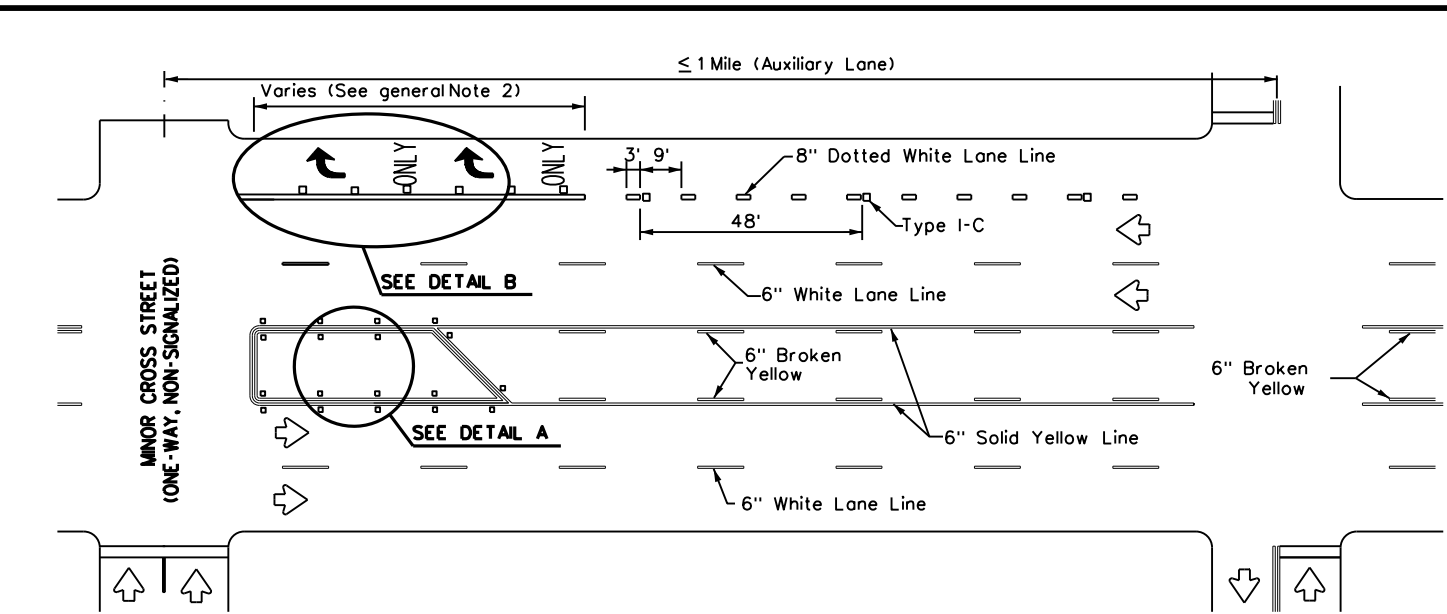
ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	L = $\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	L = WS
45 MPH	775	
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

GENERAL NOTES

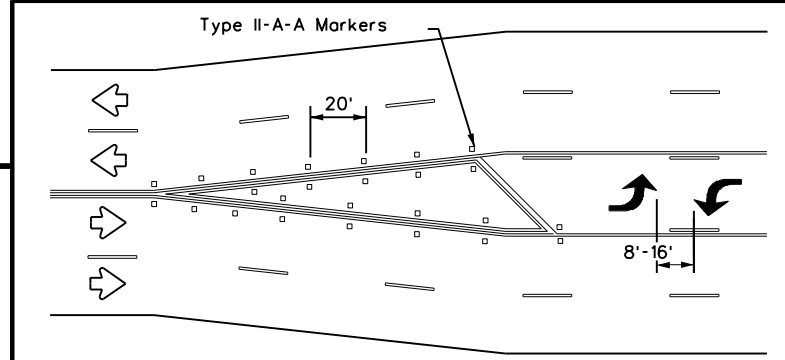
- Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
- When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

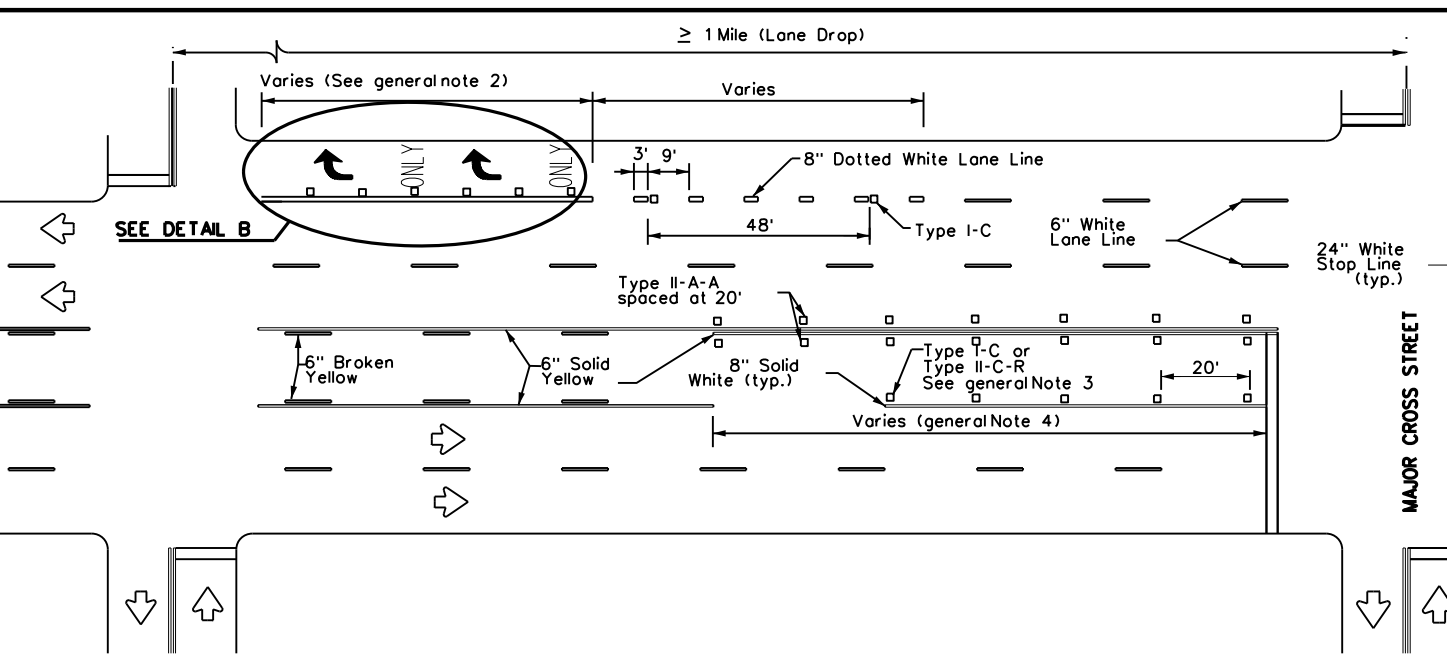


TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE

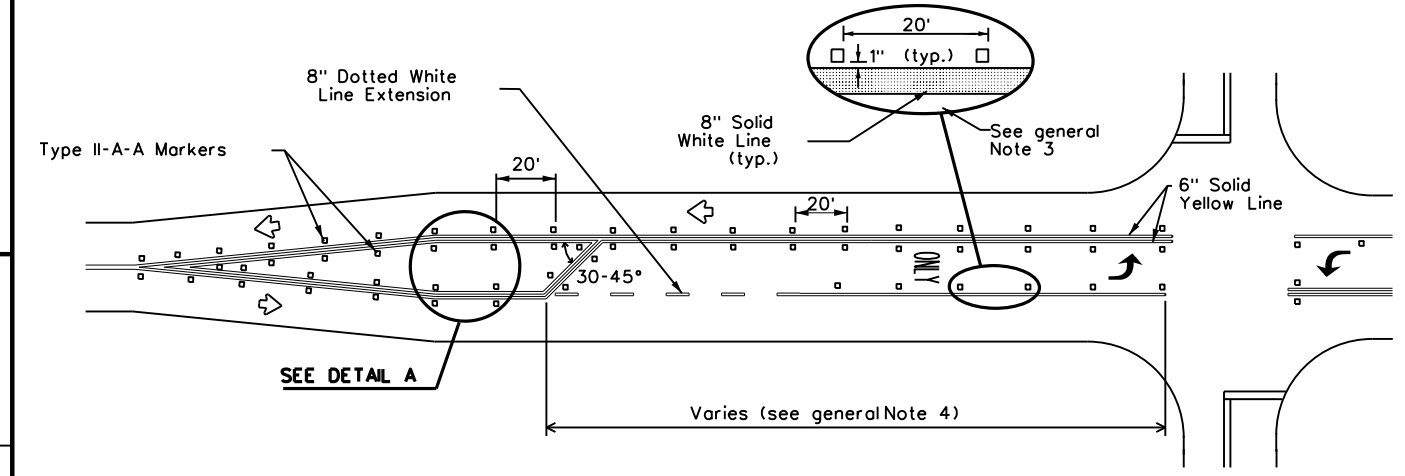


A two-way left-turn (TWLTL) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

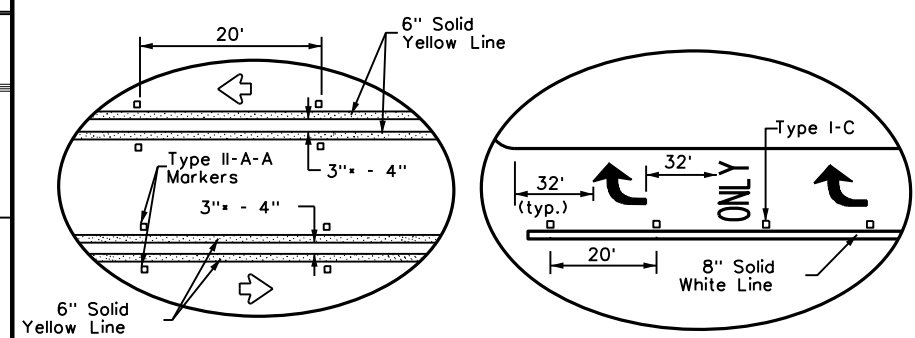
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



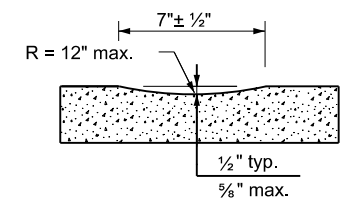
• 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

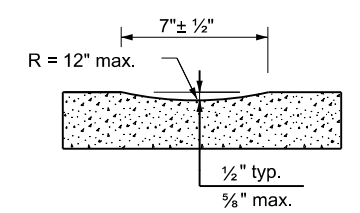
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
4-98 3-03 6-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
5-00 2-10 12-22	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	83	
8-00 2-12				

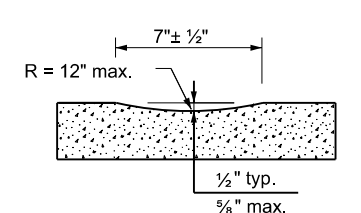
DATE: 3/14/2024 11:33:02 AM
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\8.101\VIEW\RS(2)-23.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other units or for any damages resulting from its use.



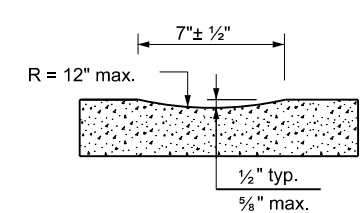
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1



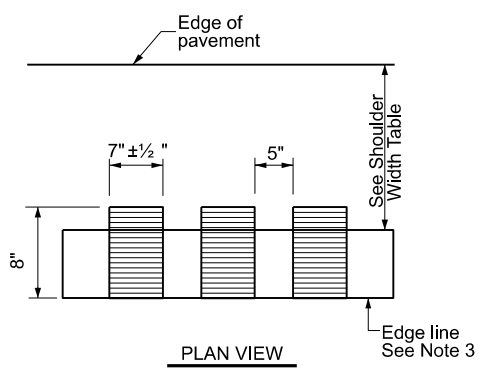
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2



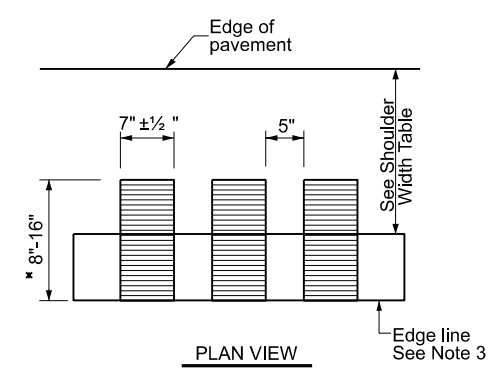
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3



PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

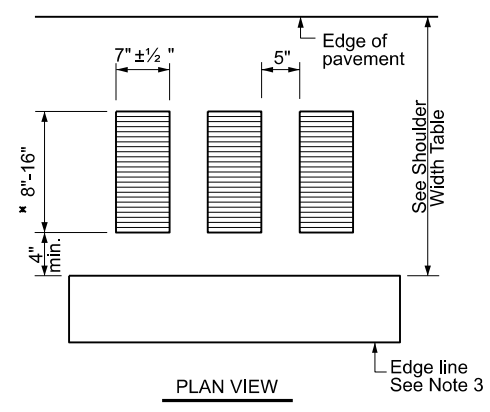


PLAN VIEW



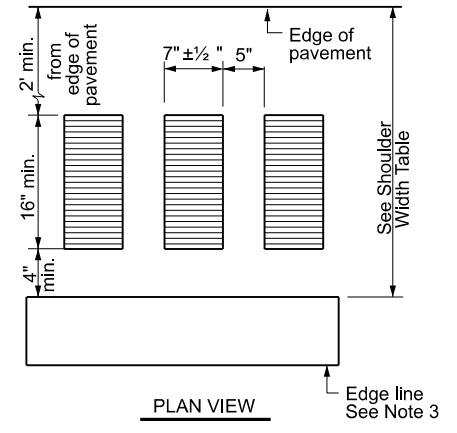
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder



PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder



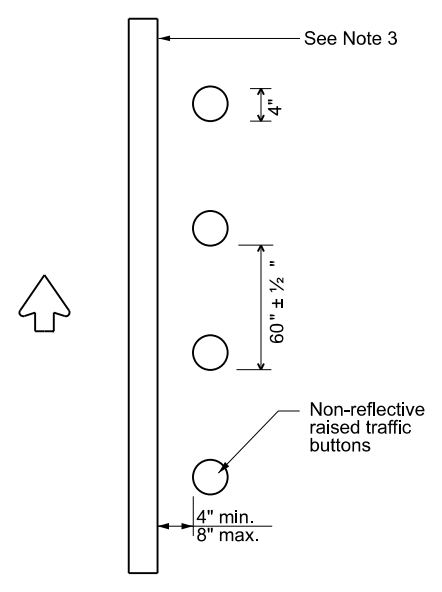
PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

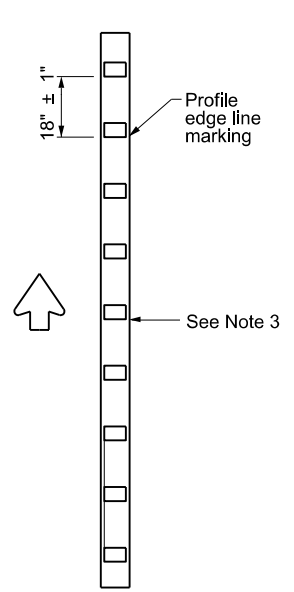
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



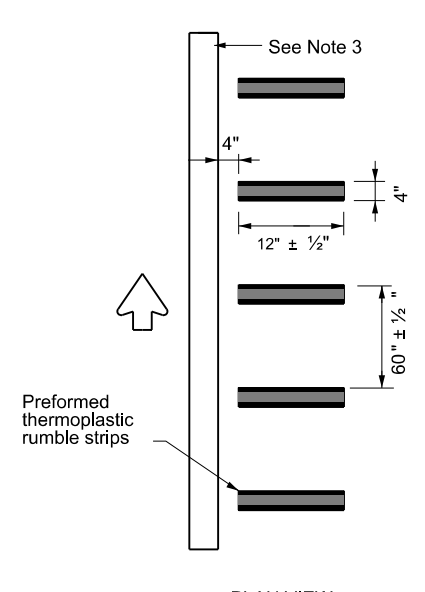
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



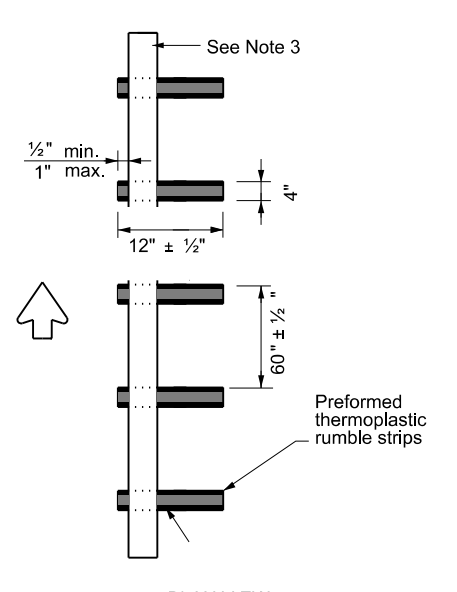
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 7

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 8

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, 6 or 8	Option 1, 2, 3 5, 6 or 7	Option 2, 4, 5 6 or 7

GENERAL NOTES

- Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
- Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
- Use Standard Sheet PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
- See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
- Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
- Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
- Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
- Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

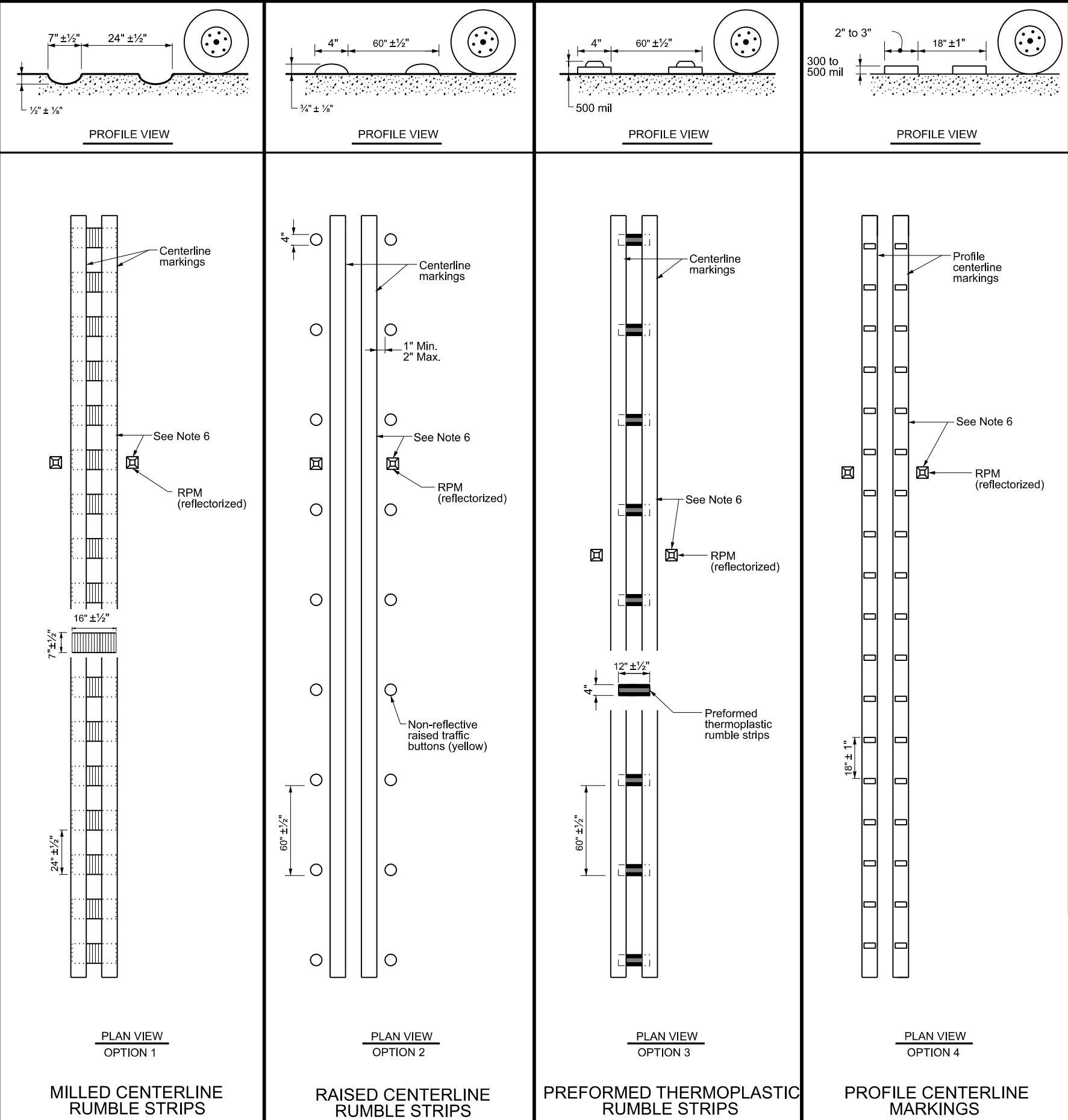
- See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
- Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble strip.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

- Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
- Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
- Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
- The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
- Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS			
RS(2)-23			
FILE: rs(2)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT	January 2023	CONT 0226	SECT 03
REVISIONS		JOB 060, ETC	HIGHWAY US 385
10-13 1-23	DIST AMA	COUNTY OLDHAM, ETC	SHEET NO. 84

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on multilane undivided highways.
2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections or driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips for normal centerline spacing. For wider medians, specify in the plans the exact placement of the rumble strips. Place the rumble strips under each centerline marking or centered in the middle of the median.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. The button will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

12. See standard sheet RS(2).

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other units or for any damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:33:03 AM
 FILE: I:\AMT\PD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\8.1-01 CENTERLINE MARK AND BELT STANDARDS RS(3)-23.dgn


MULTILANE UNDIVIDED
HIGHWAY WITH
SHOULDER

MILLED CENTERLINE
RUMBLE STRIPS

RAISED CENTERLINE
RUMBLE STRIPS

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC
RUMBLE STRIPS

PROFILE CENTERLINE
MARKINGS



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard


CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

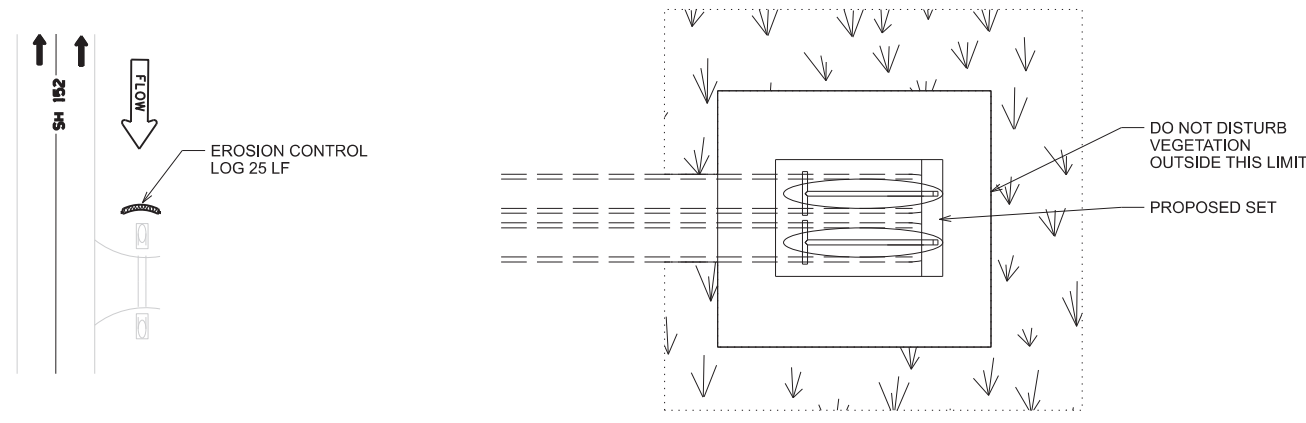
RS(3)-23

FILE: rs(3)-23.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	DES: TxDOT	CRK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	January 2023	CONT: 0226	SECT: 03	JOB: 060, ETC
10-13	REVISIONS	DIST: AMA	COUNTY: OLDFHAM, ETC	SHEET NO.: 85
1-23				

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:33:04 AM
 FILE: T:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\9.Environmental\060.EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT.dgn

LEGEND

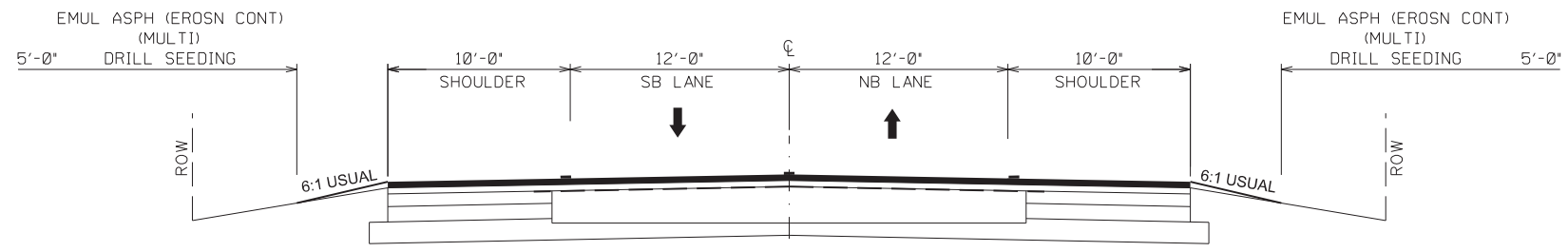
 EROSION CONTROL LOG
25' EACH



EROSION CONTROL LOG INSTALL AND REMOVAL DATES TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR			
STATION	ID NUMBER	INSTALLED	REMOVED
27+00	1		
29+00	2		
31+50	3		

TYPICAL EROSION CONTROL LOG LAYOUT

*APPLIES ONLY TO CULVERT ENDS WHERE WORK IS BEING PERFORMED AND ARE TO BE INSTALLED UPSTREAM



EROSION CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION

STA 27+07 TO STA 274+67

CSJ: 0226-03-060 SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS SHEET 1 OF 2					
LOCATION	164	164	314	506	506
	6036	6053	6009	6040	6043
	DRILL SEEDING (PERM)(RURAL) (CLAY)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(MULTI)(0.1 GAL/SY)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8')	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	AC	AC	GAL	LF	LF
CSJ: 0226-03-060					
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET 1 OF 2	6	6	2,904	75	75
PROJECT TOTALS:	6	6	2,904	75	75



Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

US 385 EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 10'






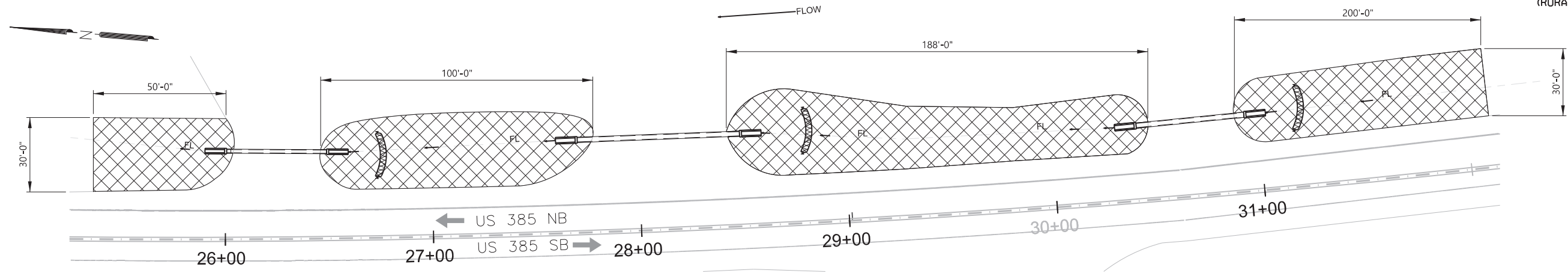
SHEET 1 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		86

DATE: 3/14/2024 11:33:04 AM
 FILE: T:\AM\TPD\Construction\Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\9.Environmental\060.EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT.dgn

LEGEND

-  DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)
-  EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT) (MULTI)
-  DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)



CSJ: 0226-03-060 EROSION CONTTOL LAYOUT SHEET 2 OF 2			
LOCATION	164	164	314
	6036	6053	6009
	DRILL SEEDING (PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(MULTI)(0.1 GAL/SY)
	AC	AC	GAL
CSJ: 0226-03-060			
DITCH GRADING PLAN	1	1	216
PROJECT TOTALS:	1	1	216



Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

**US 385
 EROSION CONTROL
 LAYOUT**

SCALE: 1" = 10'



SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CS	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		87

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For projects with less than one acre of soil disturbing activity and that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):

0226-03-060

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: IH40

To: 1 MI S. OF OLDDHAM CO LINE

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) 35.224921, (Long) -102.449115

END: (Lat) 35.169541, (Long) -102.401485

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 47

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.75

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF 2" SPD OVERLAY, CONSISTING OF ACP OVERLAY, PAVEMENT REPAIR, SAFETY TREAT FIXED OBJECTS.

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
PANTEX SILTY LOAM	0-1% SLOPES: FROM RM 96+1.034 TO RM 102+0.774
PULLMAN CLAY LOAM	1-3% SLOPES: FROM RM 102+0.774 TO 102+1.008

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
Non-jurisdictional playa lakes	
Tributary of North Palo Duro Creek	Ephemeral

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: _____
- Other: _____



Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
	0226-03-060			88
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	AMA	OLDDHAM		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0226	03	060	US 385	

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Daily street sweeping
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.



Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
	0226-03-060			89
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	AMA			
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0226	03	060	US 385	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024 FILE: T:\AMA\TPDC\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\060.EPIC.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. NONE

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. Less than one acre of disturbed area including any PSLs within 1 mile of the project needs no construction site notice posting on the project. Binder needs to be maintained and inspection completed by TxDOT weekly.

2. Prevent Stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion

- Temporary Vegetation
- Blankets/Matting
- Mulch
- Sodding
- Interceptor Swale
- Diversion Dike
- Erosion Control Compost
- Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- Compost Filter Berm and Socks

Sedimentation

- Silt Fence
- Rock Berm
- Triangular Filter Dike
- Sand Bag Berm
- Straw Bale Dike
- Brush Berms
- Erosion Control Compost
- Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- Compost Filter Berm and Socks
- Stone Outlet Sediment Traps
- Sediment Basins

Post-Construction TSS

- Vegetative Filter Strips
- Retention/Irrigation Systems
- Extended Detention Basin
- Constructed Wetlands
- Wet Basin
- Erosion Control Compost
- Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- Compost Filter Berm and Socks
- Vegetation Lined Ditches
- Sand Filter Systems
- Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, Randall, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. In the event that unanticipated archeological deposits are encountered during construction, work in the immediate area will cease and TxDOT archeological staff will be contacted to initiate post-review discovery procedures.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with Executive Order 13112 on Invasive Species and the intent of the Executive Order Memorandum on Beneficial Landscapes for re-vegetating the project area. The proposed seed mixture (both grasses and forbs) would be in accordance with Item 164, Seeding for Erosion Control in TxDOT's Standard Specifications for the construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

No Action Required Required Action

1. If any species on the Oldham or Deaf Smith County T&E Lists is sighted in the project area during construction, stop construction and notify the Area Engineer.

2. Eastern Spotted Skunk, Swift Fox: Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered, and to avoid unnecessary impacts to dens.

3. Texas Horned Lizard, Roundtail Horned Lizard, Western Box Turtle, Texas Garter Snake, Western Hognose Snake, Prairie Rattlesnake, Western Massasauga, Woodhouse's Toad: Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered. If reptiles are found on project site, contractors are to allow them to leave the project site safely. For the Texas Horned Lizard, avoidance should include avoiding harvester ant beds in the selection of Project Specific Locations (PSL's).

4. Bird BMP's: a) Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season; b) avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable; c) do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

5. The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, egg in part or in whole, without a Federal permit issued in accordance with the Act's policies and regulations. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs, and/or young would be avoided.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SWBP: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MTBA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labeling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- * Undesirable smells or odors
- * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

Yes No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

No Action Required Required Action


Action No.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

		Design Division Standard			
<h2>ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS</h2> <h3>EPIC</h3>					
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
© TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
12-12-2011 (05)					
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.					
01-23-2015 SECTION I CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506. ADDED GRASSY SWALES.					
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	90			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024
 FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\VEGETATION SPECS.dgn

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (PERM) (RURAL or URBAN) (SAND or CLAY)

"WARM SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH
PERMANENT: EARLY SPRING SEED FROM FEBRUARY 15 th THROUGH May 15 th . AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: BUFFALO GRASS (Texoka) "Fluffy" WESTERN WHEATGRASS (ARRIBA) "Hard" BERMUDA GRASS (BLACK JACK) "Hard" Tiny Seed" 100% "Unhulled"	3.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 6.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 5.0 LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1/4"-1/2" SOIL DEPTH
PERMANENT and TEMP. LATE SPRING SEED FROM MAY 15 th THROUGH AUGUST 1 st AS AREAS OF THE ROW THAT ARE LAID BY BUT DETERMINED TO BE OUT OF SEASON FOR PERMANENT DRILL SEEDING.	TYPE: MILLET (BROWN TOP) "Hard Shell, "Small Seed" - Nurse crop BERMUDA GRASS (BLACK JACK) "Hard" Tiny Seed" 100% "Unhulled"	30. LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1/4" SOIL DEPTH 5.0 LBS PLS / ACRE
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER.		

NOTES:

- ALL SEED MIXTURE TYPES SHALL BE PURCHASED IN PRE- MIXED BAGS, "BY TYPE" BLENDED BY THE GROWER SHIPPER.
- SOILS THAT ARE COMPACTED, HAVE CLODS, SHALL BE REWORKED UNTIL READY FOR SEEDING, AS DIRECTED.
- ALL SOIL SURFACES SHALL BE LEVEL WITH NATURAL FLOWING SMOOTH GRADES, NO TIRE RUTS OR FURTHER TRAFFIC ALLOWED.
- SOIL SURFACE SHALL BE FIRM BUT NOT COMPACTED, ALLOWING 1/4" DEPRESSION UNDER NORMAL FOOT TRAFFIC.
- SEED 100% OF THE BED AREA, NO SKIPS OR VOID AREAS ALLOWED, EXAMPLE: AREAS AROUND SIGN POSTS AND INLETS.
- SEED UP TO THE FIRST 6" OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, AS DIRECTED, HAND RAKE ISOLATED SEEDING AREAS.
- WEIGH ALL CALIBRATED SEED SAMPLES FOR ACCURACY AND PRESENT DOCUMENTATION TO ENGINEER.

FOR DRILL SEEDING

- USE ONLY PROFESSIONAL NATIVE GRASS OR TURF GRASS (MULTI- 3 BIN) DRILL SEEDERS.
- CALIBRATE DRILL SEEDER FOR SPECIFIED (PLS) PER ACRE BEFORE DRILL SEEDING.
- DRILL SEEDER MUST BE EQUIPPED WITH THE LARGE FRONT CUTTING COULTERS DURING THE INSPECTION OF DRILL SEEDER.

FOR BROADCAST SEEDING

- USE ONLY COMMERCIAL TYPE CYCLONE TYPE SPREADERS.
- CALIBRATE CYCLONE SPREADER FOR 1000 Sq. Ft. (PLS) PER ACRE BEFORE SEEDING.
- TO PREVENT SEED SEPARATION IN SPREADERS, SPREAD ALL SEED TYPES INDEPENDENTLY IN A SEPARATE APPLICATION.
- IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING, IN ONE OR TWO OPERATIONS, CULTI-PACK THE SEEDED SOILS AND FIRM SEED INTO SURFACE.
- DISCONTINUE SEEDING IF WIND EXCEEDS 10 MPH.

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (TEMPORARY) COOL SEASON SEEDING

"COOL SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH
TEMPORARY: EARLY FALL SEED FROM AUGUST 1 st THROUGH DECEMBER 1 st . AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: WESTERN WHEATGRASS "Hard Shell" RED WINTER WHEAT, VAR:TAM III "Hard Shell"	6.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 34. LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1" SOIL DEPTH
TEMPORARY: LATE FALL SEED FROM DECEMBER 1 st THROUGH DECEMBER 31 st . AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: RED WINTER WHEAT, VAR:TAM III "Hard Shell"	34. LBS ACRE / PLS @ 1" SOIL DEPTH
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER.		

ITEM 314 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT

TIME SCHEDULE:

IMMEDIATELY AFTER SOIL PREPARATION OR WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER SEEDING, APPLY THE TACK COAT TO DESIGNATED SOIL SURFACES.

FUNCTIONAL USE:

SOIL EROSION CONTROL, OR MOISTURE RETENTION BARRIER.

NOTES:

- ALL TRUCK APPLICATIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ONE PASS OF THE DISTRIBUTOR. ALL TOUCH UP WORK WILL BE FINISHED BY HAND AND HOSE PROCEDURES. APPLY FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT THROUGH THE FULL SPECIFIED AREAS.
- ENGINEER WILL INSPECT FOR ACCURACY THE OVERALL DEPTH OF THE APPLIED TACK COAT MATERIALS.
- FURTHER VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS NOT ALLOWED ON LAID BY TACK COAT SURFACES, AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE ALL DAMAGES TO TACK COAT SURFACES WILL BE RE -SHOT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

ITEM 166 FERTILIZER

TIME SCHEDULE:

AFTER TOPSOIL PLOWING PREPARATIONS ARE COMPLETED, FERTILIZE R.O.W. SOIL SURFACES AND HARROW 2" TO 4" DEEP INTO PLACE.

FUNCTIONAL USE:

PLANT NUTRIENTS FOR PLANT AND ROOT DEVELOPMENT.

FERTILIZER SHALL BE EVENLY DISTRIBUTED AT A RATE OF 28 LBS OF NITROGEN PER ACRE. THE BREAK DOWN OF THE NITROGEN ELEMENT SHALL BE IN A 50% SLOW RELEASE FORM. ANALYSIS OF THE (NPK) IS: 1-5-0 A HIGH PHOSPHATE BLEND. AS DIRECTED BY THE VEGETATION MANAGER.

ITEM 166 NOTES:

- BROADCAST SPECIFIED FERTILIZER FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, THROUGH THE ENTIRE ROW SEED BED AREA. APPLICATIONS FOR EDGE OF PAVEMENT, CULVERTS, SIGN POST AREAS, GUARD RAILS AND ISOLATED AREAS SHALL BE APPLIED BY WALK BEHIND SPREADERS AND BY HAND. NO FERTILIZER ALLOWED ON PAVEMENT SURFACES.
- ALL SPREADERS SHALL BE CALIBRATED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THE ENGINEER FOR ACCURACY AND PERFORMANCE. SHALL USE UNOPENED 50* BAGS OF SPECIFIED FERTILIZER FOR DAILY CALIBRATIONS. APPLICATION SHALL BE AN EVEN DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCT ON DESIGNATED SOIL SURFACES.
- FERTILIZER SHALL BE DELIVERED IN 50* BAGS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR APPROVED PRIOR TO DELIVERY. BAGS SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED SHOWING CONTENTS. IF BULK FERTILIZER IS APPROVED, DOCUMENTATION WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH LOAD OF MATERIAL DELIVERED VERIFYING AUTHENTICITY OF THE MATERIAL. CULTURAL PROCEDURES ARE UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE TXDOT VEGETATION MANAGER.



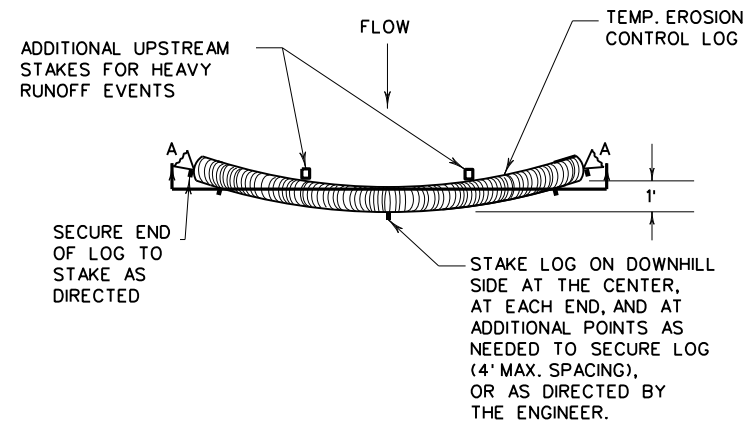
Casey B. Stripling

03-14-2024

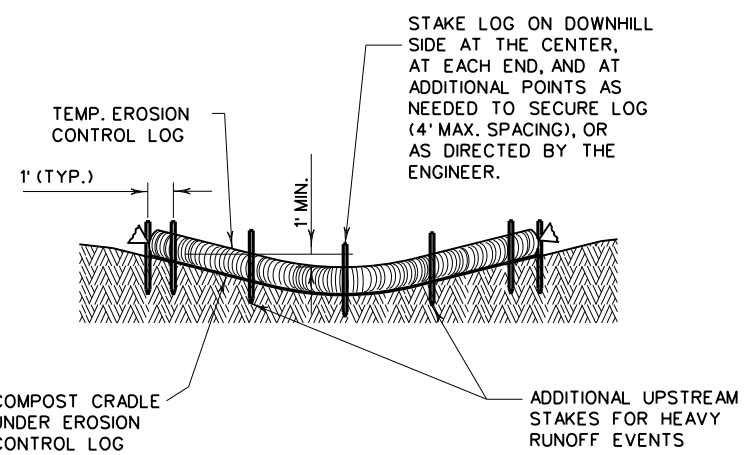
					AMARILLO DISTRICT STANDARD	
VEGETATION SPECIFICATION SHEET						
FEDERAL AID PROJECT	DN: ADD	CK: ADD	DW: ADD	CK: ADD		
See Title Sheet		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
		0226	03	060, ETC	US 385	
REVISIONS						
03/27/20						
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.			
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		91			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024
 FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



PLAN VIEW

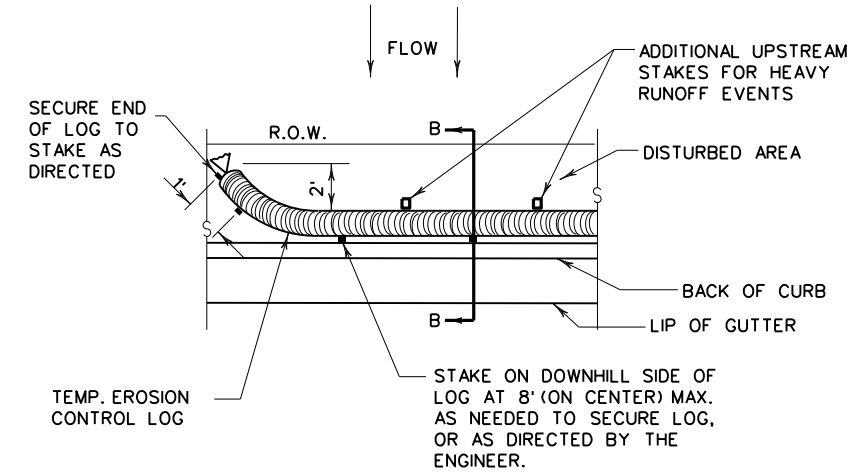


SECTION A-A
 EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

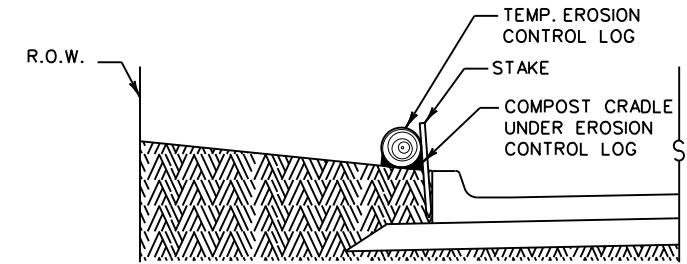
CL-D

LEGEND

- CL-D EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

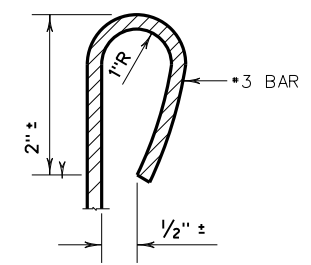


PLAN VIEW

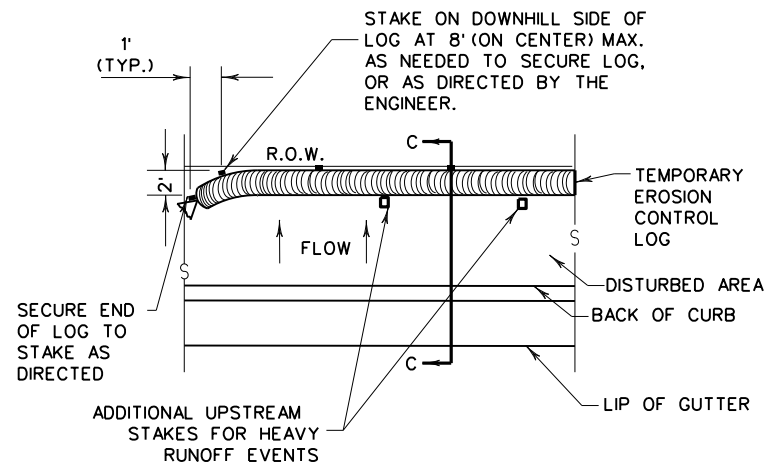


SECTION B-B
 EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

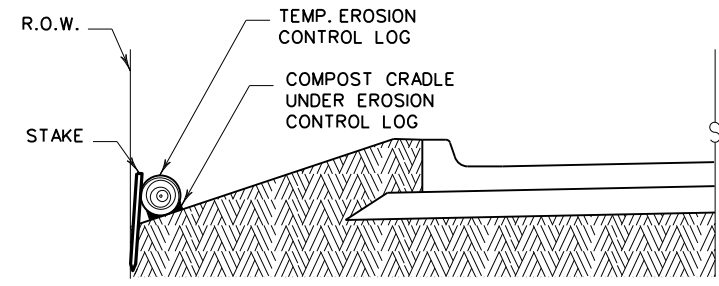
CL-BOC



REBAR STAKE DETAIL



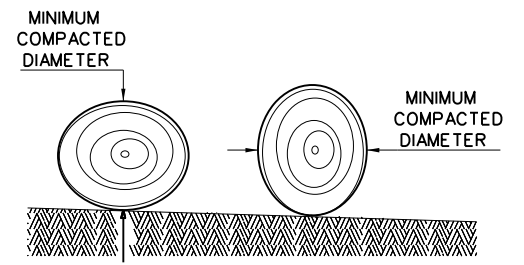
PLAN VIEW



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion controllog sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Controllogs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
 3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
 4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
 5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4" LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
 7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
 8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
 9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
 10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation
 Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

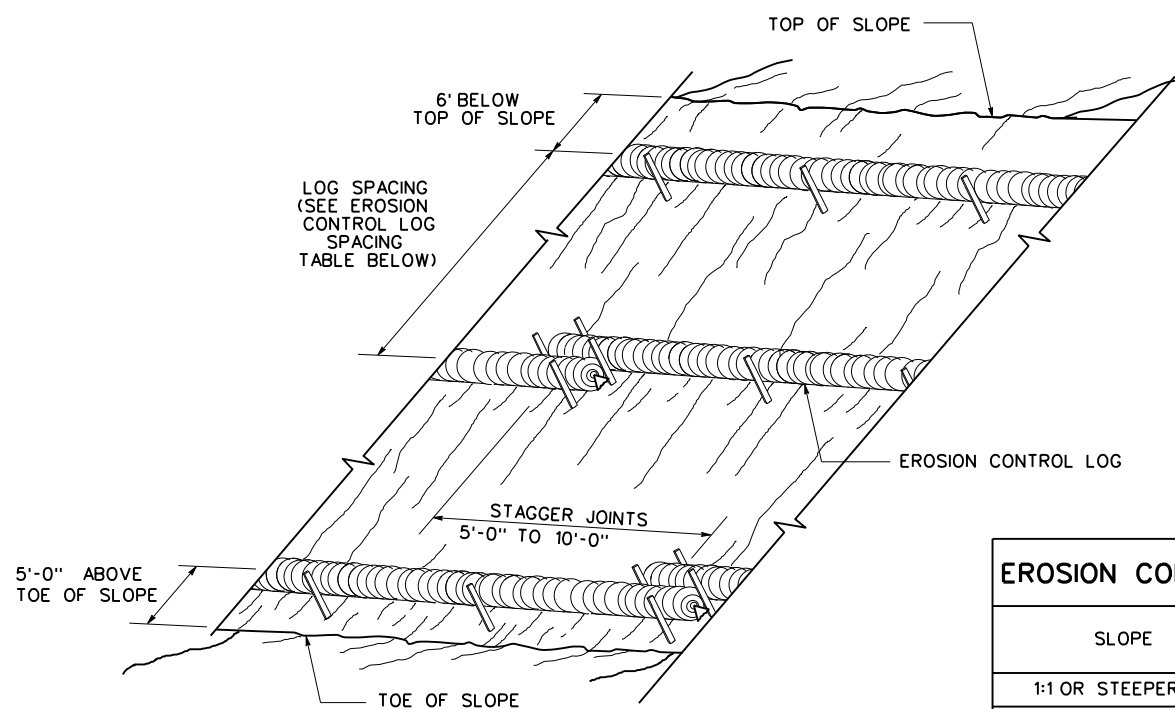
EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AMA	OLDHAM, ETC	92	

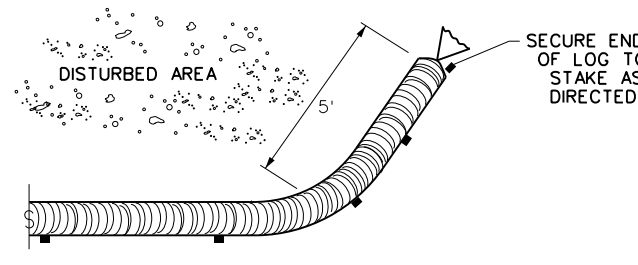
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024
 FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385 V4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



**EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
 STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING**

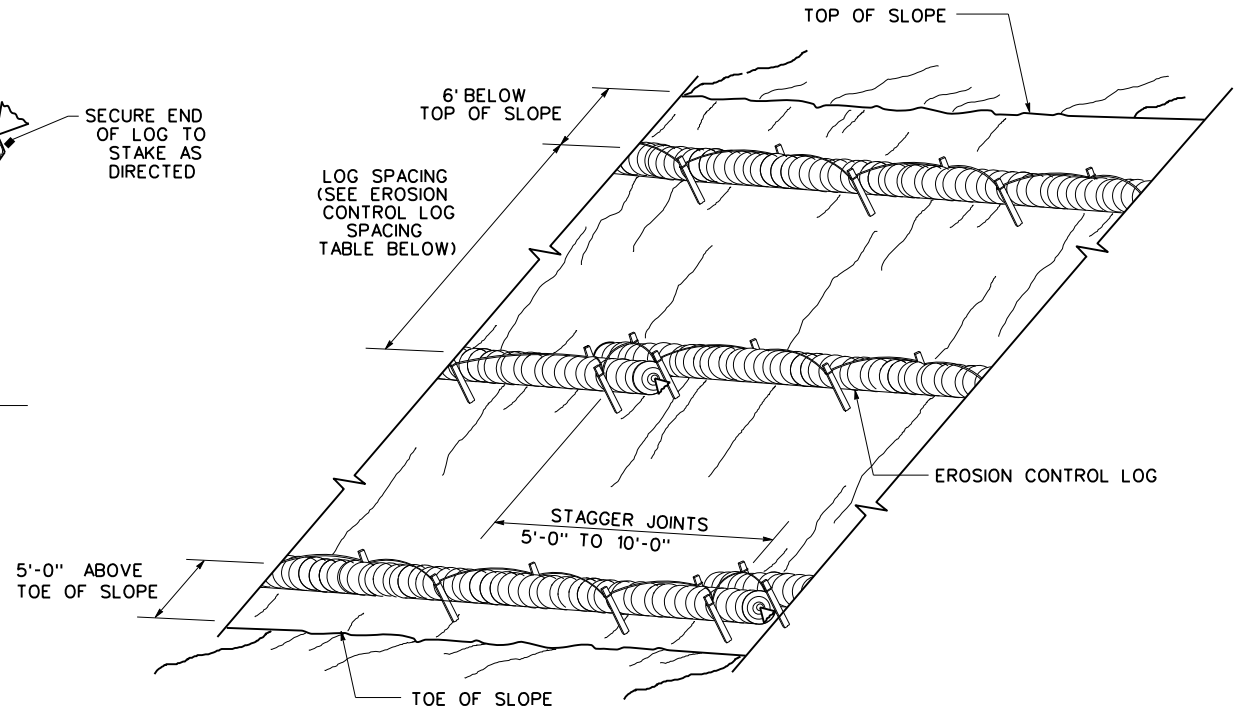
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

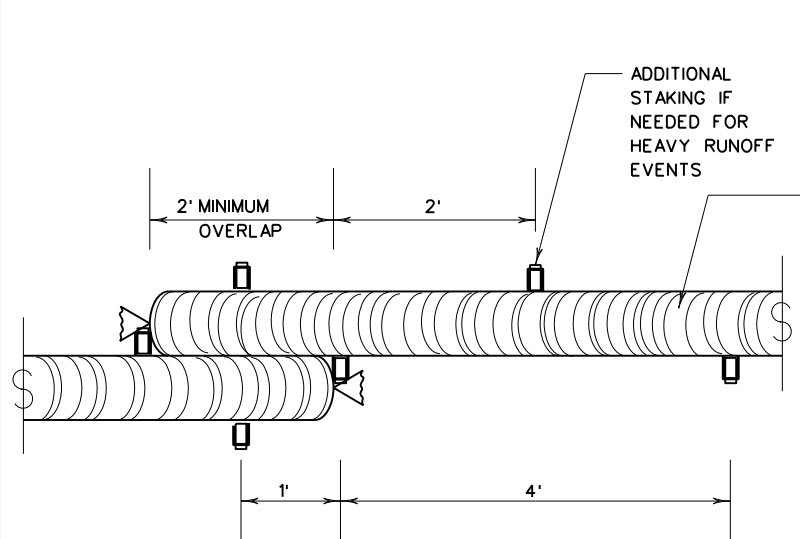
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
 SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
 HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



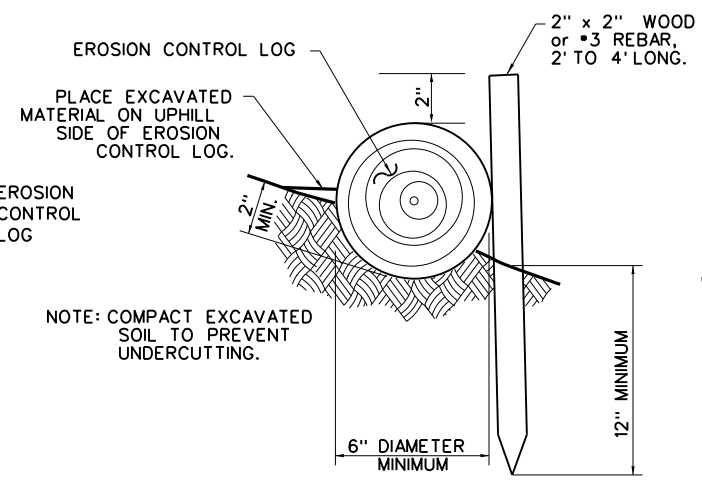
**EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
 STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING**

CL-SSL



STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

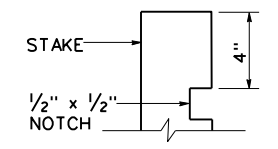
CL-SST



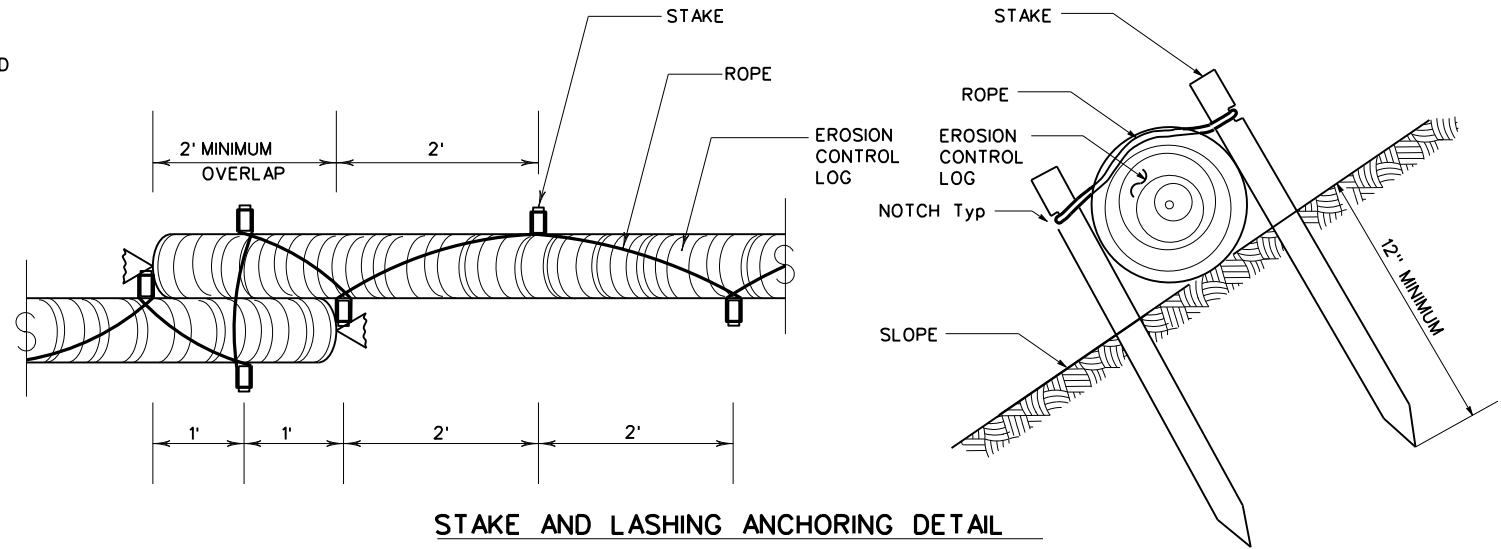
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL

LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

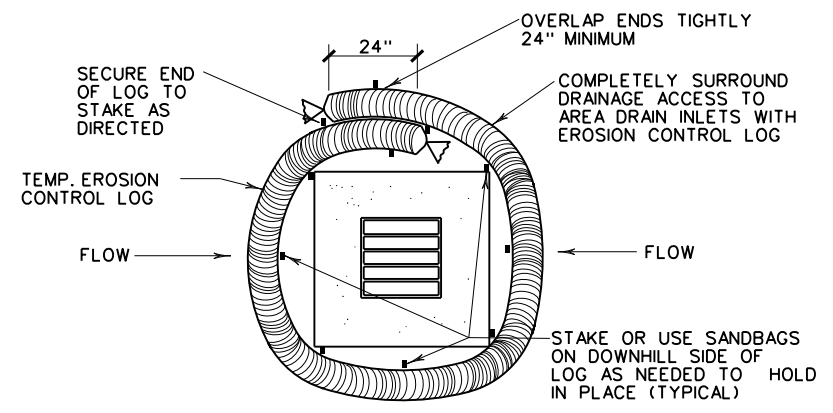


SHEET 2 OF 3

				Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EROSION CONTROL LOG EC(9)-16					
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC				93

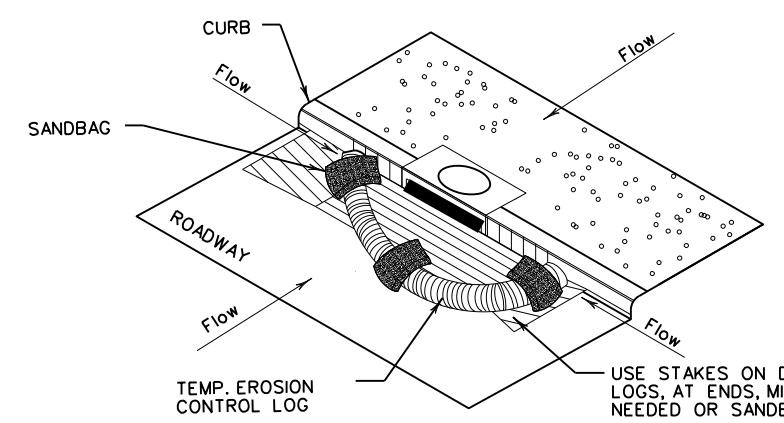
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/14/2024
 FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0226-03\060 US 385\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



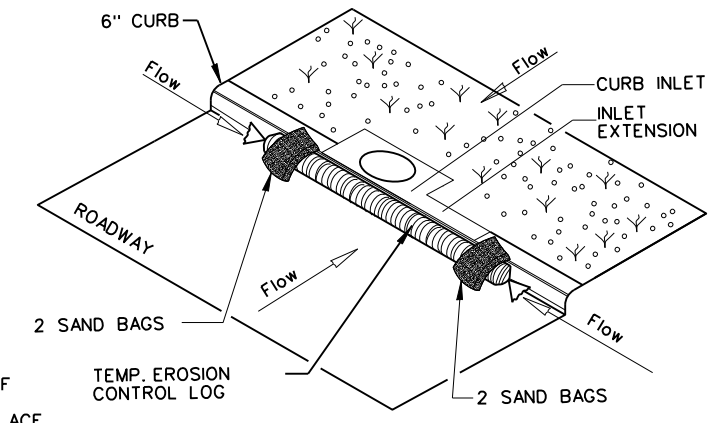
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

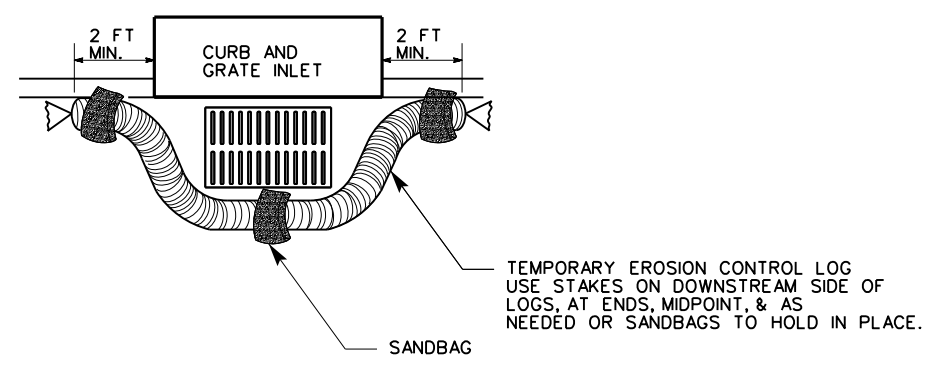
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

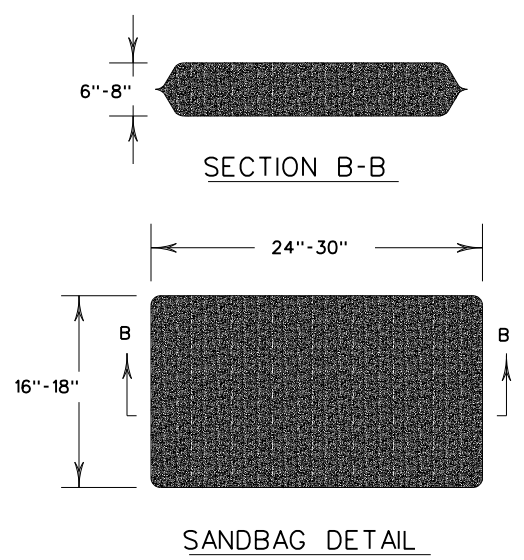
CL-CI

NOTE:
 EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI



SHEET 3 OF 3

				Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EROSION CONTROL LOG EC(9)-16					
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS:	0226	03	060, ETC	US 385	
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
AMA	OLDHAM, ETC		94		